

TAUNTON'S

Fine Woody Working

April 1996, No. 117

U.S. \$6.95

Canada \$7.95

U.K. £4.20

Applying varnish

Wood drawer slides

Coopered chair seat

Choosing plywood



Building a Highboy

Now You Can Pull Porter-Cable Power Out Of Thin Air.

DA250
15 GA. Angle Nailer



For Porter-Cable's next revolution, we're applying our 90 years of woodworking power tool expertise towards pneumatic nailers and staplers.

The result is a unique line of powerful pneumatic tools, complete with trademark Porter-Cable innovations. Like special, hardened driver blades for added durability. And quick release nose pieces for less down time. Plus

we offer a complete range of top-notch nails and staples to ensure Porter-Cable precision throughout.

If you've been waiting for pneumatic tools specifically designed for the woodworker, visit your local Porter-Cable dealer or call 1-800-487-8665. This line hits the nail on the head.

**PORTER
CABLE**

PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS SINCE 1906



NS100
1" Narrow Crown
Stapler



BN125
18 GA. Brad Nailer



BN200
18 GA. Brad Nailer



FN200
16 GA. Finish Nailer



FN250
16 GA. Finish Nailer

NINETY YEARS OF IDEAS THAT WORK.

Enjoy the benefits of HVLP with a SUPER System!



Our SUPER model offers you the most powerful 3-stage turbine motor made by Ametek-Lamb (Ohio).

"Quality of atomization rated 9.8 out of 10... This system includes an excellent three-stage turbine... the gun atomizes beautifully and has a full range of features."

— American Woodworker Magazine

FUJI

INDUSTRIAL SPRAY
EQUIPMENT LTD.

- High transfer efficiency
- Soft, easy to control spray
- Compact and portable

65 Martin Ross Ave, #5, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3J 2L6 1-800-650-0930 Fax: (416) 663-6238

READER SERVICE NO. 93

DOWNES & READER HARDWOOD CO., INC.

Box 456 - Evans Drive, Stoughton, MA 02072

Wholesale Distributor of Hardwood, Softwood & Plywood
COME TO OUR YARD AND SELECT YOUR OWN!

Boston: (617) 442-8050 MILLING/DELIVERY AVAILABLE Fax: (617) 344-7110

HARDWOODS:

Ash	Cherry	White Oak	Goncalo Alves	South Amer. Cedar	Aspen
Basswood	Hickory	Poplar	Lacewood	South Amer. Mahogany	Bird's-eye Maple
Beech	Hard Maple	Walnut	Padouk	South Amer. Walnut	Curly Maple
Birch	Soft Maple	Andiroba	Purpleheart	Teak	Red Elm
Butternut	Red Oak	Bubinga	Rosewood	Yellowheart	Jatoba
					Wenge

SOFTWOODS:

Aromatic Cedar Southern Yellow Pine Redwood Eastern White Pine Sugar Pine Western Red Cedar

PLYWOOD:

Fir Birch Knotty Pine Masonite Melamine Red Oak
Russian Birch Cherry Lauan M.D.F. Particleboard

WE SHIP UPS

M-F 7-5, SAT 7-11

Toll Free: 1-800-788-5568



READER SERVICE NO. 153

1996 WOOD at HAYSTACK

Clifton Monteith • Charles Swanson
Trent Whittington • Stephen Whittlesey
Stephen Hogbin-Visiting Artist



1996 two and three week Summer Sessions,
June 2 thru August 30. Brochure available by writing
Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, Box 518FW,
Deer Isle, ME 04627, or by calling (207) 348-2306.

READER SERVICE NO. 76

Make Furniture
Make Cabinets
Make Crafts
Make Money

The Onsrud Inverted Router
has launched more new
businesses than any other
single tool. Find out why.
1-800-638-8185



C.R. ONSRUD INC.

Patented/patents pending

• P.O. Box 419 • Troutman, NC 28166 • USA • Fax 704-528-6170 •

READER SERVICE NO. 158

FREE woodturning calendar!

Join the American Association of Woodturners and receive our quarterly journal, *American Woodturner*, the annual Resource Directory, a discount on specialty publications and videotapes, a free copy of our 1996 Tenth Anniversary calendar, and more!



International, non-profit, and dedicated to providing education, information, and organization to those interested in woodturning.

Send your name, address, telephone number, and \$25 annual membership fee to: (Canada: \$30/yr., Overseas: \$40/yr.)

American Association of Woodturners
3200 Lexington Ave., Dept. F
Shoreview, MN 55126
Tel: 612/484-9094 Fax: 612/484-1724

READER SERVICE NO. 126

AGGRAVATED WITH DULL KNIVES?

Why let the frustration of resharpening and changing knives get you down.

DISPOZ-A-BLADE Planer Knife System

works in all your machines, from a 6" jointer to 36" planer. Quick and accurate knife changes without ever sharpening a knife again! Save 50% over current costs. Money back guarantee!

Call/Fax/Write for free literature.
(914)557-8092 Fax: (914)557-6901

ESTA-USA, INC.
25 Sawmill Rd., Baryville, NY 12719

READER SERVICE NO. 172



At Osborne Wood Products, our specialty is turnings!

We are willing to go the extra mile to make sure you get what you want. Because of our specialized process we can satisfy your turning needs.

- Stock items
- Custom items
- Turnings from your drawings or photos

Size is no problem either. From tiny chair spindles to massive table legs - we turn them with care.

Osborne Wood Products, Inc.

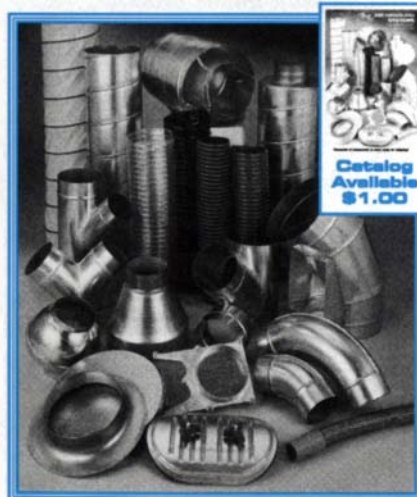


1-800-849-8876
Fax: 706-886-8526

READER SERVICE NO. 152

Do-It-Yourself!

Air Handling Systems' all-welded, state-of-the-art components provide you with innovative do-it-yourself solutions to all your dust and fume problems.



Catalog Available \$1.00

Buy direct from the manufacturer!
Thousands of components in-stock, ready to ship!

Call 1-203-389-9030
or fax us at 1-203-389-9340 for more information
or to order your product catalog!

Visit our complete catalog on the Internet:
<http://www.airhand.com/airhand/>
E-Mail: forduct@calnet.com



Air Handling Systems, 5 Lunar Drive,
Woodbridge, CT 06525

READER SERVICE NO. 185

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 **Letters**
- 14 **Methods of Work**
Tablesaw cutoff box, fixture for dovetail pins, squaring a disc sander
- 24 **Questions & Answers**
Storing yellow glue, tips for resawing, restoring an old plane
- 90 **Tool Forum**
Delta Sidekick, CMT Ultra-Cut blade, Veritas burnisher
- 102 **Reviews**
Woodworking with the Router; Woods of the World Pro
- 104 **Events**
- 110 **Notes and Comment**
Two-ton lathe, working rare mahogany, James Krenov turns 75



Making a case for varnish, p. 52

On the Cover:

Randall O'Donnell's highboy in curly cherry is an American classic. The first of three articles detailing construction of this piece, beginning on p. 80, covers the highboy's base. Photo: Boyd Hagen



Coopering a chair seat, p. 60



Making wood drawer slides, p. 56

ARTICLES

38 **Sheet Goods for the Woodshop**

How panel products are made and used

by William Duckworth

43 **What's new or different?**

45 **Drawer-Design Strategies**

Choose the right materials and construction techniques

by Gary Rogowski

50 **Shopmade Cam Clamps**

Inexpensive, easy to make and handy

by Steven Cook

52 **Making a Case for Varnish**

The most beautiful and durable finish for fine furniture is applied with a brush

by Frank Pollaro

55 **For porous woods, fill the grain**

56 **All-Wood Extension Drawer Slides**

Telescoping dovetails support a fully opened drawer with style

by Karen Robertson

60 **Coopering a Chair Seat**

Beveled staves form a graceful seat that's curved on the bottom as well as the top

by Charles Argo

64 **Job-Site Sharpening**

Sandpaper makes a keen edge in a hurry

by Stephen Winchester

66 **Small-Shop Dust Collectors**

Choosing the right features and power for your needs

by Sandor Nagyszalanczy

71 **Spray-Finishing Done Right**

Getting a blemish-free finish is easier than you think

by Andy Charron

74 **Correcting spray-finish troubles**

by Chris Minick

76 **Designing with Your Computer**

Trying new designs and modifying old ones can be painless

by Terrence W. Reigel

80 **Curly Cherry Highboy**

Combine hand and machine techniques to produce an American furniture classic

by Randall O'Donnell



Drawer design strategies, p. 45



Small-shop dust collection, p. 66

Yes, this issue is different—For 20 years, the dimensions of a printed page in *Fine Woodworking* have remained essentially unchanged. With this issue, we lose 7/8 in. in height. If you've been a subscriber for a while, you'll notice the difference when you put this issue on the bookshelf and find that it doesn't line up with the others.

In 1975, when the magazine was first published, there were several printers in the United States capable of printing its oversized pages. Now there is one. A press failure, a fire or any one of a dozen other calamities at the printer could be a disaster for us as well. Postage and paper costs are another reason. Both have gone up dramatically. Even though we're 7/8 in. shorter, we hope that you find *Fine Woodworking* no less useful.

—Scott Gibson, editor

Hydrocote users reply—After reading Chris Minick's evaluation of waterborne finishes (*FWW* #115, pp. 48-53) and the letter from Hydrocote protesting the low grade given Hydrocote Equal in the following issue, I felt I had to write.

I used Equal when it first came out. I experienced problems with poor heat- and water-resistance. A few of the musical instruments I made stuck to their cases by the time the customers got home. Although this was a pain, it was small compared to the problem an acquaintance had. He used the stuff on a whole set of kitchen cabinets and then had to refinish them, free, when they all clouded over.

A phone call to Hydrocote resulted in assurances that the problem had been noticed and the formulation changed, and it sounds as though the company has continued to change the formulation. But why weren't these problems noticed before Hydrocote started selling the stuff over the counter? And if the first batch or two had these problems, why didn't the company recall them? And if it didn't recall them, why complain if someone actually does buy a gallon for review?

For a year, I went back to shooting mostly Behlen's Rockhard Tabletop varnish. It may not meet clean air standards, but at

least I know exactly what it's going to do.
—Nicholas Blanton, Shepherdstown, W. Va.

I've used water-based finishes for six years, and I've tried many brands. I have found the full line of Hydrocote products the best ever. I'm now a distributor.

Chris Minick states that Resisthane outperformed Equal and was more expensive. The absurdity of his conclusion is obvious to anyone familiar with wood finishes because he virtually compared apples to oranges. Resisthane is a poly/acrylic, and Equal is an acrylic finish.

Moreover, Mr. Minick's article failed to compare cost. Equal is one of the least expensive finishes. Two of the three finishes that ended up at the top of the list retail for more than twice as much.

I would never recommend that anyone use mineral spirits to wipe away dust between applications of a water-based finish as Mr. Minick did. You are only asking for problems. A rag dampened with water works just fine.

—A.J. Vincolisi Jr., Custom Wood Supply, Inglewood, Calif.

Two views of Johnny Grey kitchens—

Do I have to be the one who cries, "The emperor has no clothes"? The article on the kitchens of Johnny Grey (*FWW* #115, pp. 93-97) features a kitchen that has got to be the most obnoxious, gaudy and outright disturbing room I have ever seen. I have shown the article to at least 30 people, and the responses have ranged from outbursts of laughter to a painful loss of equilibrium.

Individual pieces taken on their own are not so offensive. But when I looked at the whole, I am left wondering whether Mr. Grey has been the victim of an alien abduction or is having groovy flashbacks of the '60s.

—Steve Anthony, Santa Barbara, Calif.

Outstanding! Something out of the ordinary for kitchen-cabinet design and con-

Writing an article

Fine Woodworking is a reader-written magazine. We welcome proposals, manuscripts, photographs and ideas from our readers, amateur or professional. We'll acknowledge all submissions and return those we can't publish. Send your contributions to *Fine Woodworking*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

Fine Woodworking

Editor Scott Gibson

Art Director Bob Goodfellow

Associate Editors

Vincent Laurence, Alec Waters

Assistant Editors Dennis Preston, William Duckworth, Aimé Fraser

Copy/Production Editor Deborah Surprenant

Associate Art Director Matthew Wells

Editorial Secretary Lee Anne Candito

Contributing Editors Tage Frid, R. Bruce Hoadley, Christian Becksvort, Robert M. Vaughan, Mario Rodriguez, Sandor Nagyszalanczy, Chris Minick

Methods of Work Jim Richey

Indexer Harriet Hodges

Publisher James P. Chiavelli

Corporate Circulation Director Douglas Newton

Administrative Secretary Susan M. Clark

Advertising Sales Manager Dick West

National Accounts Managers

Barney Barrett, Norman Sippel

Sr. Advertising Coordinator Kathryn Simonds

Advertising Secretary Hilda Fernandes

Woodworking Books & Videos

Associate Publisher Helen Albert

Publishing Coordinator Joanne Renna

How to contact Fine Woodworking:

Telephone: (800) 283-7252

(203) 426-8171

Fax: (203) 426-3434

Subscriptions:

Orders: (800) 888-8286

Customer Service: (800) 477-8727

Advertising Sales: (800) 283-7252 x 829

Taunton Trade Company:

Retail Sales: (800) 283-7252 x 238

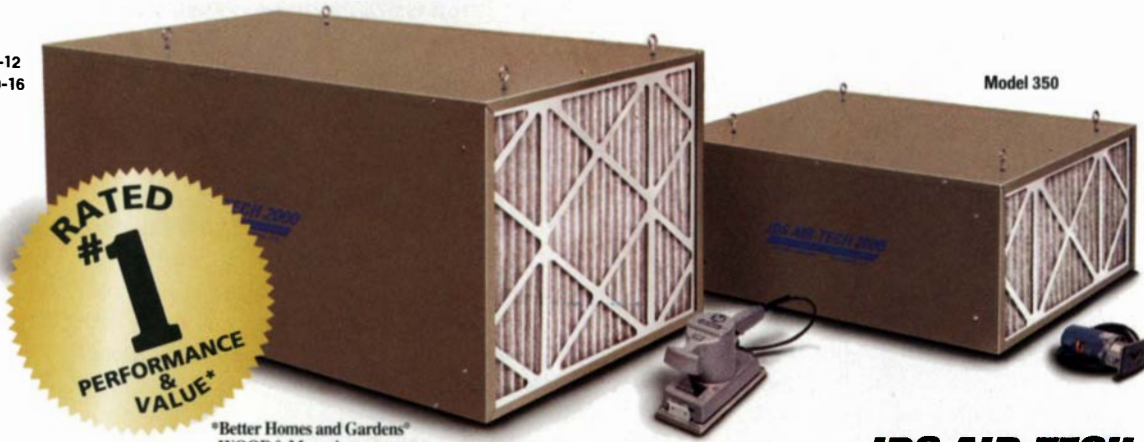
Member Audit Bureau of Circulation



Copyright 1996 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. *Fine Woodworking*® is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. **Subscription rates:** United States and possessions, \$32 for one year, \$56 for two years, \$82 for three years; Canada and other countries, \$38 for one year, \$67 for two years, \$95 for three years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, \$6.95. Single copies outside the U.S. and possessions: U.K., £4.20; other countries and possessions, \$7.95. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. List management: The Kleid Co., 530 5th Ave. New York, NY 10036-5101.

Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.

Model 8-12
Model 10-16



*Better Homes and Gardens
WOOD Magazine (Nov. '95)

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

Our model 350 delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only \$495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for \$695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy. For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

\$259.00
Model 350

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

JDS
COMPANY
1-800-382-2637

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.

And give yourself some breathing room.

READER SERVICE NO. 96

Powerful Thinking



Call today for a FREE video.

Powerful thoughts bring powerful results. Watch our free demonstration video on the Robland X31 combination machine and you will see the powerful thought process that has gone into the design of this Belgian success story. Every woodworker's dream, combine:

- 12" Jointer/Planer
- 10" table saw
- Cast iron sliding table system
- 3, 3HP motors (German)
- 50" rip capacity
- 20 seconds to change functions
- Mortiser
- Shaper

Put the power in your hands today. Call (800) 234-1976, ext 326, for your free demonstration video.

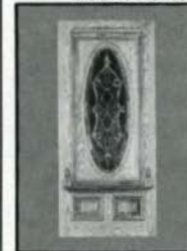
LAGUNA TOOLS

2226 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

READER SERVICE NO. 139

CASINGS • BASES • CROWNS • CORNER BLOCKS VICTORIAN ELEGANCE

DOORS • GINGERBREAD • WAINSCOT



LARGEST INVENTORY OF
VICTORIAN MOULDINGS
& MILLWORK ANYWHERE

- Specializing in Customer Service
- Buy Direct from Manufacturer
- Premium & Commercial Grades
- No Minimum Order
- Rush Orders - No Problem!
- Expert Shipping & Packaging
- Lots of Construction Ideas
- Top Quality Precision Millwork
- High Quality Full color Catalog with over 60 photos

SILVERTON
Victorian Millworks

P.O. Box 2987-FW3
Durango, Colorado 81302
1-800-933-3930
FAX: 970-259-5919

Send for your FREE Catalogue today!

READER SERVICE NO. 2

J.T. SHANNON LUMBER COMPANY OF ARKANSAS

Fine Woods & Tools

Domestic & Import Hardwoods
Hardwood Veneer
Delta, Bosch, & Porter Cable
Wood Finishes



1-800-739-0959

(501) 565-1510

6200 Sears Dr.
Little Rock, AR 72209



READER SERVICE NO. 29

struction. As an industrial designer and woodworker, I was glad to see some innovative alternatives to the same old kitchen. Great to see designs and work from craftsmen outside the United States. Many thanks for the Johnny Grey story.
—Christopher Ryan Farrel, Westport, Conn.

Beware of orchard woods—I read Jon Arno's article on orchard woods (*FWW* #115, pp. 66-69) with great interest. I've always thought that wood of various fruit trees would be excellent for carving or building furniture.

I did not, however, see any mention of a serious health hazard associated with orchard woods—residual pesticides. A member of a wood-carving group I belong to visited a commercial decoy company that had tried using wood from nearby apple orchards. The employee working the milling machines became very ill and was out for about three weeks.

It seems the trees absorbed insecticides, and milling the wood created contaminated dust. Woodworkers attempting to salvage orchard woods should be aware of the health hazards.

—Gerald A. Dominick, Summerville, S.C.

The scoop on cleaning teak—Aimé Fraser has it all wrong on commercial teak cleaners (“Questions and Answers,” *FWW* #115, p. 36, 38). Hydrochloric acid is not an ingredient of any of them. The two-part cleaners all use a strong alkali (sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide) to dissolve the stain along with some of the wood. Phosphoric acid neutralizes the alkali.

Born a parsimonious Connecticut Yankee, I resist paying fancy prices for cheap ingredients. I developed my own.

Part A is a 12-oz. can of lye (\$1.75) dissolved in three pints of water. Part B is a gallon of vinegar (\$1.75). This combination is equivalent to approximately \$25 worth of commercial cleaner.

The concentrated alkali solution of the two-part cleaners is a most hazardous material. Once on tissue, it is very difficult to wash off because it reacts so rapidly. It is most dangerous to the eyes. Always wear at least safety glasses and rubber or plastic gloves.

In my experience, household bleach diluted with an equal part of water works as well if you give it a little more time. I recommend that Perry Wydman clean his teak furniture with diluted bleach, wash with water and wet it down with auto antifreeze, which seems to prevent fungus growth.

—David W. Carnell, Wilmington, N.C.

Folding rule's hidden danger—I take exception to James Vint's comments on using a folding rule for inside measurements (*FWW* #115, p. 8). Several years ago, I talked with a cabinetmaker who had measured a kitchen for new cabinets, made them and found on installation at least one cabinet 6 in. short of the required space. Somewhere along the way, a section of folding rule had broken off, leaving his ruler 6 in. short. He never again used a folding rule.

—Orv Dunlap, Garland, Texas

Don't sell old planes short—Sven Hanson's article on planes (*FWW* #112, pp. 40-44) was well-written and illustrated. There were, however, what read like disparaging comments concerning antique wooden planes.

Except for my 10-year-old Stanley block

plane, all of my planes are antique, warm and wooden; they are flat and razor-sharp. On a friendly wood like butternut, I can plane a shaving 4 ft. long, as wide as the blade and thin enough to read through. With a shooting board, I can quietly plane an edge as square as any \$1,000 jointer can.

I doubt Mr. Hanson meant any disrespect. Unfortunately, such apparent condescension only contributes to the shameful attitude that it is best to discard the old and traditional—yet still very useful—be it a plane, an idea or a person.

—Randall J. O'Malley, Bramalea, Ont., Canada

More on Japanese chisels—Your December issue contained a feature on preparing Japanese chisels (*FWW* #115, pp. 58-61). There was, however, one important step missing. I would also like to suggest a modification to the sequence.

After mushrooming the handle, my next step is to flatten the back and then polish to a mirror finish on a 6,000-grit waterstone. Then I check the tip for squareness before grinding the bevel in case adjustments need to be made. If you grind the bevel, then flatten the back, you sometimes end up back at the grinder to correct the trueness, which is an inconvenience.

Also, instead of dealing with lacquer thinner for removing the finish on a new handle, a quicker method is to use a scraper.

—Anatole Burkin, Tacoma, Wash.

Leigh manual a big improvement—Thanks for your review of the new instruction manual for the Leigh D3 dove-

Taunton
PUBLICATIONS
for fellow enthusiasts

The Taunton Press: Paul Roman, chairman; Janice A. Roman, president; Peter Chidsey, executive vice president; Carolyn Kovaleski, administrative secretary. **Corporate Editorial:** John Lively, editor in chief & vice president; Jennifer Renjilian. **Books:** Ruth Dobseavage, managing editor; Peter Chapman, Thomas C. McKenna. **New Products:** Suzanne Roman, managing editor; Jefferson Kolle, Marc Vassallo. **Personnel:** Carol Marotti, manager; Linda Ballerini, Christine Lincoln. **Accounting:** Wayne Reynolds, controller; Patrick Lamontagne, asst. controller; Jennifer Glass, Mary Sullivan, Andrea Henchcliffe, Carol Diehm, Dorothy Blasko, Susan Burke, Lawrence Rice, Gayle Hammond, Karen Lewis, Lydia Krikorian, Elaine Yamin. **Corporate Design:** Susan Edelman, director, Laura Bergeron. **Corporate Art:** Mary Terrizzi, manager; Robert Olah, Henry Roth, Amy Bernard, Christopher Casey, Jodie Delohery, Jody Hankinson, Joan Lockhart, Lynne Phillips, Carol Singer. **Photography:** Boyd Hagen, director, Anthony Phillips. **Promotion:** Philip Allard, manager; D. J. Arneson, Michael Ray, Wendy Bowes, Kerstin Heiden, Julia Brine, Mary Beth Cleary, Francesca Arminio. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director, Joanne Bisson. **Prepress:** Austin Starbird, manager; Stephen Roma, Patricia Sigetti, Deborah Cooper, William Bivona, David Blasko, Richard Booth, James Chappuis, Mark Coleman, Lisa DeFeo, William Godfrey, Joseph Petrahai, Linda Reddington, Martha Stammer, Chansam Thammavongsa, David Kenney, Margot Knorr Mancini, W. Kathy Martin, Monica Murphy. **Print**

Production: Dee Flanagan, Lynda Morris, promotion; Thomas Greco, Deborah Baldwin, books; Philip VanKirk, Tracie Pavlik, magazines. **Video:** Craig Umanoff, Thomas Menard. **Corporate Marketing:** Douglas Newton, circulation director; Diane Patterson, Sarah Roman. **Fulfillment & Operations:** Thomas Luxeder, director; Jane Torrence. **Client Services:** Patricia Williamson, manager; Carolyn Arneith, Kathryn Dolson. **Subscriber Services:** Patricia Malouff, manager; Donna Weinstein, Penny Lefferts, Barbara Smith, Siri Wheeler. **Order Processing:** Megan Sangster, manager; Nancy Brown, Barbara Lowe, Dawn Teixeira, Marylou Thompson. **Data Entry:** Carole Ando, manager; Bonnie Beardsley, Margaret Fainer, Madelaine Frengs, Tracy LeBrun, Debra McCormack, Gina Pabis, Andrea Shorrock. **Distribution:** Paul Seipold, manager; Michael Capalbo, Mary Ann Costagliola, Maureen Flynn, Linnea Ingram, Brian Leavitt, Aaron Lund, Frederick Monnes, Elsie Rodriguez, Alice Saxton, Eileen Sheehan. **Purchasing & Facilities:** William Schappert, manager; Christopher Myers, Lois Beck, Cynthia Carroll, Beatrix Vangor, Charles Hollis, Robert Weinstein, Arthur Williams, Susan Nerich, Oscar Carranza, Lincoln Peters. **Cafeteria:** Donna Freeman, manager; Geraldine Benno, Isabel Kaplan, Norma-Jean Taylor. **Data Processing:** Robert Peters, MIS director; Brendan Bowe, Arthur Caron, James Courtright, Maurice Downey, Gabriel Dunn, Marjorie Omalyev, Roger Seliga. **PC Systems:** Heidi Waldkirch, manager; Lisa Checkley, Barbara Daignault, Robert Nielsen, J. Larry Kinnear, Rebecca Fanning. **Taunton Direct:** Claudia Allen, Brenda Hamilton, Jeanne Todaro. **Taunton Trade Company:** Dale Brown, president; Thomas Johnson, sales manager; Frances Allen, Peter Bill, Barbara Buckalew, Paul Vento, Linda Yurchishin.

Econ-Abrasives

WE MANUFACTURE ABRASIVE BELTS IN ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

ABRASIVE SHEETS:

(8 X 11)

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
40D	\$18.90	\$35.60 C
50D	17.80	32.25
60D	16.70	30.00
80D	15.60	27.80
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60

FINISHING PAPER

80A	\$11.15	\$18.90 C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70

NO LOAD PAPER

180 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25 C
---------------	---------	-----------

'C' = 100 SHEETS

STEEL BAR CLAMPS

Quick release feature, available in four different lengths, these clamps are fast adjusting with cast iron jaws

Size	Price
2-1/2 x 6	\$6.50 ea
2-1/2 x 12	7.00
2-1/2 x 24	7.75
2-1/2 x 36	9.50

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come with PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea.
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

OTHER PRODUCTS

*ROLLS*FLAP WHEELS*PUMP SLEEVES*ROUTER BITS*WOOD GLUE*WOOD BITS*SANDING BLOCKS*DRAWER SLIDES *HINGES*TV SWIVELS

*MasterCard, VISA, Check or C.O.D.
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
- TX & NV Add Sales Tax
- Continental U.S. Shipping
Charges add \$5.50

ABRASIVE BELTS

PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

1X30	\$.81 ea.	3X24	\$.93 ea.
1X42	.81	3X27	.96
1X44	.81	4X21 3/4	1.06
2 1/2X16	.85	4X24	1.10
3X18	.86	4X36	1.35
3X21	.90	6X48	3.50
3X23 3/4	.93	6X89	6.24

Other sizes priced upon request

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK

ONLY \$8.80

2X2X12

HEAVY DUTY

VELCRO® VACUUM DISCS

FOR BOSCH AND PORTER CABLE SANDERS

Dia.	Grit	Price	Qty.	Grit	Price
5"	60	\$.48 ea.	6"	60	\$.65 ea.
5"	80	.46	6"	80	.63
100			100		
thru			thru		
5"	320	.45	6"	320	.62

PSA DISC ROLLS (White)

silicon carbide for D.A. sanders

Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll
5"	80	\$16.90	125
5"	120	16.35	125
5"	180	32.70	250
5"	220	32.70	250
5"	320	32.70	250

Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll
6"	80	\$24.15	125
6"	120	22.30	125
6"	180	44.55	250
6"	220	44.55	250
6"	320	44.55	250

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box 1628

Frisco, TX 75034

(214)377-9779

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

Toll-Free (800)367-4101

READER SERVICE NO. 124

WIDEBELT SANDERS

for the **Small Shop**



24" capacity
Automatic Belt Tracking
Quick Change 25x60 Belt
Heavy Conveyor Feed
Single Phase Standard
Simple, Reliable, Fast
Beautiful Finish

A REAL AMERICAN MADE

WIDE BELT FOR A DRUM SANDER'S PRICE NOW **3995.00**

(FOB QUILCENE)

MILLER WOODWORKING MACHINERY, INC.

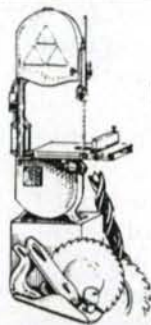
1110 EAST QUILCENE ROAD

QUILCENE, WA 98376 (360) 765-3806

READER SERVICE NO. 14

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



highland hardware

Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs.

We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call for FREE catalog
1-800-241-6748

READER SERVICE NO. 115

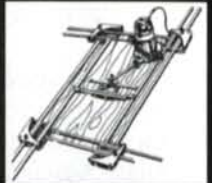
FINE WOODWORKING MACHINES



• **DOWEL MATE** for tough joints that are perfectly aligned. The Dowel Mate is the answer. A single step on the foot pedal firmly clamps the wood & then shoots in two dowel holes. Air clamp & air feed.

• PANEL TEMPLATE

Produce something special!... Route decorative panel designs in seconds. 32 different corner designs, a side design and arc attachment are available to create unique parts.



Router Not Included

• **ROUTER MATE** converts portable routers to precision Routing machines. • Route Faster • More Accurately • More Profitably with the All New Router Mate.



Router Not Included

• RING MASTER

Test your imagination... Cut rings out of a board with the renowned Ring Master and produce any hollow cylindrical shape in wood. Create beautiful wood works of art from start to finish.



• UNIVERSAL ROUTER SYSTEM

Router Not Included

"THE STAND OUT ROUTER TABLE..."

Most versatile... Its accessories make it shine. Easily adjustable accuracy... Safety starting pin...

FineWoodworking, October 1993



• TURNS YOUR ROUTER INTO 3 TOOLS

- Router Table
- Joint Maker
- Inverted Pin Router
- Ruggedly built
- Flat ground table
- Many options

• ROUTER ARC ATTACHMENT

Cut precision circles from 9" to 50" in diameter with your router. Easily adjustable and precisely repeatable. Adaptable to any portable router.



See your woodworking machinery dealer or call toll free for an informative brochure.



PORTA-NAI, INC

PO BOX 1257

WILMINGTON, NC 28402

919-762-6334

1-800-634-9281

Family of Fine Wood Working Machines
(ALL MADE IN THE USA)

READER SERVICE NO. 125

Inca... Simply The Best

Special Sale on the precision Inca Model 710, a 20" 3-Speed Band Saw. Blade Range 1/8" to 1". Equipped with a 1/2HP motor.

Regular list price \$2055. Sale Price \$1795 (expires 6/30/96). For info. & sales call Garrett Wade mention Dept. 1066.

800-221-2942 (East)
818-797-8262 (West)



READER SERVICE NO. 117

tail jig (*FWW* #115, p. 106).

It's great! The manual is large (166 pp.), and it's extremely comprehensive. Its innovative presentation, excellent illustrations and clear, easy-to-follow instructions make setup and use of the jig as easy as turning a page. The new edition should serve as a model for other equipment manufacturers.

—Ben Helprin, Los Gatos, Calif.

McGuffy Ash lives on—You folks might be interested to know that the Virginia Department of Forestry has several grafted “McGuffy Ash” trees in one of our seedbeds at the New Kent Forestry Center in Providence Forge, Va. (for more on the McGuffy Ash, see *FWW* #115, p. 130).

We collected scions (branch tips) from the tree in Charlottesville when we saw the tree was near death and grafted them onto healthy seedling root systems. Plans are to return one or more of these grafted trees to the University of Virginia campus as soon as they are large enough to move and we are confident that the

plants will continue to grow without any health problems.

—Bill Apperson, Dept. of Forestry,
Williamsburg, Va.

Selecting a jointer—Your report on 6-in. jointers by Charley Robinson (*FWW* #115, pp. 82-87) appeared just in time. It convinced me that I would be dissatisfied with the quality of a Taiwan-produced machine, so I ordered Delta's DJ-15 6-in. jointer. The machine looked great, but when I ran my first 8-ft.-long board through, the edge showed a severe concave surface. After making several adjustments and trial cuts with no luck, I discovered the tables were out of parallel by about .10 in. The machine also had a serious vibration problem.

I called the nearest authorized service center (60 miles away) and the consensus was to bring the machine in for repair. I decided to document the serial number before I did. Imagine my surprise and disappointment in discovering fine print on the jointer's label that read, “Made in

Taiwan.” Apparently Delta makes only the base and motor in the United States. The jointer itself is made in Taiwan.

After repairs, the jointer still vibrates as badly as ever, and it still won't joint a straight edge. I'm in the process of returning the jointer to Delta and will continue my search for a quality machine. I should have kept my old Craftsman—it worked.


—Leo D. Reynolds, Cedaredge, Colo.

About your safety:

Working wood is inherently dangerous. Using hand or power tools improperly or ignoring standard safety practices can lead to permanent injury or even death. Don't try to perform operations you learn about here (or elsewhere) until you're certain they are safe for you. *If something about an operation doesn't feel right, don't do it.* Look for another way. We want you to enjoy the craft, so please keep safety foremost in your mind whenever you're in the shop.

—Scott Gibson, editor

OUR 15" WIDE BELT SANDER COSTS 1000 TIMES LESS THAN THE AVERAGE DRUM SANDER.



Sheng Shing

Changing belts on a drum sander can take as long as 2 hours, but with the SDM-15 wide belt sander, belt changes require only 30 seconds! Belts last up to 20 times longer. Add it up - In the long run, you'll spend less time and money on maintenance and more time being productive. With continuous oscillation and pneumatic tracking, Sheng Shing wide belt sanders deliver superior quality sanding at affordable prices, and the SDM-15 is priced right for small cabinet shops.

Manufactured by
Leadtech Machinery Corp.
An affiliate of Jun Shiau Machinery Corp.

CALL 1-800-929-4321
FOR
FREE CATALOG
Featuring the full line of
Sheng Shing sanders

SUNHILL
The Best Machinery Value in America.
Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: (604) 942-7196

READER SERVICE NO. 79

Get With The Program.



From scratch to finish, Famowood's got you covered:

- **Famowood® Super Stain**, a waterborne, fast-drying stain, applies easily (spray, wipe or roll it on), and is available in a wide variety of colors.
- **Famowood® Sanding Sealer**, a waterborne barrier that adheres to both stain and top coat, prepares substrate for a superior final finish.
- **Famowood® Super Lac**, a waterborne top-coat, leaves your finish with non-yellowing clarity and gloss retention.

FAMOWOOD®
SUPER STAIN, SANDING SEALER
and SUPER LAC

The Famowood® Family of Products
“WE'RE WITH YOU FROM SCRATCH TO FINISH”
Manufactured by Eclectic Products, Inc. For More Information call 800-767-4667

READER SERVICE NO. 95

Lee Valley & Veritas®

Veritas Tools Inc. is the manufacturing arm of Lee Valley Tools Ltd. The intense research and development activity of the retail firm, Lee Valley, naturally led to the creation of Veritas, the manufacturer.

The Pitch

You have seen Veritas tools in many places, but you may not have seen the 248-page Lee Valley catalog because we are better at filling woodworkers' needs than their mailboxes. Our full-color catalog has over 5,000 tools on its 248 pages and is filled with technical detail, shop tips, and hundreds of products you will find nowhere else.

The Catch

Since we do not believe in loading current customers with the costs of finding new customers, we send our catalog only to customers or to people who send us \$5. Of course, we give those people \$5 off their first order. This policy keeps our costs and prices down.

So, you can order any of the products shown here or in our other ads in this issue and receive a free catalog. Or you can call us and we'll charge your Visa or Mastercard \$5 and send you a catalog with a \$5 coupon in it.

The Play

Our guarantee is excellent, but so are the guarantees of most other mail-order tool firms. Ours has one difference. When you return a product to us (any time in your life if it has a defect; any time in the first 3 months if you just don't like the color, size, shape, or smell), we refund everything you spent, not just the purchase price and the charge for shipping it to you, but also the cost of returning the product to us. All we ask is that you return it by mail or UPS, not by collect courier with a brick in it.

And that's our story.

Veritas® Grinder Tool Rest
05M23.01 \$35.95

Veritas® Sharpening System
05M02.10 \$32.95

Veritas® Bar Gauge Heads
05N31.01 \$9.95

Veritas® Beam Compass
05N30.01 \$79.95

Veritas® Flush-Cut Saw
05K36.01 \$17.95

(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)



Catalog is \$5 (redeemable on first purchase) or FREE with purchase. See other ads in this magazine for additional products.

CALL: 1-800-871-8158
media code LG66 FAX: 1-800-513-7885

Lee Valley TOOLS LTD. 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, New York 13669 — 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2H 8K7

Make Your Own Lumber!

WITH A WOOD-MIZER® PORTABLE SAWMILL

- Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.
- All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: \$2.00; Video and profitability booklet: \$10.00.

LT25 mills without trailer from **\$7205!**

*Catalog has mill specs. Prices subject to change without notice.

Over 15,000 Sawmills World-Wide!



1-800-553-0219

EIGHT BRANCHES IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

WoodMizer Products, Inc. 8180 W. 10th St. Dept. 275, Ingle, IN 46214-2400

READER SERVICE NO. 201

HARDWOODS

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC OVER 100 SPECIES LUMBER • VENEERS • TURNING STOCK

WOODWORKERS SAMPLER

Discover the perfect wood for your projects

30 GORGEOUS WOODS

Domestic and Exotic woods from around the world. 1/2" x 3" x 6" sanded smooth. Ideal for displays, use to test workability or finish, or just experience these beautiful woods.

\$59.00
postage paid in Cont US

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS included

Over 200 woods. 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60 pgs. A \$16.00 value. A great reference tool!

1-800-423-2450

WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040 • 602-437-4415

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

READER SERVICE NO. 183

Free Spokeshave

with first order

\$5.00 gets you our famous woodworking catalog as well as future catalogs. 1000's of unique hand woodworking tools. Amazing selection and variety of hard-to-find tools. Also, free gift spokeshave with \$50.00 order. That's our deal. Buy at Frog and save. (Spokeshave \$15.00 value)



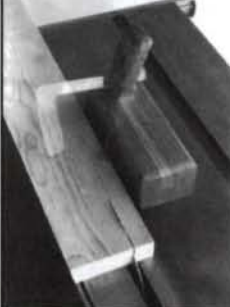
1-800-648-1270

Frog Tool Co. Ltd.

2169IL Rt. 26
Dept. 116
Dixon, IL 61021

READER SERVICE NO. 404

Grip-Tite™ magnetic featherboard



3 second, one-handed setup

No clamping!

Helps prevent kickback.

Lexan® springs push wood down and against the fence.

"Tremendous Power"
Fine Woodworking

Use it on tablesaws, jointers, shapers.

\$32.95 + S/H

Satisfaction Guaranteed
30 day full refund.

Mesa Vista Design • 804 Tulip Road
Rio Rancho, NM 87124 1-800-475-0293

READER SERVICE NO. 121

CENTER FOR FURNITURE CRAFTSMANSHIP

1996 WORKSHOPS

JOHN ALEXANDER	<i>Green Woodworking</i>
JIM BAREFOOT	<i>Upholstery</i>
ROBERT DEFUCCIO	<i>Chair Making</i>
MICHAEL EMMONS	<i>Rustic Bentwood</i>
MICHAEL FORTUNE	<i>Furniture Making</i>
BOB FLEXNER	<i>Finishing</i>
KATHLEEN FRENCH	<i>Faux Finishing</i>
RAY GONZALEZ	<i>English Carving</i>
NORA HALL	<i>Classic Carving</i>
SILAS KOPF	<i>Marquetry</i>
PETER KORN	<i>Basic Woodworking</i>
JAMES KRENOV	<i>A Personal Spirit</i>
PHILIP LOWE	<i>Carving Ball & Claw</i>
DANIEL MACK	<i>Rustic Furniture</i>
TERRY MOORE	<i>Veneering</i>
STEPHEN PROCTOR	<i>Advanced Furniture</i>
MARIO RODRIGUEZ	<i>Planemaking</i>

for more information contact us at:

25 Mill Street Rockport, Maine 04856
Peter Korn, Director (207) 594-5611

READER SERVICE NO. 120

Powerful Thinking



Powerful thoughts bring powerful results. Watch our free demonstration video on the Robland X31 combination machine and you will see the powerful thought process that has gone into the design of this Belgian success story. Every woodworker's dream, combine:

- 12" Jointer/Planer
- 10" table saw
- Cast iron sliding table system
- 3, 3HP motors (German)
- 50" rip capacity
- 20 seconds to change functions
- Mortiser
- Shaper

Put the power in your hands today. Call (800) 234-1976, ext 326, for your free demonstration video.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

READER SERVICE NO. 46

SECO

DRUM SANDER

SK-25DS

MOTOR: 5HP, 3 PHASE
SANDING CAPACITY: 635x100mm (25"x4")

SK-20DS

MOTOR: 3HP
SANDING CAPACITY: 508x100mm (20"x4")



SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY WOODWORKING DIVISION

145 W.Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408
(909) 889-1799 • Fax: (909) 885-1799

1-800-CAL-SECO ORDERS ONLY

READER SERVICE NO. 12

BESSEY... BECAUSE ONLY THE BEST WILL DO!

Bessey has been building quality products for over 100 years. They are the choice of Craftsmen who have learned through use in their own workshop ... **you simply can't buy a better clamp than Bessey.**

If you're serious about woodworking, you owe it to yourself to use a serious clamp ... **Bessey!**

A full range of Bessey clamps are available at better retailers throughout North America.



For the name of your nearest Bessey distributor call toll-free ...
 in the United States 1-800-828-1004
 ... in Canada 1-800-265-8612.

ACC American Clamping

BATAVIA, NEW YORK • CAMBRIDGE, ONTARIO
 Fax (716) 344-0025 Fax (519) 621-3442

READER SERVICE NO. 141

The New FEIN "Triangle" Sander, MORE than just a "Detail" Sander



SAND along edges and into corners without vibration



SAW wood, fiberglass, metal & grout



SCRAP E



POLISH

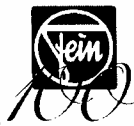


Why buy just a "detail" sander when the FEIN "Triangle" Sander offers so much more versatility? Sure there are a lot of other sanders that cost less, but none of them have the patented oscillating motion. Our Newest Sander features variable speed control, 20% more power, yet weighs 1/2 lb less than the original FEIN Sander.

It's easy to get more information, simply call: (800) 441-9878 and ask for our free color brochure.

FEIN Power Tools, Inc.
 3019 West Carson St.
 Pittsburgh, PA 15204

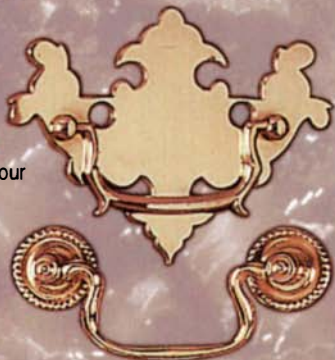
(412) 331-2325 Fax: (412) 331-3599



READER SERVICE NO. 108

Finest Quality Reproduction Brass and Iron Hardware

Since 1932, BALL AND BALL has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available. Call for our 108-page catalog, available for \$7.00 (catalog cost refunded on first order).



463 W. Lincoln Highway
 Exton, PA 19341
 Phone: 610-363-7350
 Fax: 610-363-7639
 Orders: 1-800-257-3711

READER SERVICE NO. 101

VEGA SAW FENCES ARE SUPERIOR!

LET US SHOW* YOU THE REASONS WHY!

Vega Fences will add unequalled accuracy, productivity, and convenience to your Table Saw .. Professional and Utility models are ideal for Cabinet to Contractors Saws. Accessories are available for greater convenience and productivity. Vega uses only the finest materials and processes combined with thoughtful design.

THE RESULT IS THE FINEST FENCE SYSTEM YOU CAN BUY

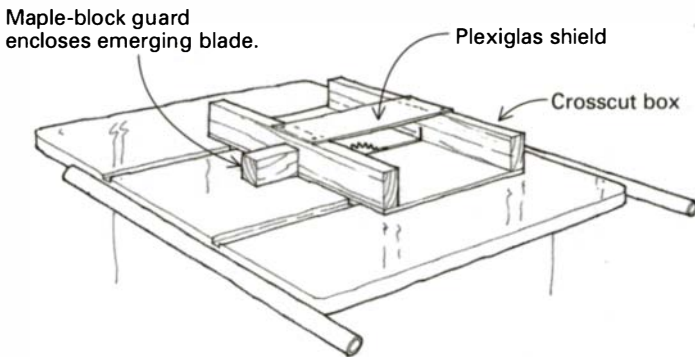
Models from \$198. *Call or write for free literature

Vega Enterprises RR3 Box 193 Decatur Il. 62526 800-222-VEGA (8342)



READER SERVICE NO. 171

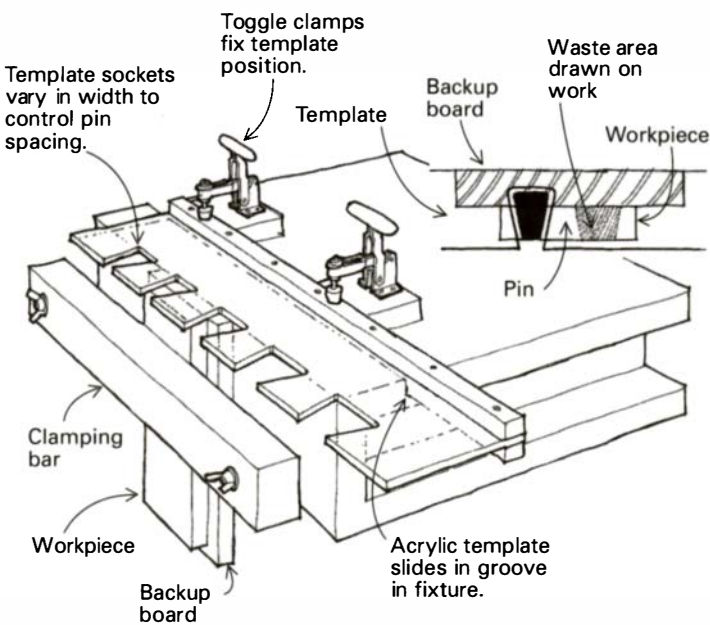
Safer sliding cutoff box



A sliding crosscut box is a big help when working with small pieces of stock on a tablesaw. But the sawblade emerges suddenly from the rear of the box at the end of a stroke just where your fingers could be. This hazard is greatly reduced by adding a hard maple guard (I painted mine red) to the jig where the blade emerges. When the jig is at the end of its stroke, the blade is still safely within the maple block. My guard is held by screws through the back fence. I also added a Plexiglas shield over the blade.

—Michael A. Covington, Athens, Ga.

Router fixture for dovetail pins



Rout pins with 1/4-in. straight bit and bushing.

My variation on routing dovetails involves cutting the pins with a router equipped with a 1/4-in. straight bit and a bushing that follows an acrylic template.

I mark the pins on the edge of the workpiece, and clamp the work to a fixture made of 1 1/2-in. particleboard. For through dovetails, sandwich a sacrificial piece of scrap between the work and

the fixture to prevent tearout in the workpiece and damage to the fixture. For blind dovetails, clamp the work directly to the fixture.

Slide the template into position over the workpiece. The template controls the spacing between the pins. I've cut several opening sizes on mine. They vary the pin spacing between 3/4 in. and 2 1/4 in., in 1/8-in. increments, depending on the bushing. For accuracy, make the template's angled cuts on the tablesaw.

Clamp the template into place with two toggle clamps, as shown. Set the router to the desired depth, and remove the material between the first two pins. Loosen the clamps, and reposition the template by eye to the layout lines for the next cut. It takes less than 5 minutes to cut the pins on one edge of a typical drawer. When cutting half-blind dovetails, the router bit leaves rounded inside corners that must be cleaned up with a chisel.

To complete the joint, I mark the tails from the pins and cut to the lines with a bandsaw. I chop out the waste with a chisel.

—Jim Hale, Saline, Mich.

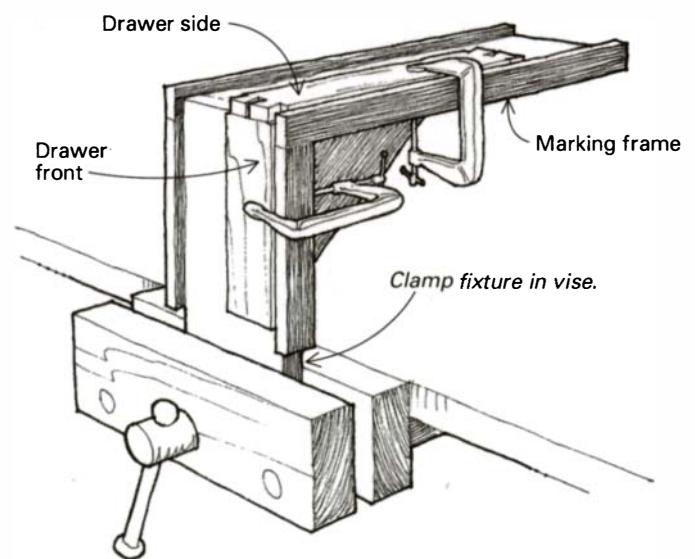
Use a drywall screw to tap holes for hinges

I recently made a pair of display cabinets that required many solid-brass hinges. To avoid breaking the soft brass screws, I drilled pilot holes and coated each screw with wax before installing. Nonetheless, I hadn't gone far before I broke the first screw.

As I fumed over the task of retrieving the stub of the broken screw, I got the idea of tapping the screw holes. I ground the Phillips head off a 2-in. drywall screw, filed flats in the shaft to give my drill a gripping surface and began tapping the holes with my reversible drill. I completed the project, which contained 12 doors, without breaking another screw.

—Robert F. Reynolds, Columbia, Md.

Marking frame for hand-cut dovetails



Inspired by the tool cabinets featured in *FWW* #105, I decided to construct a cabinet for my own tools. Because the design called for eight hand-dovetailed drawers, I needed a quick way to transfer

Free Booklet!

Get the Facts on Drying Your Own Lumber.

Call today for free facts on drying times, drying hardwoods and softwoods, and more—all from the world leader in lumber drying.

Quality lumber drying is easy and affordable with a Nyle kiln. And this free booklet can help show you how.

For a free booklet and free facts on our high-performance kiln systems, call



Our L-Series kilns start at 300 board ft.

800-777-NYLE
(207)989-4335 ■ FAX (207)989-1101
EMAIL: LEWIS3@IBM.NET



nyle
DRY KILN SYSTEMS

EASY PAYMENTS AVAILABLE

PO Box 1107 Bangor ME 04402-1107

READER SERVICE NO. 4

Lee Valley

Restorer's Cat's Paw

This Japanese tool is ideal for easing apart cabinets in repair work without marring the wood. Until you have used this tool, it is difficult to appreciate its versatility. Removing molding, separating miter joints in frames, and easing off paint-seized hardware are just a few examples. At 8" long, it is easy to carry or store. Excellent tool value.



60K21.06 Restorer's Cat's Paw \$12.95

(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

To order call: **1-800-871-8158**

or fax: **1-800-513-7885**

Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7

RAISED PANEL DOORS

✓ Check Out Our Features:

- ✓ Superior Quality
- ✓ 35 Door Designs
- ✓ 9 Wood Species
- ✓ No Order Too Small
- ✓ Dovetail Drawers

✓ Fast Delivery
✓ Great Prices
✓ Drawer Fronts

Order our brochure, please enclose \$2.00 for shipping.

SCHERR'S
Cabinet & Doors
5315 Burdick Expressway East
RR 5, Box 12 • Minot, ND 58701
701-839-3384 • Fax 701-852-6090
email: doormker@minot.ndak.net

MADE IN USA

VISA
MasterCard
Discover

READERSERVICE NO. 203

MAKE IT MOBILE

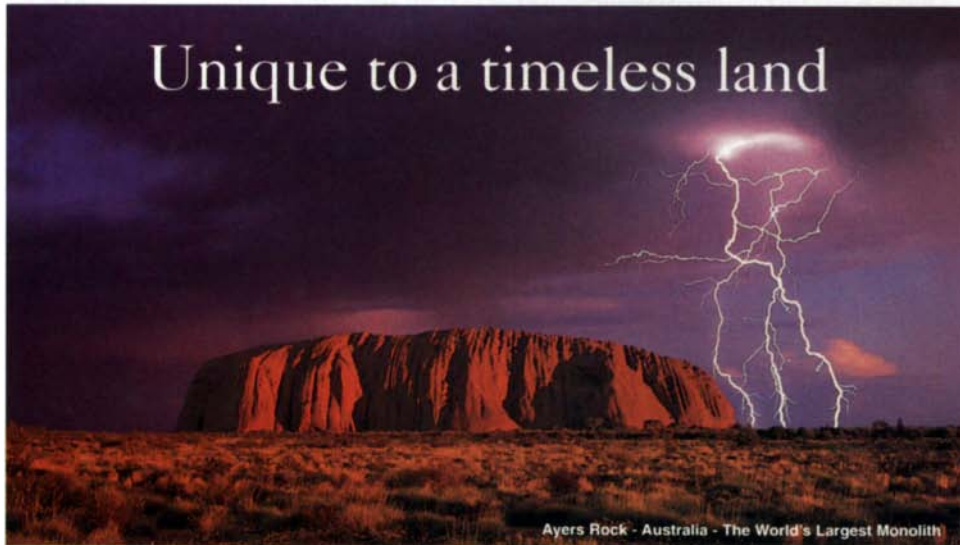
WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call: **1-800-624-2027**

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS

HTC

READER SERVICE NO. 104



Unique to a timeless land

Ayers Rock - Australia - The World's Largest Monolith

In a remote corner of the world's oldest continent, new growth pushes forth from ancient laterite soil. A Jarrah forest is born. A life of endurance. Rainstorms, searing heat and bushfires. Yet nature provides a wondrous protection. Resins deep within the wood heal the wounds of savage flames. Unique features develop creating pleasing grain patterns. A hardwood renowned for its strength, now revered for its

entrancing beauty and rich dark colours. A wood created for finely crafted furniture. Discover Jarrah now.



BUNNINGS
FOREST PRODUCTS
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

For an information pack call Brian Lotz, Timber Holdings Ltd, Milwaukie. Tel: 414 445 8989 or Fax: 414 445 9155
READER SERVICE NO. 28

KIRJES® SANDERS

Made in Sweden - GUARANTEED

the KIRJES® sander adjusts itself to the underlying surface making it ideal to use on edges and bulging surfaces

ensures smooth vibration-free sanding and finishing

saves valuable time by eliminating hand sanding

Pat. pend.

LG: 1 7/8" Dia --- \$44 U.S. Note: drum sander is shown attached to a flex cable drive

SM: 1 1/2" Dia --- \$33 U.S. plus shipping

FOR INFORMATION

IN U.S. OR CANADA IN U.K.

Kirjes Marketing JPD Yorke St. Projects
1-800-778-7677 Pl/fax 01 437 763 628

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 59

IMPORTED and DOMESTIC LUMBER

widths to 18", lengths to 16'

- Architectural Plywood
- Veneers • Mouldings
- Turnings • Trims
- Custom Millwork

M.L. CONDON COMPANY Inc.
248 Ferris Ave • White Plains NY 10603
Call 914-946-4111 • FAX 914-946-3779

Call for a FREE price quote!

Send \$2 for NEW LUMBER Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 202

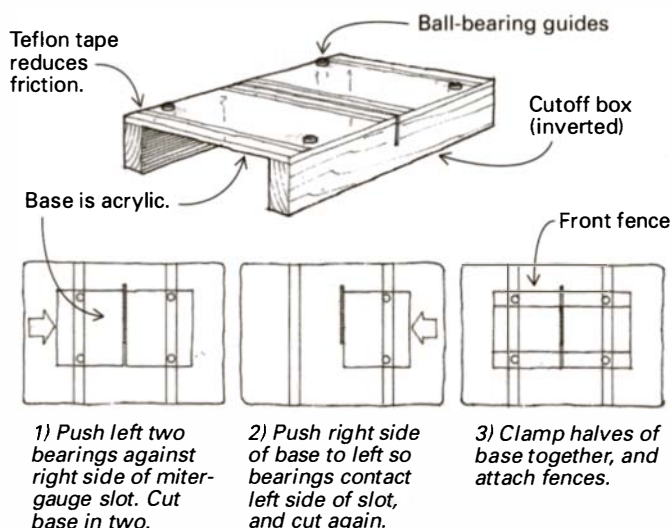
the dovetail layout from the drawer side to the drawer front. I also wanted to ensure that the edges of the top and sides were in the same plane to eliminate any twist in the assembled drawer. So I built a simple right-angle frame with short fences on both edges. This frame allows me to align and clamp the two pieces to be marked. The frame keeps them in perfect registration.

—Alan Clevon, Pointe Claire, Que., Canada

Quick tip: To speed up planing chamfers with a block plane, cock the blade so that one side cuts coarse shavings and the other fine. Use the coarse side to rough out and the fine side to finish up.

—Tony Konavaloff, Bellingham, Wash.

Ball-bearing guides for tablesaw cutoff box



The wooden puzzles I make require safe, accurate cuts of small pieces of wood. That's why I designed this cutoff box that uses ball-bearing guides, an acrylic base and Teflon tape.

Start with a 12-in. by 24-in. piece of 1/2-in.-thick acrylic. Drill four holes, and install bolts for bearing axles. Space the axles in pairs a distance equal to the center-to-center spacing of your saw's miter-gauge slots. The bearings don't need to be precisely located at this stage.

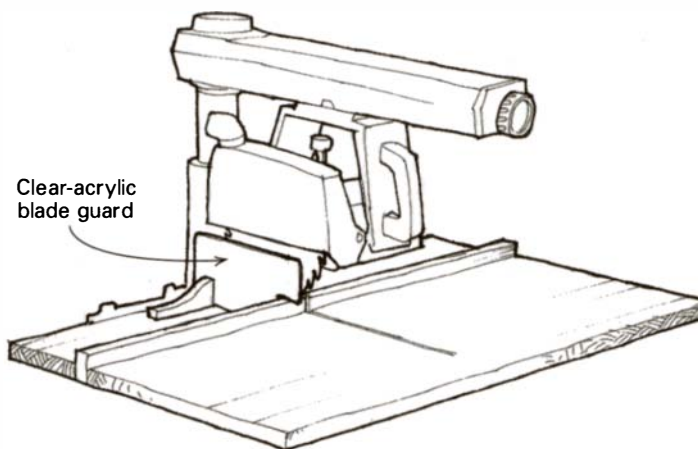
With the bearings mounted, flip the base so the bearings are in the saw's miter slots. Push the acrylic base to the right to cause the two left-hand bearings to contact the right edge of the left miter-gauge slot. Saw the base in half. Repeat this step for the right half of the base, but this time, push it left so that its two bearings contact the left side of the saw's right miter-gauge slot. You now have two pieces of acrylic separated by a sawkerf when the bearings are against the inboard edges of the miter-gauge slots.

Attach the front and back fences to the base using 4-in.-long bolts and washers in oversized holes to provide adjustment. Hold the base on the saw table with bar clamps while you're attaching the fences so you locate the bearings properly. To complete the box, add strips of Teflon tape to the underside of the acrylic base along both sides of the sawkerf and outside of each miter-gauge slot.

Use quick-action clamps to hold workpieces safely in place during cuts. Be careful that you don't push the box too far past the

blade because the box will lose lateral stability. However, stops clamped to the back side of the saw will prevent the bearings from coming out of the miter-gauge slots.—Wayne Daniel, Minden, Nev.

See-through guard for a radial-arm saw

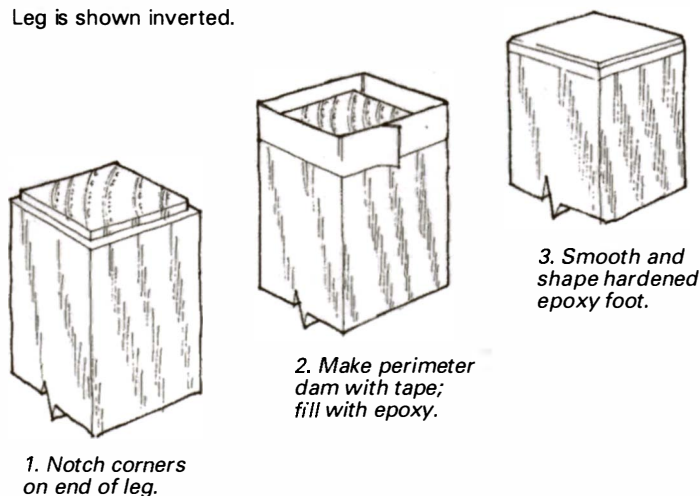


A simple guard made from acrylic plastic, screwed to the radial-arm saw table just to the left of the blade, protects the fingers of your left hand (see the drawing above), yet it still allows you to see the blade clearly. The idea for this guard occurred to me while crosscutting a run of face-frame stock. I noticed that as I slid boards past the carriage with my left hand, one moment of inattention might put my fingers into the spinning blade. With my new windshield guard in place, my hand would hit only the plastic.

—Paul K. Murphy, San Jose, Calif.

Weatherproofing outdoor furniture feet

Leg is shown inverted.



Last winter, I built a bench destined for a flagstone porch—a place that can pick up a bit of weather. To prevent the bench legs from wicking moisture and marking the flagstone floor, I devised this method of casting an epoxy cap on the end of each leg

Before assembling the bench, I notched the perimeter of each

Disposable Natural-Bristle Brushes

You don't have to throw these pure Chinese-bristle brushes away after you use them; they can be cleaned and reused. But some people aren't very good about cleaning brushes and these are excellent for such people. At less than 35¢ each, a brush full of hardened paint or lacquer is easier to take. Wooden handles. 7" to 7 1/2" overall lengths. Ten each of 1/2", 1", and 2" widths. Excellent value.

\$6799.30 Pkg. of 30 Brushes **\$9.95** (Shipping and handling extra. N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

To order call: **1-800-871-8158** or fax: **1-800-513-7885** Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.
 Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7



The Keller Dovetail System:

"Your best choice"

- Woodworker's Journal

"The setup is easy, adjustments minimal and the joints perfect. It's the easiest of all the jigs to use and great for production use."

- Woodworker's Journal

"In a class by itself."

- WOOD Magazine

VIDEO: \$8.95 + \$2 P/H

No test cuts. Fast setup. Unlimited widths. Precision joinery. Classic and variable spacing. Compound angles. Curved dovetails. Box joints. 20 year warranty. Made in USA since 1976.

To find out more, contact your Dealer or



KELLER & CO.
 1327 "I" Street, Dept. FW36
 Petaluma, CA 94952
 1-800-995-2456
 707-763-9336

Keller Dovetail System
Simply the best.

READER SERVICE NO. 140

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

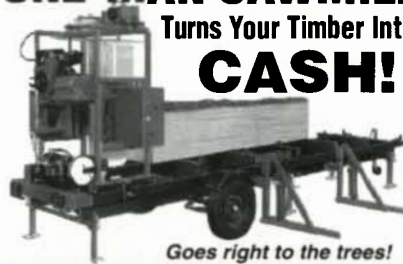
WOODCRAFT

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 96WW03T
 PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686



READER SERVICE NO. 100

ONE-MAN SAWMILL Turns Your Timber Into CASH!



Goes right to the trees!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!
1-800-942-4406 ext. SB10
 TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SB10
 1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 8

4532



C10FS 10" Slide Compound Saw

This saw bevels to the right & left saving time with fast, accurate cutting.

Electronic speed control maintains rpm while cutting.

• 10 AMP, 3800 RPM

• Bevels right & left

• 44.1 lbs, incl. Carbide blade, slide fence & dust bag

#760-389 10" SLIDE CMPND SAW ~~\$1,599.00~~ **\$699.97**

WILLIAM ALDEN COMPANY
CONTRACTOR DIVISION
 27 Stuart Street • Boston, Ma. 02116

HITACHI POWER TOOLS

NEW TO WILLIAM ALDEN FOR '96 HITACHI PNEUMATIC TOOLS!

Prices good through the end of April 1996

To Order Call:

1-800-249-8665

Weekdays 7-9,

Sat. 9-5 & Sun. Noon - 5 E.S.T.,

or FAX 24 HOURS!



C8FB2 8 1/2" Slide Compound Saw

The C8FB2, with its standard slide fence and vise, has the cutting reliability that set the famous C8FB apart from other saws. Press cutting, miter, and bevel cuts.

• 9.5 Amp, 4900 rpm

• Positive miter stops

• 38.6 lbs, incl. carbide blade, slide fence, and dust bag

#744-862 8 1/2" SLIDECMPND SAW ~~\$1,199.00~~ **\$474.99**

NR83A Construction Nailer

• 30-80 nails/min. @ 1HP

• 2"-3 1/2" nails

• Light weight, up to

3 nails/second

#772-871 Construction nailer ~~\$422.00~~ **\$369.00**



NV45AB Roofing Nailer

• 20-90 nails/min @ 1/2HP

• 7/8-1 3/4 x .120 nails

• shoots 120 nails/load,

driving depth adjustment

#772-889 Roofing Nailer ~~\$546.00~~ **\$389.00**



#772-954	NR83 Nails Ctn 2 3/8" x .113sm (5K)	\$40.00	\$30.99
#772-962	NR83 Nails Ctn 2 3/8" x .113rg (5K)	\$40.00	\$34.99
#772-970	NR83 Nails Ctn 3" x .120sm (4K)	\$40.00	\$30.99
#773-028	NR83 Nails Ctn 3" x .120 sc gal (4K)	\$40.00	\$57.99
#772-996	NR83 Nails Ctn 3 1/4" x .120sm (4K)	\$40.00	\$30.99
#773-010	NR83 Nails Ctn 2 3/8" x .113rg gal (5K)	\$40.00	\$55.99
#773-036	NR83 Nails Ctn 3 1/4" x .120 sc gal (4K)	\$40.00	\$62.99
#773-002	NR83 Nails Ctn 2" x .113rg gal (6K)	\$40.00	\$9.99
#772-988	NR83 Nails Ctn 3" x .120sc (4K)	\$40.00	\$40.99

NT50AD Finish Nailer

• 70-120PSI

• 18 gauge brads, 1"-2"

• shoots 100 nails/load, driving

depth adjustment

#772-897 Finish Nailer ~~\$640.00~~ **\$304.99**



#773-077	NT50AD Finish Nails 5/8" (5K)	\$70.00	\$6.39
#773-085	NT50AD Finish Nails 3/4" (5K)	\$70.00	\$7.29
#773-093	NT50AD Finish Nails 1" (5K)	\$70.00	\$8.64
#773-127	NT50AD Finish Nails 1 3/4" (5K)	\$70.00	\$11.49
#773-101	NT50AD Finish Nails 1 1/4" (5K)	\$70.00	\$9.59
#773-119	NT50AD Finish Nails 1 1/2" (5K)	\$70.00	\$10.99
#772-135	NT50AD Finish Nails 2" (5K)	\$70.00	\$14.99

Shipping & Handling Charges

If your purchase totals:	Your S&H Charge is:
\$0.00 - \$25.00	\$5.00
\$25.01 - \$50.00	\$6.00
\$50.01 - \$75.00	\$7.00
\$75.01 - \$100.00	\$8.00
\$100.01 & Over	\$10.00

EC12 2Hp Compressor

• 2HP, 15 amp, 3450 rpm

• 4.3 Gal. Capacity

• 4.2 cfm @ 40psi, 3.6cfm @ 100psi, incl.

pressure reg.

#772-913 2HP Compressor ~~\$625.00~~ **\$239.00**



EC6C 1Hp Oilless Compressor

• 1HP, 7amp, 1700 rpm

• 3 Gallon Capacity

• 3.0 cfm @ 40psi, 2.4cfm @ 100psi, incl.

pressure reg.

#755-312 1HP Compressor ~~\$540.00~~ **\$219.00**



READER SERVICE NO. 13

foot by cutting a 1/8-in.-deep rabbet with the tablesaw. Then I placed the leg in a vise, foot up, and leveled the bottom in both directions. I wrapped 3/4-in.-wide masking tape around the foot to make a dam. Using West System epoxy, I wetted the bottom of the leg thoroughly with clear epoxy. Then I poured thickened epoxy over the bottom of the leg until the entire foot was covered at least 1/8 in. deep. The addition of the thickener (West System No. 406) is necessary because pure epoxy would be too brittle by itself and would chip or crack. After the epoxy hardened, I peeled away the tape and flattened the epoxy with a sander and a file.

This technique could be used on the legs of any wooden outdoor furniture and might even negate the need to add felt or plastic feet on indoor furniture, especially chairs used on a hardwood floor.

—Douglas A. Mirk, Islesboro, Maine

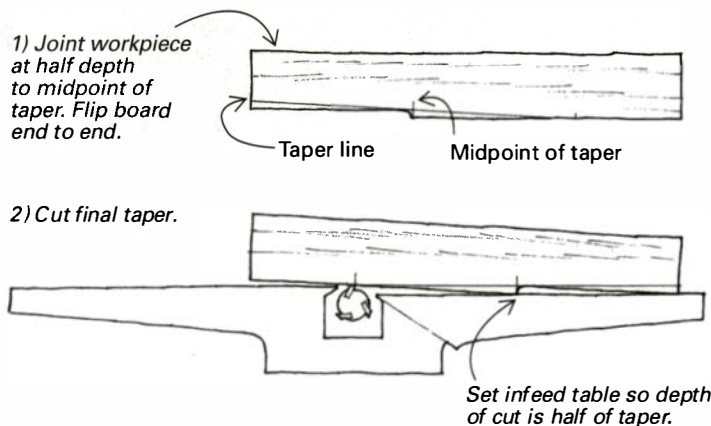
Polystyrene makes inexpensive pattern material

The pattern material I use for the chairs I build is white, high-impact polystyrene, available from plastic distributors. I get the .040-in.-thick material in a 40-in. by 72-in. sheet for about \$13.

To cut a straight or curved line, just score the surface with a sharp X-Acto knife, and bend the plastic at the line. It will snap cleanly. To cut a rectangular opening, score the outline, bend the line back and then forward. The plastic takes pencil lines and erasures well and cements together easily with acrylic solvent cement, which makes it ideal for scale-model work. The material becomes brittle after a number of years, but this is a minor disadvantage.

—Edward S. Koizumi, Oak Park, Ill.

Tapering on the jointer, revisited



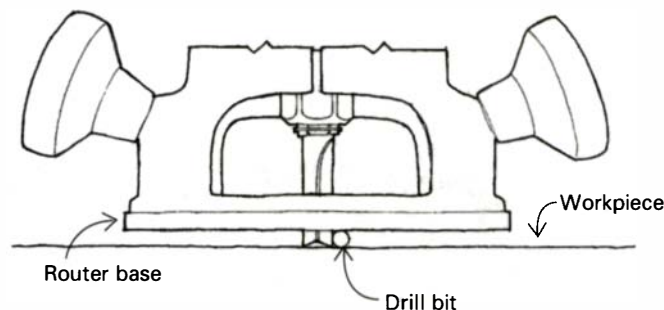
Here's another jointer-tapering method to add to those presented by Chris Becksvoort in *FWW* #112 (p. 32). First, make sure that the infeed and outfeed tables on your jointer are long enough to support the work the whole way through the taper. Second, your jointer should be heavy-duty, tuned and able to handle a hefty, 1/4-in. cut.

Draw the taper on the workpiece. Mark the midpoint of the taper, and set the jointer for half the depth of the taper. So if your taper is 1/2 in. over 22 in., you would set the jointer at 1/4 in., and mark the workpiece at 11 in. Push the end to be tapered into the cutterhead until the cut reaches the halfway mark on the piece. Re-

verse the workpiece, and with the two points resting on the infeed table, make another pass to cut the taper. Because of the heavy cut, push the workpiece through slowly and carefully. The results will be quite consistent from piece to piece.

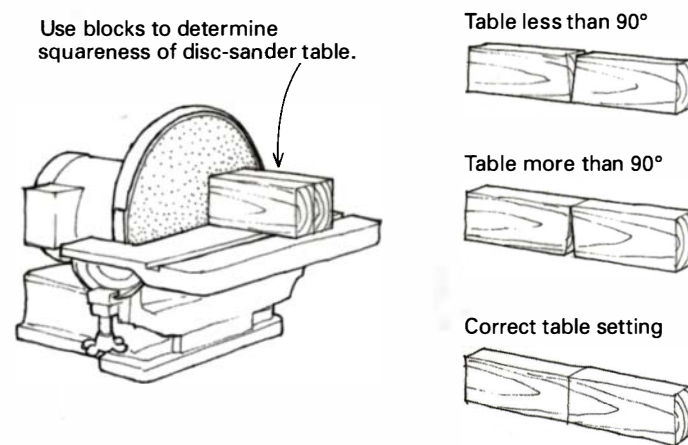
—Edwin C. Hinkley, Provo, Utah

Using drill-bit shanks as depth gauges



Twist-drill bit diameters are exact, so a drill laid on its side can be used to set a plunge router to an accurate depth. Put the bit on a flat surface, rest the router base on it, extend the cutter to touch the surface and lock the depth stop.—Percy Blandford, Stratford, England

Squaring the table on a disc sander



To get dead-square results from your disc sander, take a 2x4 about 1 ft. long, joint one edge and cut the block in half. After sanding the ends of the blocks, as shown in the drawing, bump both blocks together on a flat surface, end to end as they were originally. If there is a gap between the top of the blocks, the sander's table is set at less than 90°. If there is a gap between the bottom of the blocks, the sander is set at more than 90°. Adjust the sander's table, and repeat the process until you've removed any daylight from the joint.

—Kirt Kirkpatrick, Albuquerque, N.M.

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to *Methods of Work*, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. We'll return only those contributions that include an SASE.

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	85
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	145
1272D	3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	206
1273D	4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	214
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	229
1370DEV5	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDR	234
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	148
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1584DVS	BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS	189
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP	148
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS	189
1604A	ROUTER	142
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	97
1609CX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EV5	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	198
1613EVSK	1613EV5 2W/R/10S1 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	209
1614EV5	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	158
1615EV5	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	289
3061VSRK	9.6V CRDLS KIT W/2 BATT KEYLESS	139
3725DV5	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	149
3727DV5	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	154
B1659K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	154
B4050	NEW W/LINE GRIP JIGSAW	113
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER	68
B7000A	B7000 W/EXTENDER PAD & 12 SHTS PAPER	79
B7001	VAR SP CORNER SANDER	91
B7001A	B7001 W/EXTENDER PAD & 12 SHTS PAPER	102
3309K	12V CRDLS VSR DRILL W/2BAT, CS & CHRGR	193
3319K	12V CRDLS W/T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRGR	197
3220	9.6V CORDESS IMPACT DRIVER KIT	194
3500	12V CORDESS HAMMER DRILL KIT	197
3064VSRK	12V CORDESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	185
R200K-06	12V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT & LIGHT	174

BESSEY

K3L312	12" K BODY CLAMP	29.95
K3L324	24" K BODY CLAMP	34.95
K3L331	31" K BODY CLAMP	36.95
PA-21	POLY ANGLE STRAP CLAMP	45.00
S10	VISE CLAMP	19.95
TS4.008	8" BAR CLAMP	15.00
TS4.016	16" BAR CLAMP	20.00
TS4.024	24" BAR CLAMP	27.00
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP	20.95
5-1	EDGE CLAMP	8.95

DREMEL

2850	MOTO TOOL KIT WITH CASE	65
7700	2 SPEED CORDESS MULTIPRO KIT	52

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	145
77K	77 WORM DRIVE SAW WITH CASE	156
77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	164
77MK	77M WORM DRIVE SAW WITH CASE	175
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER	139
2736-04	12V VSR CORDESS DRILL KIT	152
3400	18" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE	187

Longson's

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	6"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95

STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" X 3/4"		
3706	6"	6.00
3712	12"	8.50
3718	18"	8.95
3724	24"	12.50
3730	30"	8.80
3736	36"	8.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

#90	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	7.90	
BOX OF 12 \$80.95			
#92	1 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	6.75	
BOX OF 12 \$72.85			
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" - 1.25			
3202HT 2"	1.78	3203HT 3"	3.99

HITACHI

C8F3C	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	548
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	255
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	745
Mi2V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	235
HT45A	18 GA. FINISH NAILER W/CASE	289
P205B	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	92
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	192

SENCO

SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER	278
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5 1/8" CAP	276
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4" 2 1/2" CAP	300
SLSD2	1/4" CRWN STAPLER, 3/8" 1 1/2" OILESS W/CS	258

Milwaukee

0408-1	12V KYLSCDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS	174
0480	10" MITER SAW	264
0494	10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	322
0507	VAR SPD SAWZALL W/BLADES & CS	144

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST, SATURDAY 9-12 EST
-2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE, FLORIDA 33317
FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING
ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER \$50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER-CABLE

Model 9444 - Profile Sander Kit	OUR PRICE \$113.00	
100	7/8 HP ROUTER	\$104
310	PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER	144
314	4 1/2" TRIMSAW	141
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	59
332	CLIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STKIT PAD	65
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	94
333K	CLIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	51
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	102
334K	CLIKSAND W/STKIT, DUSTLESS	74
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	102
340	1/4 SHTFIN SANDER W/DUST PAU	49
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	104
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP W/CASE	127
351K	3" X 2 1/2" BELT SANDER	156
352	3" X 2 1/2" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	157
352VS	3" X 2 1/2" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP	165
360	3" X 2 1/2" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	197
361	3" X 2 1/2" BELT SANDER	189
362	4" X 2 1/2" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	206
363	4" X 2 1/2" BELT SANDER	199
410	BETTERLEY UNDERSCRIBE TRIMMER	148
447	PROFILE SANDER	85
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	137
505	1/2 SHTFIN SANDER	123
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT	138
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER	178
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER	158
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TLT FENCE	137
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	157
600	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	136
601K	600 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	189
690	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	152
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	209
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	168
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	222
696	SHAPER TABLE	127
740K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE	128
843	7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMPS	138
2620	38" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	87
2621	38" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM, KEYLESS	87
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	76
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	47
6116	CMN JIG	25.6
5961	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	72
7116	NEW 24" CMN JIG	292
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	94
7312	OFFSET LAMINATE TRIMMER	127
7409	CUTOUT TOOL	26
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	62
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	237
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	204
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	213
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	242
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	268
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	127
7549K	7549 W/CASE & 10 BLADES	149
7649	ELECTRONIC VS BARREL GRIP JIG SAW	147
7700	NEW 10" LASERLOCK MITER SAW	344
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	326
7818	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	292
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, C RBD BLD	214
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	157
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	127
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	113
9447	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/BRAKE & CASE	158
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	119
9737	RECIPRG TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	258
9843	7 1/4" LEFT SIDE SAW W/BRAKE & CASE	158
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	163
97310	LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT W/3 BASES & CS	184
97335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER W/CASE	129
97336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER W/CASE	134
7335K	5" RANDOM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 73333 & PAPER	162
7335K	6" RANDOM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 73333 & PAPER	165

INTERNATIONAL TOOL EXCLUSIVE OFFER

Purchase any Porter Cable power tool and receive either "THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE ROUTERS" or "THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE SANDERS" video tape for only \$2.95 (regular price \$5.95)! Each video covers subjects from adjustments & set up, to techniques & accessories to make your tool more versatile & enjoyable to use! Included in each video is a COUPON GOOD FOR \$5.00 OFF of a future Porter Cable accessory purchase from INTERNATIONAL TOOL. Call for complete details!

Panasonic

EY6100EQN	NEW PREDATOR CORDESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, CHARGER & CASE, VSR W/FREE EY3790B 12V CORDESS LANTERN W/ADD HEAD & HANDLE	209
EY6181CQW	NEW PREDATOR 9.6V CORDESS KIT VSR W/KYLS, CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & 15 MIN CHRGR	162
EY6780CQK	9.6V CORNER MASTER W/15 MIN CHARGER, CASE	199
EY6900EQK	CORDESS HAMMER DRILL W/IRONMAN BATTERY, 15 MIN CHARGER, CASE	225

ALRY

0241NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8" - 1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS	105
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4" - 2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	163
0350NK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4" - 2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS	193
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1" - 2 1/2"	209
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2" - 1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0638P	3/4" - 1 1/2" NARRWCROWN STPLR W/CS	179
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	97

POWERMATIC

13	6" X 89" EDGE SANDER	644
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	298
15	1 1/2" PLANER	1295
54	6" JOINTER WITH ENCLOSED STAND	574
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER	1645
64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/BIESMEYER FENCE	739
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" BIES. FENCE	839
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1945
66	5 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2045
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	394

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT! IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

Makita

6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	99
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	139
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT	175
6211DWE	12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES	169
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CASE & BLADE	129
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	509
LI1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	639
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANER	129
BO5001	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	67
DA3000R	3/8" ANGLE DRILL	167

Emclo

AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR	\$308.00
----------	---------------------	----------

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	289
17-660	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDR ATTCHMT	84
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	397
23-710	NEW SHARPENING CENTER	179
28-185	BENCHTOP BAND SAW	169
31-460	4" BELT 8" DUST SANDER	127
34-182	TENONING JIG	84
36-250	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	509
37-070	NEW 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	264
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	177

DEWALT

DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO	77
DW430	3" X 2 1/2" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	167
DW431	3" X 2 1/2" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER VAR SP	183
DW443	6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO	139
DW444	SAME AS ABOVE WITH PSA PAD	139
DW1610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	148
DW1615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	164
DW1625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	275
DW1670	NEW LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE	67
DW1682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	219
DW635	14.4V TRM SAW	146
DW930K	14.4V TRMS W KIT W/BAT, CHRGR, CS	239
DW972K	NEW 12V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE	188
DW991K	14.4V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE	199

SUPER SPECIAL! \$192
636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER
INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

Stirling Books

SHAKER BAND SAW PROJECTS (DUGINSKE)	11.95
CABINERY BASICS (ALLEN)	8.95
JOENERY BASICS (ALLEN)	8.95
SHARPENING BASICS (SPELMAN)	8.95
TABLE SAW BASICS (CLIFFE)	8.95
BAND SAW BASICS (DUGINSKE)	8.95
NEW ROUTER HANDBOOK (SPELMAN)	15.95
ROUTER JIGS & TECHNIQUES (SPELMAN)	15.95
WOODWORKERS HANDBOOK (CLIFFE)	22.95
SCROLL SAW FRETWORK (SPELMAN)	13.95
CHRISTMAS SCROLL SAW PATTERNS (SPELMAN)	11.95
HOW TO MAKE ANIMATED TOYS (WAKEFIELD)	13.95

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE	
8" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX	
80 - 320 GRT	11.85
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DV5 50 PER BOX	
80 - 320 GRT	11.85
6" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 1370DEV5 50 PER BOX	
80 - 320 GRT	13.85

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	388
BT3000SX	10" TABLE SAW W/FREE STAND	529
DC500K	DC500 KIT W/CASE & 5 PC CHISEL SET	65
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & 12 PC AST	65
HT20VSK	MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & 101 PC AST	57
ML618	18" WOOD MINI LATHE	209
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	156
SC162VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW	164

freud

TR215	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	369
J5100	BISCUIT JOINER	164
FT2000E	3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER	205
E1000	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	208
EDS132B	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	209
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	49
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	74
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLATTOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10" X	

Pink Ivory
Dagame
Brazilian Rosewood
Pear
Plum
Burlis
Snakewood
Bubinga
Koa
Satinwood
Cocobolo
Padauk
Rosewood
Bloodwood
Ziricote
Purpleheart
C. Ebony
Pau Rosa
Camphor
"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

Quality Exotic Wood

»TURNERS«
Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares
»CABINET MAKERS«
Individually Selected Lumber
for
Furniture / Boxes / Inlays

Over 70 Species
All Inquiries Welcome... Call or Write
BereaHardWoodsCo.
125 Jacqueline Drive • Berea, Ohio 44017
216-243-4452

Pernambuco
Mac. Ebony
E.I. Rosewood
Bocote
Curly Maple
Quilted Maple
African Ebony
Zebirano
Lacewood
Lignum Vitae
Osage
Tulipwood
Blackwood
Mahogany
Jelutong
Holly
Wenge
Goncalo Alves
Many More...
"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

READER SERVICE NO. 182

Concealed Panel Fastening Systems and Associated Hardware for the Architectural Woodwork Industry

Panel Fastening



Sales Group, Inc.

Panel Fastening Systems • Stainless Steel Tray Slides • Barbed Splines
Extruded Aluminum Angles • Brass & Stainless Steel Trim
• Solid Metal Grommets • Custom Metal Fabrication

1-800-544-9522

Phone: (516)567-8536 • 20-4 Jules Court, Bohemia, NY 11716 • Fax: (516) 567-8235

READER SERVICE NO. 102

RECEIVE OVER \$200 OF FREE PRODUCT!

Receive over \$200 of free products with the purchase of a Teknatool TL1500 Lathe!



TL1500 w/1HP AC motor
08P61 reg. \$1,325
SALE: \$1,295

TL 1500 Features:

- Heavy duty spindle with 1 1/4" UNS 8 TPI RH threads
- 36" between centers
- 16" diameter inboard
- 39" diameter outboard
- 2" solid steel bed rails
- Weight 225lbs.
- Snap-in/snap-out spindle lock

- Quick action cam locks on tool rests and tailstocks
- 24 division spindle index with numbered pulley
- Hollow head and tailstock spindles with 15mm through bore.
- 4" tailstock quill travel
- Eightspeeds: 214, 360, 684, 1020, 1440, 2160, 2880 & 3600 RPM

FREE:

- Nova Chuck
- Spur Drive
- Sharpening Jig

To Order Call: 1-800-225-1153

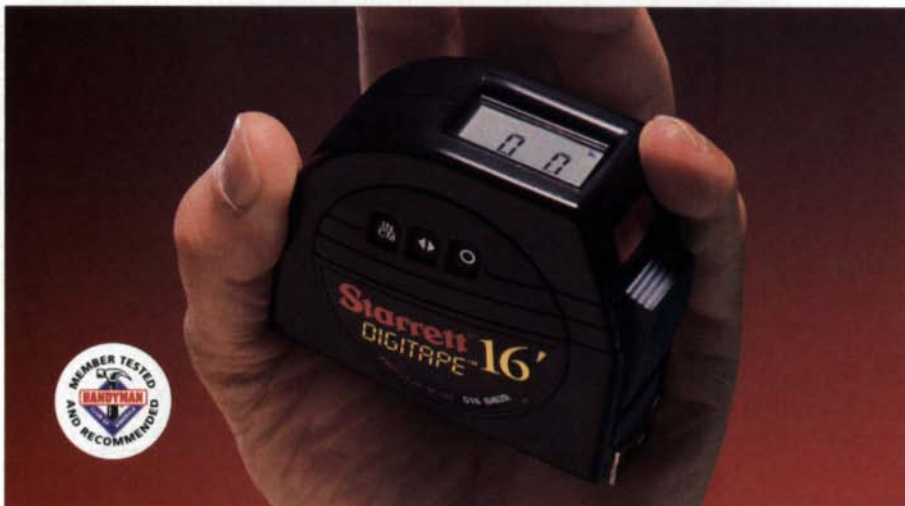
Shipped Freight collect. Offer expires April 30, 1996



WOODCRAFT®

210 Wood County Industrial Park
Dept. 96W03QS P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 7



The 16' DigiTape. New compact size. Same amazing features.

Starrett DigiTape, the world's only truly accurate and dependable electronic measuring tape, is now available in a compact size that fits in the palm of your hand! Both the new 16' model and the original 25' tape can • Hold a measurement in memory • Select feet-inches-fractions or centimeters • Add the tape's case length to an

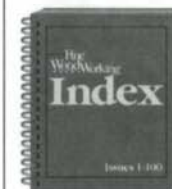
inside measurement • Reset to a zero reading at any selected blade location • Self-calibrate • Shut-off automatically. And both can also be used as contractor-grade manual tapes, too! Ask for DigiTape at your favorite outlet, or contact The L. S. Starrett Company, Athol, MA 01331. Phone: (508) 249-5330. Fax: (508) 249-8495.

DIGITAPE
Starrett®

The leader in measuring tape innovation

READER SERVICE NO. 91

Your complete Fine Woodworking Index.



238 pages thick

Turn your back issues of *Fine Woodworking* into an invaluable reference through the *Fine Woodworking Index*. Includes cross-referencing by subject, author and article title for issues

1-100. It takes just seconds to find the best woodworking advice anywhere. Wirebound for convenience and durability.

Complete and mail the coupon below today.

102443

Yes, I want to turn my back issues of *Fine Woodworking* into a ready reference tool with the *Fine Woodworking Index* (issues 1-100) for just \$12.95 plus \$2.50 postage and handling (CT residents add 6% sales tax, Canadian residents add 7% GST). ITEM 011080

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

MY PAYMENT IS ENCLOSED. MC VISA AMEX
 DISCOVER

CARD NO. _____

EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Send to: Taunton Direct Inc., 63 South Main Street, P.O. Box 5507, Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Lee Valley

Veritas® Plumb Bob & Case

This Veritas plumb bob is not only beautiful but very functional; the bob fits into a case that is a tip protector and a cord spool; the case also holds a special collet so that the bob can readily be used for drill-press alignment work. The bob is 2" long and is held in the 1" diameter case by an integral O-ring. Compact, functional, and well designed. Solid brass. Cord and drawstring bag included. Patented.

05K95.01 Plumb Bob & Case \$24.95

(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

To order call: **1-800-871-8158**

or fax: **1-800-513-7885**

Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7



Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING



- Table tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS
Use Reader Service For FREE Catalog

SALES 1-800-288-6854

READER SERVICE NO. 39

Imported European Hardware

a Division of Woodworker's Emporium

5461 South Arville • Las Vegas, NV 89118

PH. 800-779-7458 FAX 702-871-0891

CATALOG \$3⁰⁰

READER SERVICE NO. 302

Inkra Jig ULTRA One-Man Cabinet Shop™

The Ultimate Precision Woodworking System™

It's Micro Adjustability

Quick Action Cam Clamp

FIVE Sliding Scale/Template Channels

Right Angle Fixture

Extended Stop

INCRA Stop

Machine Shop Accuracy - Accurate to within .002" over full 16" or 24" range, and perfectly repeatable

Three-Point Tracking - For silky smooth carriage movement

Customers' Choice Precision Tools

Over 150,000 INCRA Jigs sold ... and counting!

Over 150,000 woodworkers have chosen INCRA Jig because it's the most versatile joinery system available, AND the best all-purpose router table fence ever made. Our most advanced third generation ULTRA Positioning System shown here contains everything needed plus 51 templates for making every Dovetail and Box Joint imaginable, plus all of the famous exotic joinery that has made INCRA famous.

INCRA - We've revolutionized woodworking!

To learn more about this versatile joinery system, ask for our FREE brochure: **(214) 484-5570**
Taylor Design Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 810262
Dallas, TX 75381
FAX: (214) 243-4277

READER SERVICE NO.129

Black & Decker

2694 7 1/4" Super Saw Cat Circular Saw TDT \$159.00

2872K 12 Volt Cordless 3/8" Driver/Drill Kit. T-handle with 2 batteries, charger and case. TDT Price \$199.00

3379K Elu Plate Joiner Kit	4.5 amp motor	TDT \$245.00
3339 Elu Plunge Router	3-HP Electronic	TDT \$295.00
1166 3/8" VSR Drill	4 amp motor	TDT \$ 66.00
2670 1/2" Impact Wrench	7.5 amps	TDT \$169.00
2750 4-1/2" Grinder	6 amps	TDT \$ 87.00
2832K 5 3/8" 12 Volt Trim Saw Kit		TDT \$209.00

Bosch

3054VSRK 12 Volt Cordless 3/8" Driver-Drill Kit with keyless chuck TDT \$179.00

3283DVSK 5" Random Orbit Sander Kit TDT Price \$113.00

B7000 Corner Detail Sander TDT Price \$69.00

B4050 In-Line Jig Saw TDT \$119.00

1613EVS 2-HP Plunge Router	TDT \$199.00
1615EVS 3 1/4-HP Plunge Router	TDT \$293.00
B1650K Plate Joiner Kit	5.8 amp motor TDT \$166.00
3296 3-1/4-HP Planer	TDT \$146.00 W/Case \$169.00
3283DVS 5" Random Orbit Sander Only	TDT \$ 97.00
3310K 3/8" 12-Volt T Cordless Drill Kit	TDT \$198.00

Porter Cable

9444 Profile Sander Kit Unique in-line sanding motion Includes 17 pads, case & more TDT Price \$114.00

447 7 1/4" Circle Saw W/ Brake TDT Price \$145.00

347 7 1/4" Circle Saw TDT Price \$129.00

690 1-1/2 HP Router	Free Case 10 amp	TDT \$145.00
330 Block Sander	1.2 amp motor	TDT \$ 65.00
505 Finishing Sander	2.3 amp motor	TDT \$134.00
333 Quicksand Dustless Sander	1.7 amp	TDT \$ 80.00
7549 Bayonet Jig Saw V.S. 1" Stroke		TDT \$139.00
556 Plate Joiner Kit with Fence & Case		TDT \$139.00
100 7/8-HP Router	6.5 amp motor	TDT \$109.00
7539 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	15 amp	TDT \$289.00
843 7-1/4" Left Hand Circle Saw W/Brake		TDT \$149.00
9647 Tiger Cub Saw Kit	4.8 amp motor	TDT \$118.00
9637 Tiger Saw Kit VS	8 amp motor	TDT \$151.00

Milwaukee

0234-1 Keyed Chuck TDT Price \$139.00

0235-1 Keyless Chuck

1/2" Magnum Hole Shooter

6527 Kit Super Sawzall 4-1/2" TDT \$179.00

6140 4-1/2" Grinder TDT \$89.00

0228-1/0229-1 3/8" VSR Drill	3.5 amp	TDT \$ 112.00
6507 Sawzall Kit	4 amp motor	TDT \$ 144.00
6365 7-1/4" Circle Saw	15 amp motor	TDT \$126.00
5397 3/8" Hammer-Drill Kit		TDT \$149.00
6539-1 Cordless Pencil ScrewDriver		TDT \$ 74.00
6547-1 2-Speed Cordless Driver Kit		TDT \$ 99.00
0407-1 3/8" 12-Volt Cordless Drill Kit		TDT \$179.00

NO shipping charges

on orders over \$50 within the 48 contiguous states

If you are not satisfied, return the tool prepaid to us within 30 days. We reserve the right to correct printing errors.

Prices subject to change without notice. WJ1964

Illinois residents add 7.25% sales tax.

Some quantities are limited.

No C.O.D. shipments.

Serious Power Tools

Tepper Discount Tools 107 W Springfield Champaign IL 61820

ORDER LINE

800-626-0566

fax (217) 356-1975

READER SERVICE NO. 92

MILWAUKEE TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
9068	1/2" Impact Wrench with case	447 289
5455	7/9" Polisher 1750 rpm	260 156
0230-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp	124 124
5936	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp	449 216
8747-1	Drywall Gun 2-500 rpm 5 amp	188 116
6018	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander	97 58
6017	6016 Sander with dust bag	97 58
6008	1/3 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp	209 124
8975	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	98 59
8980	8975 Heat Gun with case, & access.	148 92
3102-1	Plumbers r angle Drill Kit 500 rpm	389 219
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp	352 198
6378	8-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 15 amp	341 192
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp	264 156
6527	Super! Sawzall with case	320 178
6528	above Sawzall with wired cord	316 178
8125	5" Random Orbit Sander	200 119
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	332 159
0408-6	12V Drill w/keyless chuck & 2 batt.	320 172
0231-1	3/8" Drill 0-1700 rpm	148 95
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227 126
0225-1	Same as 0224 but w/keyless chuck	203 128
0236-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-650 rpm	237 139
0236-1	0234-1 drill with steel case	237 139
0235-1	Same as 0234-1 but w/keyless chuck	237 139
0244-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-600 rpm	237 139
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198 119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198 115
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237 139
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	266 158
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm	130 75
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case	165 95
6546-1	cordless Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	141 64
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits 1/4" chuck, & case	176 105
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	332 194
1676-1	HD Hole Saw with case	499 298
6507	Original Sawzall with case	264 152
6508	above Sawzall with wired cord	260 152
6517	NEW 6.5 amp Sawzall with case	299 159
8175	1/4" Chop Saw 15 amp	499 279
8100	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	214 128
8977	Variable Temp. Heat Gun	131 79
5397-1	3.8" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	255 145
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	340 188
5377-1	5371-1 with keyless chuck	375 205
3107-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill Kit	399 228
8754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5.4 amp	198 114
3300-1	1/2" variable speed right angle Drill	356 214
5680	Router 2 HP - w/1/4" & 1/2" collets	362 165
8145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	168 105
8142	6145 with case & accessories	208 125
8749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5.4 amp	218 132
8755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5 amp	170 104
8767-1	Screw Shooter Kit	229 138
5387-1	Falcon 3/4" Rot Hammer w/case	395 245
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" Rot Hammer with case	974 575
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218 125
6367	above Saw - double insulated	213 128
6366	6365 with fence & carbide blade	228 129
6368	6365 w/fence, carbide blade, & case	249 142
6377	7-1/4" Circular Saw	230 189
6369	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw with brake	359 252
6490	10" Mitre Saw	444 259
6491	6490 w/carbide blade & bag	444 259
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	444 319
0422-1	12V Hammer Drill w/2 batt.	430 249
0423-1	12V Drill w/2 batteries	385 249
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	315 165
6298	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	1050 615

The following tools have a \$30.00 rebate thru 3/31/96
 JS102 Biscuit jointer w/dj; fence & case - 355 179
 JS100 Biscuit jointer - 334 168

The following tool has a \$20.00 rebate thru 3/31/96
 FT2000E 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router var. speed 410 205

MAKITA TOOLS		
Cordless Specials		
Model	Description	List Sale
6071DWK7.2V	Drill Kit	216 125
6172DWE 3/8"	var. spd Drill Kit w/2 batt.	220 109
5090D 3-3/8"	Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270 148
DA391DW38"	angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312 179
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6 volt	5ale 37

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS WITH HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES		
Model	Description	List Sale
6202DWG9.6V	3/8" Drill Kit w/LED battery	390 219
6212DWG12V	1/2" Drill Kit w/LED battery	412 228
6312DWG12V	1/2" Drill Kit w/LED battery	432 239
6210DWH9.6V	3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batteries	351 175
6211DWH9.6V	3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batteries	368 165
6311DWH9.6V	1/2" Drill Kit w/2 batteries	399 205

6073DW 7.2V cdl's Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete w/battery, charger, & case. Super Sale 99		
6012HDWE 9.6V cdl's Drill Kit. 2-speed & clutch. Complete w/2 batteries, charger, & case. Super Sale 119		
T220DW 9.6 volt Stapler Kit. Complete with battery, charger, & case. Super Sale 99		

5007NBA 7-1/4" Saw with electric brake		
Model	Description	List Sale
9900B	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	344 179
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	329 189
4301BV	Orb. var. speed Jig Saw 3.5 amp	292 155
JR3000V	Var. speed Recip Saw with case	252 139
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394 215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244 134
BO4552	1/4 sheet Pad Sander with bag	98 55
BO4530	6" Round Sander	117 75
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill variable speed	314 185
HP2010N	3/4" var. spd Hammer Drill w/case	335 189
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585 309
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067 599
5005BA	5-1/2" Circular Saw	250 195
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm 2 amp	112 68
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168 96
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun 5.2 amp	171 99
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	290 149
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp	743 379
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	378 239
4303C	Variable speed Orbital Jig Saw	351 205
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	281 155
LS1030	10" Mitre Saw	428 225
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circular Saw w/case	5ale 129
2012	12" Portable Planer	959 579
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	946 479
GV5000	5" Disc Sander	123 79
N9514B	4" Grinder 4.6 amp	111 65
N9501B	4" Grinder 4.0 amp with case	168 99
9217SPC	7" Sander/polisher var. speed	350 195
2414B	1/4" Cut-off Saw AC/DC	403 225
4320	V/spd economy Jig Saw 2.9 amp	158 96
6302	1/2" Drill 0-550 rpm 5.2 amp	228 135
BO5001	5" Random Orbit Sander	120 69
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1550 795
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	372 209

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS		
Model	Description	List Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale 355
RNA5	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4" - 1-3/4"	845 395
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	650 335
N60FN-2KN60FN-2	with case, oil, & nails 647 379	
T50S4-1	Decking Sheathing Stapler	619 345
M11F5	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	931 529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8"	275 159
S89S2-1	KS32SX-2 with case & oil	269 189
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	275 159
BT35-2K	BT35-2 with case, oil, and brads	299 189
BT50-2	Brad Tacker 1-3/16" - 2"	335 165
BT50-2K	BT50-2 w/case, oil, and brads	395 205
PCS000-1	NEW Power Crown Stapler	300 159
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463 289

PANASONIC CORDLESS		
Model	Description	List Sale
EY6205EQK	12V Drill with 15 minute charger, Ironman battery, & case	368 195
EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	305 165
EY6181EOK	9.6 volt Drill with 15 minute charger, case, & Ironman battery	315 169
EY6100CRKW	12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	358 188
EY6100CQKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger	420 198
EY6100EQKW	12 volt Drill kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger & case	375 199
EY6101SQK	12V 1/2" Drill with 15 minute charger, diagnostic battery, & case	402 249

PRAZI BEAM CUTTER		
Model	Description	List Sale
PR-7000	12" beam cutter for worm drive saws	149 124

ACCU-MITER		
Model	Description	List Sale
18-34	Professional Mitre Gauge	148 145

1996 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
 Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call 1612-8224-4859
 FAX 1612-8224-8263
 CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
 216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

FORREST BLADES
 WW10407125
 Woodworker I
 10" Carbide Blade
 40 Tooth
 List 156.00 Sale 99.00

WW10607100
 Woodworker I
 10" Carbide Blade
 60 Tooth
 List 162.00 Sale 105.00

DK08243
 Dado King
 8" Carbide
 List 299.00 Sale 227.00

TOOLS ON SALE™
 AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
 FREE FREIGHT TO THE
 48 CONTIGENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISE GRIP Quick Grip Clamps		
Model	Description	List Sale
00506	6" Quick Grip clamp	22.60 15.50 29.45
00512	12" Quick Grip clamp	27.25 18.65 35.45
00518	18" Quick Grip clamp	29.50 20.65 38.95
00524	24" Quick Grip clamp	31.95 21.75 40.25
00536	36" Quick Grip clamp	36.30 24.45 48.95
590L3	NEW 3/4" Quick Grip Pipe clamp - (does not require threaded pipe)	26.95 19.95

SKIL SIZZLERS		
Model	Description	List Sale
5825	6-1/2" Worm Drive Saw	257 165
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249 144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269 148
1605-02	Biscuit Joiner with case	221 135
5510	5-1/2" Circular Saw	168 119
5860	8-1/4" 60° Worm Saw	282 179
5860	8-1/4" 60° Circular Saw	238 149
5657	7-1/4" Circ Saw - pivot foot	205 118
5525	6-1/2" Circ Saw - big capacity	173 115
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270 189
77	Famous 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	144 Sale 144
77	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw - 2 lbs lighter than Model 77	159 Sale 159

PORTA NAILER		
Model	Description	List Sale
401	Porta Nailer complete	265 205
501	Face Nailer complete	265 205

BIESEMEYER FENCES		
Model	Description	List Sale
B-50	50' Corner. Saw Fence	345 298
T-SQUARE 52	52' Homeshop Fence	279 236
T-SQUARE 40	40' Homeshop Fence	259 208
T-SQUARE 28	28' Homeshop Fence	249 198

WEDGE SMART LEVEL		
Model	Description	List Sale
SM-PR2	2 FT Level with sensor	120 88
SM-PR4	4 FT Level with sensor	150 105
SM-PR6	78" Level with sensor	160 139

BOSCH		
Model	Description	List Sale
1587VS	Top Hande "CLIC" Jig Saw	292 149
1587DVS	above saw with dust collection	295 178
1584VS	"CLIC" Barrel Grip Jig Saw	265 149
1584DVS	above saw with dust collection	295 178
Bosch Metal Case	for above Jig Saws	34 32
Bosch	30 inch blade assortment for Jig Saws	28.99

Super Special
 1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades... Sale 189

1942	Heat Gun 600° - 900° temp range	125 78
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	375 209
1289D	1/4 sheet Sander	107 68
1194VSR	1/2" variable speed Hammer Drill	282 185
1194VSRBK	above Hammer Drill with case	313 189
1195VSR	3/8" variable speed Hammer Drill	229 135
1608LX	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer w/guide 191 110	
1608T	5.6 amp tilt base Trimmer	191 115
1608U	Undercarriage Laminate Trimmer	227 139
1609K	Lam Installers Kit w/1609Trimmer	343 189
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	405 234
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2" Hande Router	250 142
1604AK	Same as above w/case & access	318 165
1606A	1-3/4 HP Hande Router	295 179
3270DVS	3" x 21" v/spd Belt Sander w/bag	270 165
1815EVS	3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	505 289
1813EVS	2 HP v/spd Plunge Router	359 199
1814EVS	1-1/4 HP v/spd Plunge Router	263 165
1634VSK	NEW Recip Saw 10.5 amp	335 189
1635VSRK9.6V	cordless v/spd Drill Kit comp with keyless chuck	299 149
3064VSRK12	volt cordless drill kit	330 165
1370DEVS	8" Random Orbit Sander	427 234
B1850K	Biscuit joiner	154 95
B7000	Corner Detail Sander	122 68
B7001	Corner Detail Sander v/spd	122 68
B4050	In Line Jig Saw	199 115
3272AK	3-1/4" Planer with case 4.2 amp	187 119
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder with case & access	185 119
1348AE	5" Grinder 8.5 amp	225 129
11304	"The Brute" Breaker Hammer	2240 1239
11305	Demolition Hammer 10 amp	1199 739
11314EVS	Demolition Hammer	879 529
11232EVS	1-1/2" Spline Hammer Drill	689 509
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Hammer Drill	495 229

How early cabinetmakers made swan-neck molding

I enjoy making Early American reproduction furniture. In most instances, I use traditional methods of construction, attempting to minimize the use of power tools. I have seen several articles describing router methods to produce the curved moldings required on pieces such as a bonnet-top highboy. I am at a total loss, however, as to how early

cabinetmakers could produce such moldings without the advantage of power tools. Were they steam-bent? Surely, they were not carved freehand.

—Bill Ray, Carbondale, Ill.

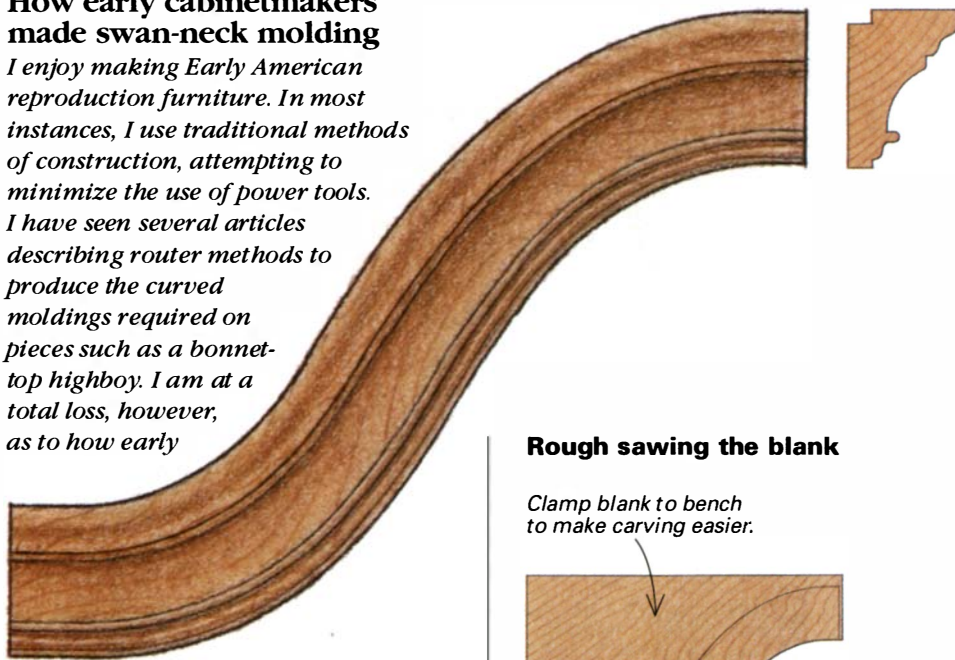
Phil Lowe replies: The first step these early cabinetmakers took in making a bonnet was to produce the moldings for the sides of the case. This was done with a molding plane made for that purpose. The swan-neck moldings were next, and they were, indeed, carved by hand.

The blank for these curved moldings would have been roughsawn with a bow-saw. As the drawings at right show, the cabinetmaker cut the curve on the inside edge and left the material beyond the outside curve attached until the carving was finished. This allowed the stock to be clamped to the bench.

Once the molding was complete, the waste beyond the outside curve would be sawn off and the molding cleaned of tool marks. Finally, a rabbet would be cut to accept the bonnet top itself.

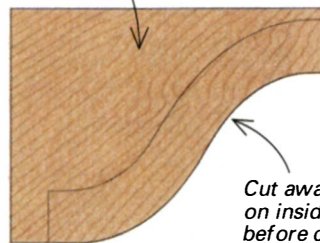
The moldings were carved by first creating a series of flats, called fillets. They defined where any shaping would take place. The coves would be carved next and the bead would follow. The ogee or quarter-round usually found on top would be carved last.

[Phil Lowe designs, makes and restores furniture in Beverly, Mass.]

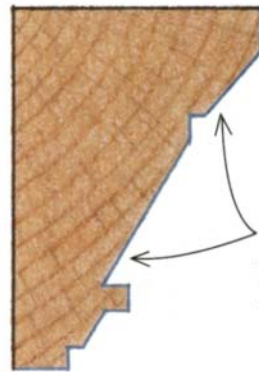


Rough sawing the blank

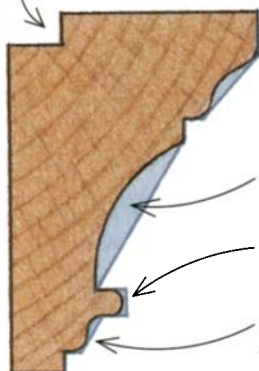
Clamp blank to bench to make carving easier.



Carving the molding profile



Rabbet for bonnet top



Heart of the shop: tablesaw or radial-arm saw?

I am putting together a small home workshop, and I'm not sure what type of stationary saw I want. A quality radial-arm saw would seem a good choice as long as it could cut halfway across a sheet of plywood. Is there a good reason to stay with the traditional choice of a tablesaw rather than a radial-arm saw?

—Robyn E. Tyler, Baton Rouge, La.

Peter Korn replies: There are compelling reasons to choose a tablesaw over a radial-arm saw. Although both machines can rip, crosscut and make angled cuts, the tablesaw is far superior in safety, accuracy and versatility.

The radial-arm saw is comparatively unsafe because its blade rotates in the direction of the cut. This causes the blade to try to pull itself toward you when you crosscut. Similarly, when you rip, the wood wants to self-feed. In both cases, you must simultaneously push and pull. Failure to balance these opposing actions can lead to disaster.

By way of contrast, the blade of a tablesaw rotates against the direction of the cut, so only pushing is required, which gives you far greater control.

As for accuracy, radial-arm saws can be set up to cut straight and square, but they are notorious for not holding true. Apparently, there's too much torque on too many movable parts. For this reason, the skilled woodworkers I know use their radial-arm saws exclusively for crosscutting rough lumber to approximate length, which is an operation that requires no accuracy whatsoever.

Tablesaws will dependably maintain their alignment and accuracy, and a well set-up tablesaw, with outfeed and side extension tables and a good rip fence, is more versatile. My 10-in. tablesaw, outfitted with a standard Biesemeyer fence, will rip material up to 52 in. wide. Most radial-arm saws have half that capacity, or less. Crosscut capacity is generally about the same for the two machines, particularly if you make or buy a sliding crosscut box for your tablesaw. As for versatility, the tablesaw can also perform operations, such as cove cutting and tenoning, which are dangerous or impossible on a radial-arm saw.

[Peter Korn teaches woodworking at the



Watchmaker's Cases

Originally made to store gems, watch movements and jeweler's findings, these glass-topped aluminum containers are ideal for organizing any small parts in a shop. Also handy for beads, bugs, buttons, or anything else small. Everybody in the family could use them. Set of 44 includes twenty 1 1/4" dia. containers in an aluminum case, twelve 1 5/8" and twelve 2 1/8" in pasteboard boxes. Excellent containers at a superb price.

27K21.01 Set of 44 Containers **\$9.95**

To order call: **1-800-871-8158**

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7



(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

or fax: **1-800-513-7885** Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

118 SIPHON GUN

AN ECONOMICAL WAY TO SPRAY:

STAINS
LACQUERS
PAINTS
ADHESIVES

Ideal for many woodworking projects!

EASY TO OPERATE
EASY TO CLEAN
CONE SHAPED SPRAY PATTERN

CRITTER
SPRAY PRODUCTS

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 982 9438

READER SERVICE NO. 103

Kasco Portable Band Saw Mill

Cut Lumber
When You Want
How You Want



Save
20% More Usable Lumber

- 24" and 30" diameter capacities
 - Power-thru cut or manual
 - Market your own lumber
 - Prices start at \$6,195 plus freight
- 170 W 800N, Shelbyville, IN 48176 (317) 388-7873**



READER SERVICE NO. 81

CHOICE OF PROS
NOW AVAILABLE
AT **40% LESS!**
INTRODUCING THE **NEW**
WAGNER L609
MOISTURE METER...



- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven EMF Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

Our Lowest Price Was: \$225

Now: **\$129**

L 4.5" x W 2.75" x H 1.0"

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Choice of the Pros"

1-800-944-7078

© 1995 WEPI 326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541 Fax (503) 582-4138

READER SERVICE NO. 112

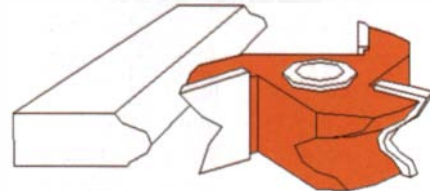


freeborn @ on-ramp.ior.com

FREEBORN TOOL COMPANY, INC.

Manufacturers of stock and custom shaper cutters.

You don't need just a cutter, you need a **FREEBORN.**



FREEBORN TOOL COMPANY, INC.

P.O. BOX 6246
Spokane, WA 99207
800-523-8988
509-484-3033

Call for the new 1996 catalog.

READER SERVICE NO. 163

Center for Furniture Craftsmanship in West Rockport, Maine.]

Keeping big slabs flat

I recently acquired two book-matched, spalted red-maple slabs that are 1½ in. thick, 24 in. wide and 10 ft. long. They're very beautiful pieces, and I'm going to use them to make a dining-table top. But I'm concerned that these thick boards could warp and destroy the table.

To minimize this possibility, I plan to edge-joint the two slabs, using biscuits for alignment and breadboard ends to prevent the top from cupping.

The boards, which are from Pennsylvania, have been kiln-dried to between 6% and 8% moisture. I plan to let them acclimate in my southern Arizona shop for two months before doing any milling. Then I'll sand them to final thickness using a wide-belt sander, taking one pass on each side every two weeks.

Is there anything else you suggest I do to keep the top flat? The table will be used in the Los Angeles area.

—David L. Shaw, Tucson, Ariz.

Mira Nakashima-Yarnall replies: I think your plan of letting these boards adjust to the Arizona climate is a good one, and your milling plan sounds very conservative. Because the wood is already kiln dried to between 6% and 8%, there should be a minimum of movement. But I still would make sure that the boards are stacked perfectly flat.

My only recommendation in addition to the breadboard ends is that you screw a perpendicular cleat under the center of the table. It should be approximately 3¾ in. by 1¾ in. by 36 in. and in the same wood as your base. Be sure to elongate the screw holes in the cleat to allow the top to move with changes in humidity. The cleat will help prevent the tabletop from warping.

[Mira Nakashima-Yarnall is a furniture designer in New Hope, Pa.]

Storing yellow glue

What does yellow (aliphatic) glue have against Colorado? In California, I never had a problem with this glue, but since I've moved to Colorado, every bottle I buy gets gummy and refuses to pour

after I've had it a month or less.

—Jerome R. Brown, Boulder, Colo.

Chris Minick replies: I'm sure your glue problem has more to do with where you keep your glue than where you live. Polyvinyl-acetate emulsion adhesives (also known as aliphatic glue) are sensitive to temperature extremes. Worse yet, these glues are even more sensitive to temperature cycles such as those found in a typical unheated garage shop. Repeated hot-day and cool-night temperature cycles will destabilize the glue emulsion. Once destabilized, the polymer molecules are free to stick together, forming a gummy, stringy mass in the bottle. The easiest way to avoid this problem is to store your glue in an area maintained at a constant temperature. I keep my glue and waterborne finishes in a closet next to the shop door inside my home.

[Chris Minick is a finish chemist and a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking*. He lives in Stillwater, Minn.]

Will cherry turn black with boiled linseed oil?

Many years ago, I read of an easy-to-use, practically foolproof finish, which the author called a varnish and oil finish.

It's a mix of spar varnish, boiled linseed oil and turpentine and has been my primary finish for new furniture ever since I first tried it.

My dilemma: I have a cherry chest of drawers made in Pennsylvania around 1800. I stripped the varnish and mahogany stain off this piece (it had been refinished earlier this century). I would like to use my regular finish on it, but I've been warned that boiled linseed oil will eventually turn the cherry black. Is that true? And if so, what finish would you recommend?

—R. Lee Whitney,

Apoahqui, N.B., Canada

Garrett Hack replies: Linseed oil used alone as a finish darkens cherry considerably. To say it turns the cherry black would be an exaggeration, but it can age to a very dark reddish-brown. I wouldn't recommend it for your antique chest of drawers.

Boiled linseed oil becomes fairly durable only after many coats. Its natural amber color also tints wood slightly, so the more coats you apply, the

darker a wood becomes. This is especially true for cherry, which tends to absorb a lot of oil. Add to this the fact that Pennsylvania cherry finishes to a rich, dark color anyway—no matter what finish is used (Vermont cherry is quite light in comparison).

The varnish, boiled linseed oil and turpentine finish you normally use, however, is a good choice for your chest of drawers. The finish will be lighter than linseed oil alone and will provide adequate protection with fewer coats. The varnish will also give some protection from ultraviolet light, which contributes a great deal to the color cherry attains as it ages. Prepare the surface of your chest of drawers well, apply three or four coats of your finish and then polish with a good paste wax.

[Garrett Hack is a furniture designer and maker and one-horse farmer in Thetford Center, Vt.]

Repairing an old smooth plane

I recently inherited an old plane that has "Bailey No. 3" cast into the front. Between the handle and the blade are three patent dates, the last of which is APR-19-10, which I presume to be 1910. The front knob and screw are missing, and there seems to be another adjusting screw missing under the blade. The blade has a few small nicks. Is it worth fixing this plane? If so, where can I get the parts? —Jim Conlin, Greenville, S.C.

Garrett Hack replies: You have inherited a Bailey No. 3 smooth plane made sometime after the last patent date of April 10, 1910. It's one of the most common sizes of the Stanley-Bailey line of cast-iron bench planes, designed to level and smooth small or medium-sized surfaces. If the cast-iron body is not cracked and the sole badly abused or pitted and if there is no other glaring defect, the plane is well worth restoring and using.

Because of the interchangeability of Stanley-Bailey bench-plane parts and the vast number of planes made, repair parts are readily available, both new and used. New parts can be purchased from Woodcraft (210 Wood County Industrial Park, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102; 800-225-1153). Used parts are often available from dealers of antique tools. Here's a list of a few of the larger dealers:

FOR WOOD CARVERS, IT'S A POWERFUL TURN-ON

The Ryobi Detail Carver gives you hand-carved results

with power tool speed. You get two speeds - high

for fast stock removal, low for precision

control - plus five different chisel

profiles and a carrying case.

All for under \$70! So turn

on the Ryobi Detail

Carver. It'll return

the favor.



RYOBI
Exceed Your
Expectations™

Martin Donnelly Antique Tools, 31 Rumsey St., P.O. Box 281, Bath, NY 14810
 Bob Kaune Antique and Used Tools, 511 W. 11th St., Port Angeles, WA 98362
 Tom Witte's Antiques, P.O. Box 399, Mattawan, MI 49071
 Roger K. Smith, P.O. Box 177, Athol, MA 01331

For a more extensive list and an explanation of what to look for in a used plane, see *FWW* #98, pp. 88-91.

Cutting clean finger joints on a router table

I've been trying to cut finger joints on the router table, but haven't been pleased with the results. When I initially tried to cut into 3/4-in. oak stock, I used a carbide-tipped straight bit. But the chatter was excessive, and the joints splintered, even with a backer board. So I bought a high-quality, solid-carbide, spiral-fluted, up-cut bit, as suggested in The Router Table Book (The Taunton Press, 1994). To my amazement, this bit wasn't much better than the straight

one. It worked on oak, but when I tried it on softer woods like poplar or butternut, it burned the wood. Also, it left significant hanging edges in the entry, and splintering at the back of the joint. This occurs even when I lower the bit to take a lighter cut. I'm using a multi-speed, 3 1/2-hp router at 22,000 rpm.

—Alan R. Kirk, Cottage Grove, Minn.

Jeff Greef replies: The move to a spiral-fluted bit was the right direction, but I think you need a high shear angle on the spiral. A low-angle spiral, like you'll find on many carbide bits, is not enough to prevent the rough chopping action that causes the chatter you've been experiencing. Try using a steel end mill (available at machinist's supply houses) with flutes at about 45°. These metal-cutting tools are less expensive than solid carbide bits and cut wood well.

You also might use your tablesaw first to make relief cuts inside the slots you're going to rout. The less wood a router bit must bite, the smoother it will cut. One 1/8-in. sawkerf in each slot may be enough

to significantly reduce the chatter.

Also, 1/2-in. slots are relatively wide and require the router bit to take a big bite with each cut. You might try making the joints with narrower fingers. If you really want 1/2-in. fingers, you'd be better off setting up on the tablesaw with a dado blade.

I also recommend using a fresh backer board for each set of fingers. This will help prevent the splintering and the frayed edges. Scrap 1/4-in. plywood makes good backer board.

[Jeff Greef is a writer and woodworker in Santa Cruz, Calif.]

Tips for resawing lumber

I have a 12-in. bandsaw with a 1/4-in.-wide blade. The blade wanders when I try to resaw, so I wind up with unevenly thick material. Should I use a wider blade? Will my Craftsman accept such a blade? Who sells them?

—G.G. Browning, Penfield, N.Y.

I would like to find a satisfactory method for reducing wood thickness for

LENEAVE QUALITY—SINCE 1957

<p>NORTHSTATE 15" PLANERS</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Model 315: \$859 Same features as the Model 310 plus: Table extension 2 speeds 	<p>NORTHSTATE PLANERS</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20", 5 hp: \$1,395 24", \$2,795 5 hp, 7-1/2 hp 	<p>NORTHSTATE 8" CABINET SHOP JOINTER</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heavy cast iron const. 2 hp, single phase 9" x 67" bed 3 knife cutter head Dual tilt fence Magnetic controls SALE: \$795 6" jointer: \$395 12" jointer: 84" bed Delta 8" jointer: CALL! 	<p>MOULDERS</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four and Five Head Models Variable speed All cast-iron construction 2-1/4" x 5" capacity Platen head Dual motors Heavy cast iron & steel Plate construction 25" List: \$9050 SALE: \$6300, 15 hp 37" List: \$13,300 SALE: \$9100, 20 hp 43" SALE: \$13,000, 25 hp Phase converter avail. 	<p>NORTHSTATE WIDE BELT SANDER</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Best buy in the industry! Variable speed 2-1/4" x 5" capacity Platen head Dual motors Heavy cast iron & steel Plate construction 25" List: \$9050 SALE: \$6300, 15 hp 37" List: \$13,300 SALE: \$9100, 20 hp 43" SALE: \$13,000, 25 hp Phase converter avail. 	<p>NORTHSTATE DUST COLLECTORS</p>  <p>SALE PRICES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 hp, 2 bag: \$295 3 hp, 4 bag: \$485
<p>Model 310 Planer: \$859</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Powerful 3 hp motor Cast iron construction Magnetic switch 1 year warranty Dust hood Anti-kickback Stand included <p>RAISED PANEL DOOR MACHINES</p> 	<p>NORTHSTATE BANDSAWS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14", 1 hp, \$425 18", 2 hp, \$795 20", \$1,495 24", \$2,465 	<p>STOCK FEEDERS</p> <p>WILLIAMS & HUSSEY MOULDER / PLANERS</p> <p>SALE!</p> <p>NORTHSTATE CABINET SHOP SHAPER</p> 	<p>EMGLO</p> <p>1-1/2 HP compressor.....CALL</p> <p>WOODMASTER SANDERS</p> <p>*****</p>	<p>PANEL SAWS & ROUTERS SAFETY SPEED CUT CALL!</p> <p>SENCO.... call!</p>	<p>DELTA</p> <p>**Complete Line Available**</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 34-782 Unisaw & All models - Call for promo prices 46-541: Lath: Call for promo price 43-375: Shaper: CALL for special 40-600: 16" Scroll Saw: NEW! \$178 40-601: Scroll Saw: CALL! 31-720: Band Disc Sander: CALL! 31-322P: Jointer w/stand: CALL! 34-444: 10" Cont. Saw: \$818 34-445: 10" w/Unifence: CALL! 28-283: 14" Bandsaw: CALL! 28-245: 14" Bandsaw w/access 17-900: 16-1/2" Drill Press: CALL! 43-352: Shaper: NEW! 33-999: 10" Radial Arm Saw: \$845 36-755: 16" Arbor Saw: NEW! 32-108: Plate Jointer: NEW! CALL! 22-540: 12" Planer: NEW! CALL! Stock leaders: 34-955, 34-954, 34-955 - Call for promo prices 36-250 10" Onrod Mr. Saw: NEW! CALL! 40-640 20" VS Scroll Saw: CALL! 37-190 6" Jointer w/std: CALL!
<p>PORTER CABLE</p> <p>complete line available</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 330 Sander: \$66 332: Orbital Sander: \$65 333: Orbital Sander: \$74 331: Sander: \$155 360: Sander: \$197 361: Sander: \$183 362: Sander: \$203 363: Sander: \$195 505: Sander: \$128 555: Plate Jointer: \$168 630: Router: \$123 690: Router: \$143 9444: Pro Sdr. Kit: \$124 NEW! 5118: Omnijig: \$257 7118: Omnijig: \$293 7334: Orbital Sander: \$127 7335: Orb. Sander: \$131 7519: Router: \$238 7538: Router: \$238 7539: Router: \$269 7549: VS jigsaw: \$134 9118: Plane Kit: \$214 9627: Rec. Saw: \$147 9730: Lam. Trim Kit: \$198 9853: Cordless Drill: \$153 9352: VS Sander Kit: \$168 	<p>STRAIGHT-LINE RIP SAWS Available</p> 	<p>DeWALT NORTHSTATE OMGA</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14" Radial Arm Saw 5HP/3hp, 4HP/1hp 25" Cross Cut Capacity Extra Heavy Cast Iron Arm Saw Head Rolls on 8 Heavy Duty Sealed Ball Bearings FROM \$1,800 	<p>HITACHI-RYOBI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CBF2: Side Comp. Saw: CALL CBF5: Reband-saw: CALL TR-12: Pl. Router: \$187 M12V: 3 1/4 hp, vs router: \$228 TSS-20: 8 1/2" side comp. saw: \$469 TSS-30: 15" Miter saw: \$369 	<p>BIESEMEYER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VEGA EXCALIBUR PARALOK UNIFENCE (fences available) <p>*****</p> <p>SCMI / MINI MAX MACHINERY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ADJUSTABLE CLAMPS <p>*****</p> <p>We try not to be undersold, tell us our competitors' prices</p>	

LeNEAVE MACHINERY & SUPPLY COMPANY
 305 West Morehead St., Charlotte, NC 28202 (704) 376-7421; FAX: 704-333-1017 Toll free outside NC 800-442-2302

PERFECT MITERS EVERY TIME

Call now for more information.

Made in New England



POOTATUCK CORPORATION
 P.O. Box 24, Dept. FW963
 Windsor, VT 05089 (802) 674-5984

READER SERVICE NO. 168

Lie-Nielsen TOOLWORKS INC.

Makers of Heirloom Quality Tools
 Route 1, Warren, Maine 04864
 1-800-327-2520
 Lie-Nielsen No. 1 \$155



Free Brochure of Heirloom Quality Tools

READER SERVICE NO. 54

RAZOR SAW
It cuts FASTER! EASIER! MORE ACCURATELY!



Order now, only \$23.95 post paid!
Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The Razor Saw cuts by pulling, and will give a cleaner, more accurate cut in half the time.

Purchase a RAZOR SAW now and we will include our 72 page catalog of the world's finest woodworking tools. Or send \$1.50 for a two year subscription to our Catalog.

The Best handsaw for ALL woodworkers!
Dealer Inquiries Invited. Dept D2

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501 • 1-800-537-7820
READER SERVICE NO. 187

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340


Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-FW Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

READER SERVICE NO. 170

Blum. The power is in the design.

The idea behind some designs may forever remain a mystery. Fortunately, cabinet and furniture makers today can make their own ideas come to life with Blum concealed hinges.



From the economical MODUL slide-on series to the quick-mount CLIP series to the new tool-free INSERTA series, Blum hinges are sure to suit your application.

There's no mystery behind Blum concealed hinges. The power is in the design.

Julius Blum, Inc. • Stanley, NC 28164 • 800-438-6788

blum
The ultimate hardware system

READER SERVICE NO. 84

BLUME SUPPLY, INC.
3316 South Blvd. • Charlotte, NC 28209
704-523-7811 or 1-800-288-9200

STEP UP TO... POWERMATIC III
YOU DESERVE THE BEST!



#27 SHAPER 3 HP
\$1895



#66 10" SAW 2 HP W/50" VEGA FENCE
w/FREE promo-package
\$1650

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



#180 18" PLANER 5 HP 10
W/ KNIFE GRINDER **\$5550**



#60 8" JOINTER
\$1575

NEW! POWERMATIC 15" PLANER
3 HP, MAG. CONTROLS **\$1250**

READER SERVICE NO. 170

One-Year Wood Finishing Program

Selection & Application of Finishes • Finish Removal Methods
Color Theory & Matching • Furniture Spot Repair
Preserving the Finished Surface • Furniture Specialities
Advanced Finishing Techniques • Spray Systems & Techniques
Wood Working Hand & Power Tools • Structural Repair
Fasteners & their Applications • Wood Technology

DAKOTA COUNTY TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Rosemount, Minnesota (St. Paul Area)

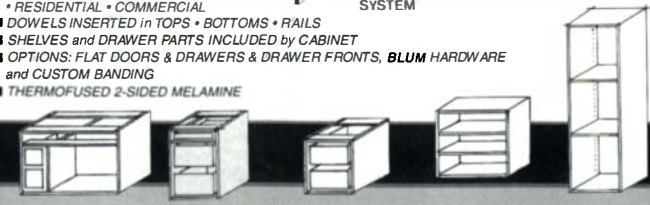
For more information, call Mitch Kohanek (612) 423-8362
A member of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities/ Equal Opportunity Employer/ Educator

READER SERVICE NO. 61

COMPONENTS

SAVE the CAPITAL INVESTMENT of MACHINING
INNOVATIVE, READY-TO-ASSEMBLE COMPLETE 32mm SYSTEM
• RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL
DOWELS INSERTED in TOPS • BOTTOMS • RAILS
SHELVES and DRAWER PARTS INCLUDED by CABINET
OPTIONS: FLAT DOORS & DRAWERS & DRAWER FRONTS, BLUM HARDWARE and CUSTOM BANDING
THERMOFUSED 2-SIDED MELAMINE

plus
COMPLETE COMPONENT SYSTEM



SIMPLIFIED ORDERING!
Just fill out the spec form and order form. VASS will do the pricing for you.

CALL FOR A BROCHURE
3838 EUDORA WAY
DENVER, CO 80207
PH: 303-321-5320
FAX: 303-321-5333

VASS

READER SERVICE NO. 30

small projects. I believe the best tool for this would be a bandsaw, but I don't know what type to get, especially for resawing boards that are 12 in. to 18 in. wide. I presume blade width is important as well as height clearance and guide adjustment. I've priced several saws, and the cost seems to range from \$500 to several thousand dollars. I'd appreciate any guidance you could offer. —Mark Palajac, Fremont, Calif.

Robert Vaughan replies: Smooth, straight rips on a bandsaw can be quite difficult, especially in wide stock. There are some basics that will make the job easier, though. First, you should use a blade with either a skip-tooth or a hook-tooth profile. Either of these will cut faster and more aggressively than a blade with a regular tooth profile. These blades are available through most large woodworking catalogs.

Second, you should either adjust your fence so it's parallel to the cut made naturally by the blade or practice ripping freehand as I do. If you'd prefer to use a

fence, you can determine the blade's natural drift by marking a straight line on a board, resawing the board along this line and then, halfway through the cut, turning the motor off without moving the board. Pencil mark the angle at which the board is canted on your bandsaw table. Then clamp a wooden fence to the table parallel to that line and the proper distance from the blade. You'd be surprised, though, how quickly you become comfortable, and accurate, resawing freehand.

Even with a big, well-tuned bandsaw and a fresh blade, you must allow for the kerf and some waste. From a 1-in.-thick board, I wouldn't figure on getting a pair of boards any thicker than about 3/8 in. Using a planer or having some degree of comfort with handplanes is a necessary complement to a bandsaw when it comes to resawing.

Resawing very wide stock is never a good idea either. Even a 36-in. industrial saw will drift to some degree. You're better off ripping an 18-in.-wide board into three 6-in.-wide boards, resawing each

of those and then edge-gluing each set of three boards back together.

Many woodworkers are tempted to put very wide blades on their bandsaws, thinking that the rigidity will ensure a straight cut. True, these blades are rigid. But unless you have an industrial-sized motor on your bandsaw, the wide blade is likely to eat up so much of the motor's torque that it will negate any benefit. A blade about half the width of your wheel is a good rule of thumb for the maximum resawing efficiency.

Your best choice in a saw would be either a Delta or a Powermatic 20-in. saw. These saws can be pricey, even on the used market, but for a home shop, they're the best compromise between cost and quality.

[Robert Vaughan is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking* magazine.]

Do you have a question you'd like us to consider for the column? Send it to Questions & Answers, Fine Woodworking, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

Incredible Quality. Incredible Price.

LOBO POWER TOOLS

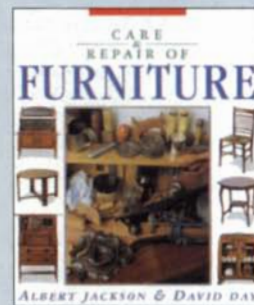
For Our New Catalog Or Orders Please Call 1-800-786-5626

Main Office: 9031 E. Slauson Ave. Pico Rivera, CA 90660 (310) 949-3747
 Chicago: (219) 794-9255
 Birmingham: (205) 956-1806

READER SERVICE NO. 166

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF HOME FURNITURE

Now...repair and restore any furniture!



Haul that old bureau down from the attic. Get that tattered table from the garage. It's time to revive them. *Care & Repair of Furniture* shows you how using step-by-step, full-color illustrations and dramatic exploded views.

- Diagnose damage, recognize reproductions, match finishes.
- Make strong, virtually invisible repairs.
- Learn new techniques like caning, gilding and how to cast missing hardware.
- Preserve valuable family heirlooms and antiques and recycle castaway furniture for years of added use.

HARDCOVER, 160 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-096-1, ITEM 070230, \$27.95

To order, call 1-800-888-8286.

Taunton Direct, Inc.
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

How did I carve these?



I love the look of hand carved wood, with its warmth, beauty and unique personality. But hand carved cabinets, doors and furniture have always been beyond my budget and quite frankly, intricate carving has always been beyond my skills.

In fact, architectural carving is almost a lost art in this age of automation and mass-production woodworking. So when we found this three dimensional router carving system in Tasmania (an island off the southern coast of Australia) we had to have it.

The beauty of this system is that it carves in three dimensions. Router sign-carving systems only have two-dimensional patterns, but our system incorporates a unique angled template guide and special templates to produce true three-dimensional cuts.

Besides the expense and time required, traditional hand-carving has another limitation: it's very difficult to exactly duplicate a carving. The 3D Carving system allows you to produce any design once, twice or a hundred times! With the 3D System, cabinet shops and door makers can add a new dimension to their work. Furniture makers can add rosettes, corner designs and "hand carving" to their pieces.

Best of all, the 3D Carving System is very affordable, providing professional woodworkers with an excellent opportunity to add value and distinctive touches to their work. I'm convinced that the 3D Carver will prove to be the most revolutionary tool to enter the woodworking market in decades.

Sincerely,
Carlo Venditto, C.E.O.

P.S. If your router carvings look "too perfect", just add a few chisel marks for a more primitive look.

I used CMT's exclusive 3D Router Carver™ System

What is the 3D Router Carver™ System?

The 3D Router Carver System is a unique patented method of producing intricate carvings quickly, economically and with complete repeatability. With the Carver Bit, Carver Templates and your 1/2" collet plunge router you can carve any flat wooden surface with designs that rival the work of a professional carver. In fact, the 3D Carver System's speed, accuracy and economy make it equally attractive to the professional or the serious amateur. Besides your router, the system includes three key elements:

1) **The 3D Carver Bit:** A 1/2" shank, carbide tipped V-Groove Bit is enclosed in a 45° guide bushing. A threaded shaft within the bit's shank allows precise depth adjustment of the tip of the V-Groove bit.

Bit Specifications: Shank: 1/2" Cut diameter: 3/4" Cut Angle: 45° Cut depth: 5/8" Guide bushing diam.: 1-7/8"

2) **Template Holding Frames:** Clamped or tacked to your workpiece, these frames hold the 3D Templates securely in place.

3) **Carver Templates:** A total of 46 templates (with more in the works) produce a host of designs for cabinet doors, panel doors, door rails and corners, drawer fronts and many other applications.

How does the system work?

Using the 3D Carver is easy. The bit is installed in the router (1/2" collet only) with the plunge mechanism unlocked so that the router can move up and down as you route. The 45° bushing follows the slots in the template. As the slot gets wider, the router moves downward, so the v-groove gets wider. As the slot narrows, the router moves up and the groove gets narrower. That's it!

How do I get started?

We've made that easy, with a great introductory offer on two of our most popular designs. Our Classical Kitchen Set includes templates and holding frames to make the beautiful Kitchen Door and Drawer Front shown at right, plus a 3D Carver Bit, complete instructions and a free copy of our 3D Carver video. You'll save 20% off our regular prices! We also offer Kitchen Sets in five other designs, plus patterns for four-panel doors, door rails, rosettes & more, so be sure to ask for our complete catalog.

499-010X Classical Kitchen Set with 3D Carver™ Bit & free video!

List: \$202.10 Sale: \$159.90



The 3D Carver System™ & Templates are protected by U.S. patent #5,146,965 & international patents. The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT Tools

Where can I learn more?

Order our 3D Carver video, a step-by-step demonstration of all of the system's capabilities. Or ask for our free catalog, with nearly four dozen other templates plus our full line of bits, blades, hand tools and much more!

3DC-999

3D Carver Video List: \$13.00 SALE: \$10.00



Our free catalog has the complete line of 3D Carving™ Templates plus thousands of other fine tools! Call for your copy today!

Free shipping on orders over \$200.00

\$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under \$200.00

To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

If you have questions or require assistance with your order, please call between 9 am & 6 pm ET

Dealer inquiries welcome!

For export orders please call:

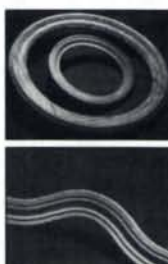
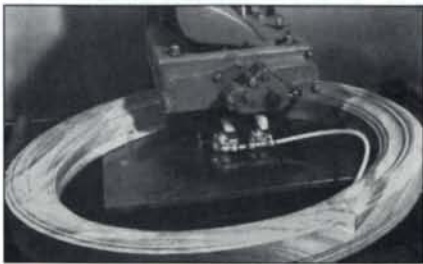
(813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

CMT TOOLS,

310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005

THE ORIGINAL BONYMAN JIG



U.S. Patent Number 34,984 - Made in The U.S.A.

BONYMAN JIG installs easily on the Williams and Hussey moulder in less than 10 minutes. Now you can automatically profile all shapes fast and easy. The ORIGINAL BONYMAN JIG features a pneumatic roller system that guides the wood piece through the machine. Will also do oval picture frames as small as 8"x10".

STANDARD AND CUSTOM KNIVES \$17 PER INCH TEL 508-658-4868
ROBERT BONYMAN, 70 Chestnut Rd., Tewksbury, MA 01876 FAX 508-988-9586

READER SERVICE NO. 160

Versatile...
New Mini-Ligno DX

Wood Moisture Meters



Only a thorough moisture check assures problem-free woodworking. Lignomat's pin-type moisture testers can accurately measure surface and core moisture. Ideal for veneer, heavy timbers and even curved plywood.

Request our free brochure and the leaflet: "Moisture Problems, Helpful Hints and how to Choose the Right Moisture Meter."

Also ask about pin-less meters.

800/227-2105, 503/257-8957
Lignomat USA Ltd.
 PO 30145, Portland, OR 97230

READER SERVICE NO. 19

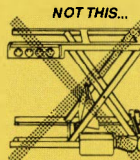
Look for
Auton in
Sweet's
11457/AUT



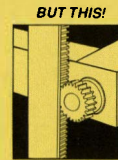
Conceal, Reveal, Swivel with the touch of a finger

AUTON POP UP TV LIFTS

YOU BUILD THE FURNITURE - WE'LL PROVIDE THE AUTOMATION



Old Fashioned "Scissor" Lift



Auton Rack & Pinion Drive

Since 1955, the Auton Company has served the design community with quality motorized systems that utilize remote controls and small powerful motors. Motorized platforms glides smoothly and quietly on four racks and pinions, even swivel at the touch of a button.

Installed in homes, offices, conference rooms and luxury hotels world-wide such as the Mirage, Treasure Island, Caesars Palace, Taj Mahal, Shangri-La. Auton - the lift system professionals use and recommend with confidence.

AUTON COMPANY Box 801960 - Valencia, CA 91380-1960 • (805) 257-9282, Ask for Mr. Flower
 FAX (805) 295-5638 • Beverly Hills (310) 659-1718 • Honolulu (808) 734-1260
 e-mail: TVLIFT@auton.com • Internet WWW: http://www.auton.com
 U.S. & Foreign Pat. Pend. • Made in U.S.A. • Auton does not make furniture.



FOOT/BED POP-UP TV COMPUTER LIFT SWIVEL BASE PANEL LIFT POP-DOWN PROJECTOR POP-UP TABLE

READER SERVICE NO. 57

GYOKUCHO Traditional Japanese Pull Saws.

(blade is replaceable)



SET OF THREE \$98.00

(includes S&H 48 states Free)

With Japanese Canvas Tool Bag.
(12"x7"x20")

Send for a free brochure of all lines of RAZOR SAWS. Tool Catalog \$4. Wholesale available.

HIDA TOOL, INC./GYOKUCHO JAPAN
 1333 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94702 1-800-443-5512

READER SERVICE NO. 401

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. The Kreg Jig outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment." Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

The Kreg Jig

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE

THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL
 Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!
800-447-8638

READER SERVICE NO. 134

TOOLAND, INC.

QUALITY TOOLS FOR LESS

1662 BROADWAY, REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063

800-722-2826

Fax: (415) 365-7055

PORTER+CABLE

330 Speed Bloc Finishing Sander \$ 59.99
8345 Saw Boss \$119.00*
87335 VS. Sander w/steel case \$119.99
505 1/2 Sheet Finish Sander \$127.00

333 5" Quick Sander \$ 74.99
8637 VS Tiger Saw \$149.00
352VS 3"x21" V.S. Belt Sander \$169.99
360 3"x24" Sander with bag \$200.00
362 4"x24" Sander with bag \$208.00

7549 VS Jig Saw \$132.00*
556 Plate Joiner \$139.00

550 Pocket Cutter \$195.00
680 1-1/2 HP Router \$139.99
681 1-1/2 HP Router D-Handle \$149.99
7536 2-1/2 HP Router \$204.00
7537 2-1/2 HP Router D-Handle \$214.00
7538 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router \$244.00
7519 3-1/4 HP 5 Speed Router \$269.00
7518 3-1/4 HP Router \$244.00

SYSTEMATIC
 30% OFF LIST on Carbi Saw Blade

PORTER+CABLE
 30% OFF LIST on Carbi Router Bit
9444 New Profile Sander Kit \$119.99

DELTA
22-540 12" Planer w/ extra set of knife \$399.99

DEWALT
DWR81K 14.4v cordless Drill Kit \$199.99
DW682K Biscuit Plate Joiner \$229.99
DW421 5" Hook & Loop Random Orbital Sander \$74.99

POWERMATIC
66 3HP. w/ acc. \$1,950.00
FOB Redwood City

HITACHI
C8FB2 8-1/2" Compound Miter Saw \$549.99
M12V 3-1/4HP VS Plunge Router \$232.99
NR83A Full Head 6D to 16D nailer \$399.00
C10FC 10" Compound miter saw \$249.99

SIoux
690 Air Finishing Sander \$132.00
690V Air Sander with Vacuum \$145.00
9030 3/8 R. A. Dr. keyless \$145.00

FREE FREIGHT
 in continental
 USA



SAME DAY
 shipping on
 UPS

*with rebate
 Quantities Limited - Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Prices are Mail Order Only.
 Not Responsible For Typographical Errors

READER SERVICE NO. 149

Limited Edition Router Table Package

\$50 OFF!

A Real Sweetheart Of A Deal!



\$50 OFF
Router Table Package
TOTAL
SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!

FOR "FINE WOODWORKING" READERS ONLY!

Call now and we will send you special information that will tell you how you can **SAVE \$50.00!** Good only from 2/20 to 4/30/96. Cannot be combined with any other offer. EAGLE AMERICA has the world's largest selection of the **FINEST** Quality American Made Router Bits and Woodworking Accessories!

Call Anytime: **1-800-872-2511**

Mention Offer #FW396RT

EAGLE AMERICA BOX 1099 • CHARDON, OH 44024

READER SERVICE NO. 164

Lee Valley

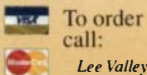
Pinch Dogs

Pinch dogs are used for assembly and clamping. Traditionally, they were used by upholsterers as all-purpose gluing clamps. Regardless of the shape of two pieces, as long as a dog is tapped in directly across the glue line, it will hold everything without skewing until the glue sets. Pricing had driven these tools out of the market, but we made them in substantial volume allowing major price reductions. Sizes indicated are overall length, tip to tip.

- 05E10.01 1" Pinch Dog, pkg. of 6 \$ 4.95
- 05E10.03 1 3/4" Pinch Dog, pkg. of 6 \$ 6.75
- 05E10.05 2 1/2" Pinch Dog, pkg. of 6 \$ 8.75
- 05E10.10 Set of 18 Dogs (all of above) \$18.00



(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)



To order call: **1-800-871-8158**

or fax: **1-800-513-7885**

Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7

ARROWMONT
School of Arts and Crafts

P.O. Box 987 - 559 Pkwy - Gettysburg, TN 37738 - 423-438-5800 - Fax 423-438-4101

WOODTURNING - Ron Fleming - Steve Loar - Hugh McKay
- David Ellsworth - Al Sitr - Mike Lee - John Jordan - Todd Hoyer - Alan Lacer / **CLAY/ENAMEL-METAL-JEWELRY/FIBER-FABRIC-BASKETRY-BEADING/PAPERMAKING/BOOKARTS/DRAWING/PAINTING/PHOTOGRAPHY**

Graduate/Undergraduate Credit
Assistantships/Scholarships/Residencies
Year-Round Gallery Exhibition Schedule/Library/
Bookstore - Open to Public
Elderhostel/Community Classes/Conferences

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY INSTITUTION

One/Two Week Workshops
JUNE 3 - AUGUST 9, 1996

READER SERVICE NO. 177

FREE WOODWORKER'S CATALOG



Over 6000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on—120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more—all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee.



CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers since 1812

2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 37603, Bronx NY 10461

READER SERVICE NO. 116

We put the Fine in Woodworking Machinery and . . . we are in the USA - stronger than ever

CALL NOW
1 800 572 0061
or Fax (703) 904 7889



Performance, Precision and Versatility all in one unit - this is the new generation!

Revolutionary features like the precision sliding table, the tilting shaper, the 15000 rpm router spindle, self setting planer knives satisfy even the most demanding woodworkers and put FELDER Woodworking Systems years ahead of any competition.



Leasing from **\$ 59.-** per week
subject to credit approval and machine lease

Woodworking System BF6-31

- ✓ 12" jointer/planer
- ✓ 3 speed tilting shaper
- ✓ 12" sliding table saw
- ✓ optional mortiser and router

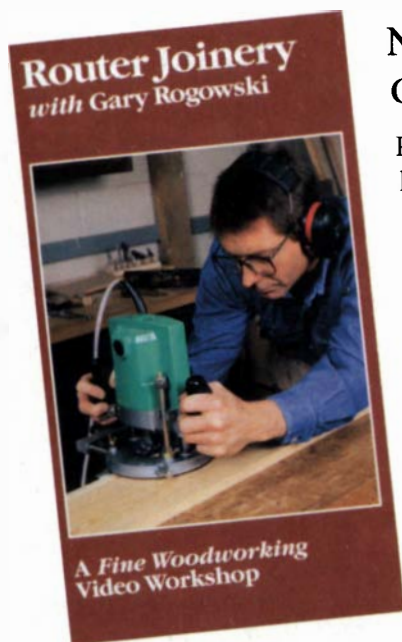
FELDER 
Machines and Tools for Woodworking



READER SERVICE NO. 107

From joinery to planing...turning to sawing...finishing to carving...

Make all your projects easier with *Fine Woodworking* videos!



NEW!

Cut quick, accurate joints with your router!

Rabbets, dadoes, grooves, half-laps, mortise-and-tenons, loose-tenons — even half-blind and sliding dovetails. See the precise way to cut them all with your hand-held or table-mounted router. This new video, with professional woodworker Gary Rogowski, gives you clear explanations and comprehensive, up-close demonstrations on how to cut both frame and carcass joints. You'll also learn how to simplify setups and prepare stock to make your work even more accurate.

75 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-56158-145-3, ITEM 060103, \$19.95

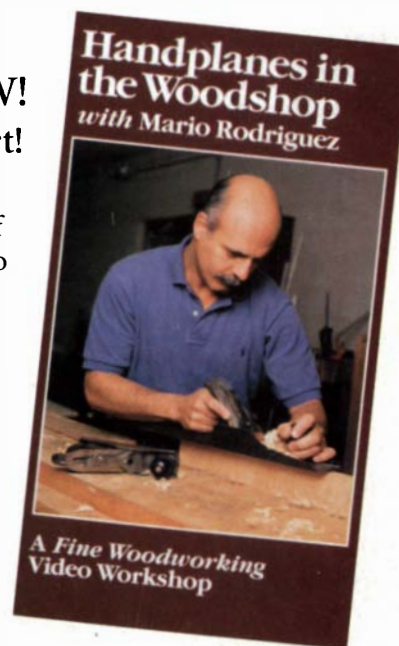
NEW!

Use your handplane to save time, effort!

Everyone knows how to use handplanes...but not everyone knows how to use them efficiently. Instead of using elbow grease, let this new video show you how to effectively use your jointer, smooth plane, shoulder plane and block plane to trim tenons, joint edges, adjust drawers for a perfect fit, and more.

Woodworking expert Mario Rodriguez explains all the basics plus labor-saving tips, including easy ways to tune your planes and keep them sharp. A must for every woodshop!

45 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-56158-144-5, ITEM 060101, \$19.95



**Order your videos now at our everyday
low price — just \$19.95 each!**

Sharpen your skills with these all-time video favorites!



FINISHING AND FURNITURE RESTORATION

Refinishing Furniture with Bob Flexner
65 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-00-4,
ITEM 060023, \$19.95

Repairing Furniture with Bob Flexner
85 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-79-5,
ITEM 060019, \$19.95

The Woodfinishing Video with Michael Dresdner
40 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-044-9,
ITEM 060085, \$19.95

Wood Finishing with Frank Klausz
110 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-38-8,
ITEM 060003, \$19.95

TURNING

Turning Wood with Richard Raffan
117 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-56-6,
ITEM 060011, \$19.95

Turning Projects with Richard Raffan
90 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-90-X,
ITEM 060065, \$19.95

Bowl Turning with Del Stubbs
120 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-36-1,
ITEM 060007, \$19.95

FURNITURE MAKING

Dovetail a Drawer with Frank Klausz
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-34-5,
ITEM 060001, \$19.95

Making Mortise-and-Tenon Joints with Frank Klausz
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-57-4,
ITEM 060021, \$19.95

Build a Shaker Table with Kelly Mehler
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-30-6,
ITEM 060041, \$19.95

Sam Maloof: Woodworking Profile
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-26-8,
ITEM 060045, \$19.95

SMALL SHOP TIPS & PROJECTS

Small Shop Tips and Techniques with Jim Cummins
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-58-2,
ITEM 060025, \$19.95

Small Shop Projects: Boxes with Jim Cummins
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-49-7,
ITEM 060057, \$19.95

WOODWORKING MACHINES

Mastering Woodworking Machines with Mark Duginske
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-022-8,
ITEM 060071, \$19.95

Mastering Your Table Saw with Kelly Mehler
70 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-86-1,
ITEM 060053, \$19.95

Mastering Your Bandsaw with Mark Duginske
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-016-3,
ITEM 060081, \$19.95

Router Jigs and Techniques with Bernie Maas and Michael Fortune
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-60-4,
ITEM 060015, \$19.95

Radial-Arm-Saw Joinery with Curtis Erpelding
100 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-35-3,
ITEM 060009, \$19.95

CARVING

Carving Techniques and Projects with Sam Bush and Mack Headley
90 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-59-0,
ITEM 060017, \$19.95

Carve a Ball-and-Claw Foot with Phil Lowe
110 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-37-X,
ITEM 060005, \$19.95

Chip Carving with Wayne Barton
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-77-9,
ITEM 060013, \$19.95

ORDER NOW!
Use the order form
in this issue or
call toll free,
1-800-888-8286,
operator 242.

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

JOINTECH

ULTRA PRECISION WOODWORKING SYSTEMS

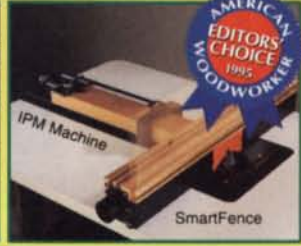
IPM™ JOINERY SYSTEMS

This multi-patented system has been recognized by the experts as the *best* and the *easiest* to use to make dovetails and box joints plus, the best, all around patented dovetail incremental fence system you will ever own. Because IPM's accuracy is based upon a fine-threaded chrome lead screw, fine joinery is made easy and accurate cuts assured every time. Micro-adjustability even allows you to move the fence in thousandths of an inch increments.



CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM™

This one can do it all. All cabinet making operations can be accomplished with this ONE System. JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's Systems include all the Joinery System components plus our award-winning SmartFence. You don't have to be a master craftsman to build beautiful cabinetry, furniture or even jewelry boxes. Our 48 templates enable you to easily make every type of dovetail and box joint. SmartFence accommodates any cutter in your shop allowing you to make raised panels, rails & stiles, tongue & groove, face frame construction, drawer design, edgework and more. JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's System is simply the best investment in quality and at a very affordable price.



CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR A FREE BROCHURE & SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER DETAILS!

P.O. Box 790727 • San Antonio, Texas 78279

Toll Free: (800) 619-1288 • Tel: (210) 377-1288 • Fax: (210) 377-1282

SEND, OR CHARGE BY PHONE, \$5.00 FOR A COMPLETE DEMONSTRATION 35 MINUTE VHS VIDEO BROCHURE

READER SERVICE NO. 119

Operate 3-phase shop motors from single-phase power



DIFFERENT MODELS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

The ROKK ROTO-CON® Rotary Phase Converter will provide 3-phase power from single-phase sources to operate single or multiple motor applications found in woodworking shops.

The ROKK Phase-Shifter is a medium-duty static-type converter for shop applications such as drill presses, mills, saws, etc., where continuous full load use is not required, but low initial cost is important.

Ph. 1-800-221-ROKK, Ext. 216

ROKK
ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. Box 160, Dept. 216 • Nokomis, IL 62075 • Ph. 217/563-8333, Ext. 216 • Fax 217/563-8336

READER SERVICE NO. 58



from New York State's largest **POWERMATIC** dealer. Call for special pricing.

Over 50 different machines in stock.

Northland Woodworking Supply
65 Wurz Ave., Utica, NY 13502

315-724-1299 FAX 315-724-1298

READER SERVICE NO. 113

NO GIMMICKS, NO HYPE Just a Better Product At a Better Price



- No Mixing
- Waterproof
- Stainable & Paintable
- Sands & Scrapes Easily
- Expands as it Dries
- 30 Minute Open Time
- Exterior/Interior Use
- Fully Guaranteed
- Suggested Retail Prices-
\$9.25 (8.5oz./250ml)
\$19.95 (25.4oz./750ml)
(NOTE: prices may vary)

• Distributor/Dealer
Inquiries Welcome
Tel: 1-800-779-3935
(318) 876-2495
Fax: (318) 876-2213

EXCEL

The First Polyurethane
Wood Glue in America

The AmBel Corporation, P.O.Box 819, Cottonport, LA 71327

READER SERVICE NO. 136

HVLP Spray Finishing - Plus!

New Quality and Versatility with the Binks Portable Conversion Outfit

Now get the beauty, low overspray and fine atomization of high volume/low pressure (HVLP) spray finishing without the limitations of turbine drives. Unique Binks nozzle design adjusts from 1 to 10 psi to create soft spray effects and high transfer efficiency. Handles a full range of materials including waterbornes. Provides handy compressed air source for other applications. Available in five models from a cup/gun starter kit to a complete cart mounted system. Contact your Binks representative, or call for more information.



Call 1-800-99-BINKS

5014

BINKS

READER SERVICE NO. 138

Veritas® Bar Gauge Heads

Simple bar gauges are among the most useful tools in a shop for comparing or transferring measurements. Measuring equal diagonals in a drawer ensures it is square. Transferring a dimension directly, without converting it into numbers, avoids errors. Bar gauges are unequalled for inside measurements such as sizing shelves or interior trim in windows, or can be used as "story sticks" for complex built-ins where nothing is square. Gauge head openings are 1/2" x 3/4". You just rip 1/4" slices off standard lumber to make bars of the length you want. Made of brass and ABS plastic. (Wood is not included.)

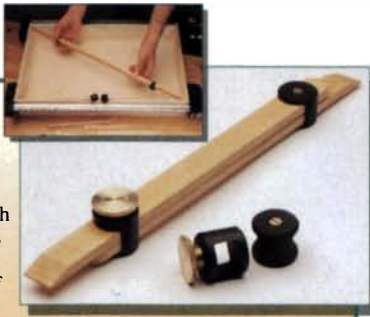
05N31.01 Bar Gauge Heads, pr.

To order call: **1-800-871-8158**

\$9.95 or fax: 1-800-513-7885

Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7



(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

Conveyor Drive
DRUM SANDER
with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!



Now you can have the quality & performance of wide belt sanding at a fraction of the cost!

30-Day Free Trial!

'No lightweight aluminum to flex or bend...this is solid, commercial-duty equipment, built for years of precision sanding.

'Woodmaster's 26-in. and 38-in. single and dual drum sanders can turn out perfectly flat, glass-smooth surfaces that look better and finish more evenly than any you could do by hand. Better yet, these affordable sanders cut sanding time by up to 90%!

'Thousands of shops are saving time and money with Woodmaster equipment...you can too! We'll even provide the names of nearby owners. This way, you can find out first hand, how a Woodmaster sander can pay for itself!

'100% Made in USA. Easy Terms. Three Year Warranty. Call or write today for FREE fact kit.

Phone TOLL-FREE

1-800-821-6651 ext. DS45

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. DS45
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 98

RICHARD WEDLER'S U.S. Pat#5,299,609
THE MICRO FENCE SYSTEM
Measuring capability in all router edge-guide applications, straight or circular.

WITH LAMINATE TRIMMER FOR LIGHT-DUTY ROUTING

MICRO FENCE

1-800-480-MICRO-(6427)

READER SERVICE NO. 132

PINLESS Moisture Meter \$110

PINLESS PRICE PLUMMETS!
RANGE 4% - 24%...ONE INCH DEPTH ROTARY DIAL WITH LED READOUT FAST, ACCURATE, EASY TO USE NEW! LOW-COST PINLESS MODEL CT-12 MANY OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE ASK ABOUT OUR TRADE-IN SPECIAL ... ASK FOR FREE CATALOG OF ALL OUR MOISTURE METERS

END WOOD WARPING NIGHTMARES!
PIN-TYPE & PINLESS MOISTURE METERS FROM \$69

World Wide Web: <http://www.icis.on.ca/homepages/london/electrophysics>

Electrophysics
1-800-244-9908

Box 1143, Station B
London, Ontario
Canada N6A 5K2

READER SERVICE NO. 49

FREE BROCHURE

Cut costs, boost production: Ready-to-finish furniture legs.

SAVE TIME Now Available Mortised

SAVE MONEY New Lower Prices

18 CLASSIC STYLES AND SIZES.
Aprons & Stretchers
Expert Advice

To order call
802 748-9378
Money-back guarantee
Box 279-F100, Danville, VT 05828

Classic Designs
by MATTHEW BURAK

IN STOCK: FAST DELIVERY!

READER SERVICE NO. 97

More than six inches!

Isn't that every woodworker's dream? Our team of European Bandsaws give you almost twice the resaw capacity of our competitors, the innovations that go beyond your wildest dreams; dynamically balanced cast iron wheels, heavy duty cast iron tables and huge (well, actually large) blade capacities & professional guides. Our Bandsaws come in a size and budget to fit your needs. Call (800) 234-1976 today for your free demonstration video.

PS - For those of you that size is an issue, our Bandsaws range from 13" to 36" models.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

Call today for a FREE video.

READER SERVICE NO. 47



Sheet Goods for the Woodshop

How panel products are made and used

by William Duckworth

I became a woodworker almost by accident. Living alone, just out of college and far from home, I started to build furniture for myself because I couldn't afford to buy it. The living room of my three-room tenement apartment, a fifth-floor walkup in New York City, was my shop. The most basic hand tools were all I had to work with. When the downstairs neighbors had heard enough noise, they'd start banging on their ceiling with a broomstick, so even my working hours were limited. Materials? I made everything out of pine—it's all I could buy at the local lumberyard.

I fell in love with the process so much that I started building furniture for friends at no charge. It took a few years before I realized I might be able to do this for a living. So I quit my job, rented a small space in a nearby basement and paid \$350 for a Sears Best 10-in. tablesaw.

One of my first commissions was a wall of bookcases. I'll never forget my astonishment when a friend of mine suggested I consider making them with birch plywood. My local lumberyard didn't stock it. I didn't even know what it was. That soon changed, and I started using birch plywood all the time. It wasn't long before I graduated to oak, ash, walnut and mahogany panels.

Hardwood plywood has transformed the furniture and cabinet trades. I don't share the belief that woodworking projects are necessarily inferior if not entirely constructed of solid lumber. Lumber and veneered sheet goods can work well together in a fine finished product. Purists who eschew the use of manufactured veneer panels are blind to the realities of the marketplace. These products are the backbone of the business of modern cabinetmaking. They save time and, in some applications, actually improve the quality of the end result. For those who believe otherwise, I would argue that,

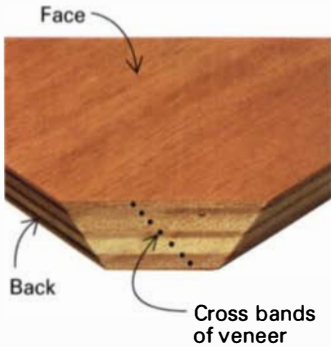
This press is hot. Workers at a manufacturing plant in Oregon unload a plywood press that can glue 24 sheets at 240°, 150 psi.

Photo: courtesy of Columbia Plywood Corp.



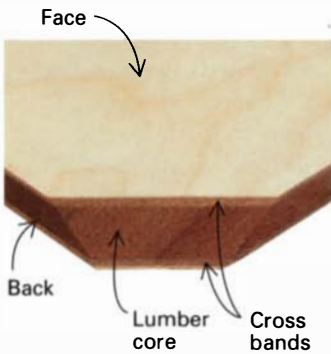
Core construction and material performance

Plywood characteristics are based on research by the Hardwood Plywood Veneer Association and the Architectural Woodwork Institute. Values are averages only. The face species in these samples are (from top) plain-sliced Honduras mahogany, rotary-cut birch, rotary-cut bird's-eye maple and plain-sliced ash.



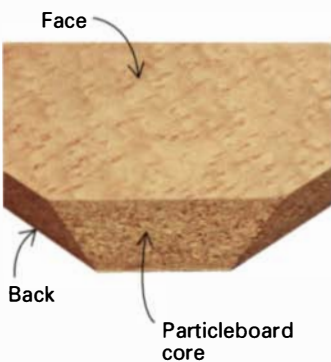
Veneer core

- Flatness:** Fair
- Visual edge quality:** Good
- Surface uniformity:** Good
- Dimensional stability:** Excellent
- Screw holding:** Excellent
- Bending strength:** Excellent
- Availability:** Good



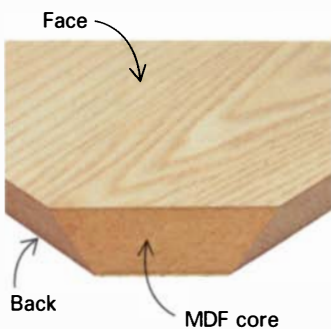
Lumber core

- Flatness:** Good
- Visual edge quality:** Good
- Surface uniformity:** Good
- Dimensional stability:** Good
- Screw holding:** Excellent
- Bending strength:** Excellent
- Availability:** Limited



Particleboard core

- Flatness:** Excellent
- Visual edge quality:** Good
- Surface uniformity:** Excellent
- Dimensional stability:** Fair
- Screw holding:** Fair
- Bending strength:** Good
- Availability:** Good



Medium-density core

- Flatness:** Excellent
- Visual edge quality:** Excellent
- Surface uniformity:** Excellent
- Dimensional stability:** Fair
- Screw holding:** Good
- Bending strength:** Good
- Availability:** Good



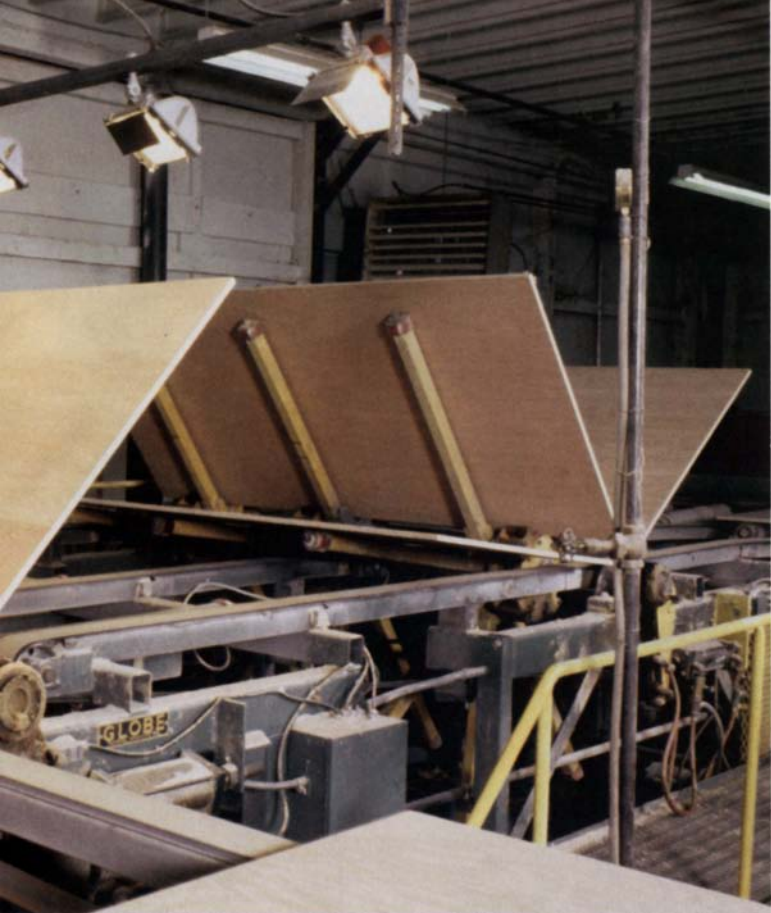
given access to the technology, Thomas Chippendale or Duncan Phyfe would have jumped at the chance to use a plain-sliced, book-matched Honduras mahogany panel with a medium-density fiberboard (MDF) core. Whether they were making tabletops, desks or the carcasses of small chests of drawers, these two were businessmen as well as artists. Can anyone doubt that the same would be true for the Shakers?

Core follows function

I surveyed the following owners of custom woodworking shops to get an idea of which panels they used for what purposes: Lars Mikkelson of Santa Margarita, Calif.; Sven Hanson of Albuquerque, N.M.; Ron Barzyk of Madison, Tenn.; and partners Marcus Santora and Janis Melone of New Haven, Conn. Each shop has its own particular niche, from residential furniture to commercial case goods, so preferences varied widely. In all cases, though, I asked about panel products meant for interior applications only and those most commonly available to the small shop (see the photos at left).

Veneer core is lightweight and strong—Veneer core is what most people mean when they refer to plywood. (The Architectural Woodwork Institute defines plywood as any panel product made from three or more layers of wood or wood products.) Like Lars Mikkelson and Sven Hanson, who both use it for case work and shelving, I prefer veneer core for wall-hung uppers or floor-to-ceiling cabinets, where weight might be a problem. I also use it for applications like torsion boxes, where strength is important.

Ron Barzyk says quality standards have declined in the veneer



Final grading at the sanding station at a Columbia Forest Products plant in Klamath Falls, Ore. The birch panels on this machine, called a star grader, will soon be bundled and shipped.

core he's bought in the last two years: more voids and a poor second face, or back. My own gripe about veneer-core panels is that I never met one that was flat and stayed that way. Once exposed to a change in temperature and humidity in the shop, veneer-core plywood often warps.

Ideally, each panel should be manufactured with an absolutely symmetrical construction from the center of the panel. That means the panel should be made from the same materials on either side of its centerline. Materials should contract and expand at the same rate. Somehow, in the real world, it never seems to work that way.

Poplar and aspen make the best cores. Less desirable are those made from meranti and virola, which are less stable. Virola is a species harvested in Panama and Guatemala. The logs are often stored in ponds to prevent them from rotting, and they sometimes absorb a fungus from the mud. When the logs are dry, the fungus prevents the absorption of glues in the manufacturing process. This problem results in cores that can come apart. The fungus also happens to smell bad: Virola is nicknamed stink oak.

Lumber core costs more—Lumber core is the most expensive and the least available. The core stock can be either hardwood or softwood, depending on the manufacturer. Basswood is the best.

According to industry standards, which are published by the Hardwood Plywood and Veneer Association (HPVA) and based on procedures set forth by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), lumber-core grades are regular, sound and clear (the best). Regular grade allows butt joints within the core; sound requires full-length or finger-jointed pieces and allows discolorations, re-

Veneer faces laid up five ways

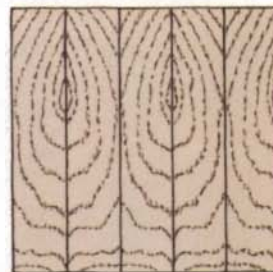
The way veneer is cut from the log makes a big difference in the way it looks when it's applied to a panel and how much it costs.



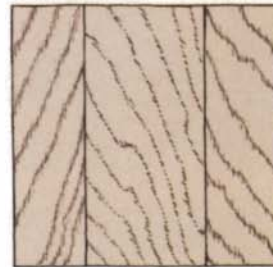
Whole piece rotary cut: A single sheet of veneer is cut from the tree like paper towels off a roll. This method produces the least waste.



Slip match: Sheets of veneer pulled from a flitch are joined side by side with the same face side up.



Book-match: Every other sheet of veneer is flipped as it's pulled from the flitch. This pattern results in the best-looking panels. Book-matched panels also are the most expensive.



Pleising match: The veneers in this category match in color more than grain characteristics.



Random or mismatch: Veneers don't match either in color or grain pattern.



MDF-core birch cases with alder faces—From left to right, Ron Barzyk, his son Brook and Floyd Parker of Madison, Tenn., dry-fit wall-unit cases. Barzyk prefers MDF core over any other.

pair patches and sound knots; clear is the same as sound except that no knots are allowed.

Sven Hanson uses lumber core for drawer cases. He bevels the top edges of drawer sides to make the core appear more like solid lumber. He cautions anyone who lives in a dry climate to check lumber-core panels with a moisture meter. Industry standards allow plywood leaving the manufacturing plant to have a moisture content of 12%. That's twice the figure recommended for interior woodwork in Sven's neck of the woods.

Ron Barzyk found a source for some panels with a pine lumber core that he likes to use for toe kicks under cabinetry in kitchens and baths. It holds up well to wet floor conditions. Other uses for lumber core include flat-panel doors and shelving that will not need edge treatment.

Lumber core stays flatter than veneer core, but it's hard to justify using it when it can cost twice as much as a panel with the same face veneer on another core. A 3/4-in., 4-ft. by 8-ft. birch panel with a clear basswood core sells for more than \$80 and walnut for \$125. You could get the same veneers on particleboard for about \$35 for birch and \$75 for walnut.

Particleboard core is heavy in the hand—Sometimes referred to as flakeboard or chipboard, particleboard core is composed of small particles of wood and wood fibers bonded together with synthetic resin adhesives under heat and pressure. It is manufactured



ApplePly doesn't have to be banded. Thin, uniform plies become part of the design in case work by Janis Melone and Marcus Santora, partners in a New Haven, Conn., shop.

MDF takes a crisp edge when machined. Lars Mikkelsen of Santa Margarita, Calif., uses MDF with no face veneer for work that will be painted, like this door panel.



Photo: Scott Gibson

in low, medium and high densities. None of the four shops uses it as a plywood panel (with a hardwood face and back). Ron Barzyk likes the core material only when he's making countertops with plastic laminate. Sven Hanson commented that it's good for garage shelving, but I don't think he meant that to be taken literally.

Particleboard is the least expensive, and it has an excellent rating for flatness and surface uniformity. So why don't they like it? One problem is weight. A 3/4-in., 49-in. by 97-in. panel weighs about 93 lbs. Unless you have a separate scoring blade on your tablesaw, particleboard will sometimes chip out in small pieces on the edge. It will warp easily under even moderate loads, like a bookshelf full of paperbacks. It does work well as a core material for solid-core door manufacturers. It would be a good choice for a well-supported tabletop. And it does make good use of natural resources: What was once waste material has become core stock.

MDF core is the answer to many needs—Ah, MDF, now that's another beast altogether. We've sung its praises in these pages before (see *FWW* #104, pp. 51-55). Like particleboard, MDF is made from small wood fibers bound by synthetic resins under heat and pressure. It's also less expensive than veneer-core and lumber-core panels, but it costs more than particleboard and weighs about the same. However, if you try to break the same size scrap of each over your knee, you'll discover the tensile strength of MDF is much greater than that of particleboard. It will deflect under load more readily than veneer core.

MDF holds a screw well, properly piloted, and it machines beautifully. Crisp and clean edges result when it meets up with a sawblade, a router bit or a shaper cutter (carbide is a must). When you order a 3/4-in.-thick panel, that's exactly what you get—not the 23/32-in. or even 11/16-in. sheets that sometimes show up in a delivery of veneer core or lumber core.

Lars Mikkelson appreciates the way the smooth, flat and uniform substrate provides a fine surface for the veneer. The smooth surface won't telegraph the cross-grain patterns you sometimes get with veneer core and lumber core. Sven Hanson says thermal-set glue on edge tape holds well on the dense edges. Ron Barzyk uses MDF-core plywood for all his cabinetry, whether stained or painted, including shelves and door panels. Marcus Santora and Janis Melone use it only occasionally. They don't like the really fine dust kicked up when machining it.

What size, how much and where to get it

Plywood mills can make more than the standard 4-ft. by 8-ft. panel, up to a maximum sheet size of 5 ft. by 12 ft. You pay a premium for those larger sizes, and most distributors stock them in only a few species. I once placed a special order for a large conference table: four sheets of plain-sliced walnut, 1 1/4-in.-thick MDF core, 10 ft. by 5 ft. (the grain ran with the width, not the length), flitch-matched. They were beautiful, but they cost around \$300 a sheet. Any domestic hardwood, from ash to wormy chestnut, that's available in lumber also is available as the face veneer on plywood. The same is true for what makers and sellers call exotics, woods grouped by the location of their origin—Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe and South America.

Lumber core is only available in 3/4 in., 1 in., 1 1/8 in. and 1 1/4 in. thicknesses. Veneer, particleboard and MDF cores are standard in the following sizes: 1/8 in., 1/4 in., 1/2 in., 3/4 in., 1 in., 1 1/8 in. and 1 1/4 in. Other thicknesses exist, but they're not commonly stocked.

Prices run the gamut from particleboard core, MDF, veneer core

What's new or different?

Innovations abound in the sheet-goods industry. Boise-Cascade (208-384-6610) recently came out with a product called Electrically Conductive particleboard. Loaded with carbon, it's designed to discharge static electricity and meant to be used in computer rooms and medical and military facilities.

The Baltek Corporation (201-767-1400) offers a panel fabricated with a core of plantation-grown end-grain balsa. It's extra light and very strong. And the Norfield Corporation (203-792-5110) offers a product with similar characteristics made from a core of rigid honeycomb plastic. It's available from 1/4 in. to 3 in. thick and can be sold in small quantities.

Tim Smith of F.W. Honerkamp Co., a large plywood and lumber distributor in New York, tells me that his company is selling a lot of pre-finished panels made by States Industries. Called Nova by the manufacturer, the finish is a formaldehyde-free, ultraviolet-cured topcoat over four coats of a sanding sealer. The manufacturer will apply it to any kind of core panel.

I saw two products at the Woodworking Machinery and Furniture Fair in Anaheim, Calif., this past summer that looked very interesting. The first, made under a

variety of trade names (Classic Core, Armorcore, Fiber-Ply), has been around since 1986. It has a combination core (veneer-core plies in the center with outer layers of 1/8-in.-thick particleboard or MDF) over which face and back veneers are glued. It's been very slow to catch on, and I can't figure out why. Lars Mikkelson is the only person I've spoken with who uses it, and he loves the stuff. You get strength, reasonable weight and a smooth substrate under the veneer.

The second new product I saw in Anaheim is manufactured by Weldwood of Canada. It's called Longlac Multi-Core (LMC), and it's different from any other panel product. The core of a 3/4-in.-thick panel consists of 7/16 in. of aspen flakes, or wafers, highly compressed and glued together with waterproof phenolic resins. I would characterize it as a sort of disoriented strand-board core. On either side of the core are cross bands of aspen veneer and face and back veneers. LMC is light and strong like veneer core, but it stays flat like MDF and particleboard-core panels. It's rated far better than any other core for screw holding through the face and about the same as veneer core for edge screws.

Formaldehyde emissions are one-sixth those of MDF. The aspen used for the core is a species that regenerates quickly, which makes for more environmentally friendly forestry management. Bob McKenna, a salesman for Atlantic Plywood in Woburn, Mass. (a large wholesale plywood distributor), tells me that his company is selling a lot of this product. He says that the cabinet shops love its low cost and its good machinability. They use it mainly for case work but also for doors. —W.D.



Fiber-Ply (left) and Multi-Core are strong and less expensive than standard veneer-core plywood.

to lumber core, in that order, no matter what the face species. In general, prices will range from \$35 for rotary-cut birch on a particleboard core to \$125 for plain-sliced walnut on a lumber core. That's the least and most you should expect to pay for any commonly stocked 3/4-in. panel.

Birch and walnut are respectively the most common and the most dear of domestic-species plywood panels. All other face veneers on different cores will fall somewhere between those figures. Quantity matters, too. If you're buying 10 sheets or more, you should be able to get a price break.

There was a time when many distributors would only sell their products on a "to the trade" basis. Some of them have changed that policy. If you can't find what you want at the local lumberyard and your fingers have walked through the yellow pages with no success, there's a source book you might find useful. It's called *Where to Buy Hardwood Plywood and Veneer*. It costs \$5 and is published by the HPVA (P.O. Box 2789, Reston, VA 22090; 703-435-2900). About a third of its 120 pages is devoted to advertisements. The rest of the book includes background on the HPVA, information about available veneer species and names, addresses and phone numbers of manufacturers and distributors throughout North America. If you don't live close to a distributor, go to some professional cabinet shops nearby and ask them to buy plywood for you. Be nice, offer to pay a handling fee.

Grading veneers toward a standard—In the past, every manufacturer had its own system of grading panel products, which has led to a lot of confusion. Hardwood plywood makers and suppliers may be moving toward a revised and realistic agreement when it comes to grading sheet goods, which should benefit the end user (see the photo on pp. 40-41). Now, except for a few holdouts, most manufacturers have begun to comply voluntarily with standards published by the HPVA and ANSI. The latest version, approved in January 1995, can be purchased for \$15 from the HPVA. It is a 24-page booklet that details face, back and inner ply grades.

Specifications on grading can be complex. Tolerances vary among the face species, so it takes some study to know what you're ordering. This booklet also spells out terms for allowable formaldehyde emissions, moisture content, sanding and grade marking on each panel shipped. It's the source for the Architectural Woodwork Institute's *Quality Standards*, the book professional shops use to communicate construction details to the design trades. If you buy plywood, it's worth the money to know how to specify what you want.

Thicknesses keep getting thinner—With the advent of improved veneer cutting and handling machinery and the desire (environmental and economical) to stretch expensive natural resources as far as possible, veneers really are getting thinner. When I first started working with wood, 1/28 in. was the standard. It seems hard to believe, but furniture manufacturers buy and use more veneer than the plywood mills. So the equipment manufacturers use determines, to a large extent, the prevailing thickness standard. Nowadays, it's 1/36 in. But in response to European competition, they're gearing up with machines that can safely handle veneers up to 1/42 in. So that's likely to be where we're headed. Put away those belt sanders, the future is drawing near. □

William Duckworth ran a custom cabinetmaking shop before he became an assistant editor of Fine Woodworking.

Panel products designed for special jobs

Plywood manufacturers compete to come up with panel products that will serve their customers' needs. The items listed below are among some of the more successful results.

Melamine saves finishing time:

Melamine is a panel whose surface is plastic-impregnated paper fused to a substrate by heat. It's a curse to many woodworkers. They hate its heavy core and sharp edges, but their customers love it because it's easy to clean and maintain. It's well-suited for kitchen and bathroom cabinetry. Melamine is most commonly available with a particleboard core, although Sven Hanson has a source that supplies him with an MDF core. It responds with less chipout and holds edge tape better. A 3/4-in. standard sheet, 49 in. by 97 in., costs about \$25.

ApplePly is not apple:

This product was developed in Oregon by States Industries. It's designed to compete with the makers of Baltic- and Finnish-birch panels from Europe. The original versions came in odd sizes (roughly 5 ft. sq.) and were often way out of square and warped. ApplePly cores are made from 1/16-in.-thick western red alder veneers. Seven plies make a 3/8-in.-thick panel and 13 plies make a 3/4-in. panel (face and back are sanded to 1/32 in.). The face is maple or birch. The decorative edge is considered an asset because of the uniformly thin and light-colored veneers. Of the shops surveyed, only Marcus Santora and Janis Melone use it, and they use it for almost everything. I have used it in a 5/8-in. thickness for drawers; the core has no voids, and 1/2-in. screws for slide hardware do not tele-

graph through the other side. A 1/2-in.-thick, 4-ft. by 8-ft. panel costs about \$65.

Three-eighths-inch bending lauan for curves:

Also called wacky wood and wiggle board, 3/8-in. bending lauan was developed for curved work (see the top photo below). It's made from two thick but pliable veneers with a sandwiched sheet of thread-thin cloth between them. It will bend easily to a radius of 3 in. Sales of this product have overcome those of 1/8-in. bending poplar ply, which was the only bendable plywood until this hit the market in 1986. A sheet will run about \$30. —W.D.



Bending lauan for curves. Sven Hanson assembles the core of an apron for a demi-lune gate-leg table.



Melamine for hospital built-ins—These cabinets were built by Jacob Cabinets in Nashville, Tenn.

Drawer-Design Strategies

Choose the right materials and construction techniques

by Gary Rogowski



It's always a wonder to me when I come across an old piece of furniture with drawers that slide as sweetly as they did the day they were made. How is it possible for old drawers to work so well? Odds are they have been weighted down, filled to overflowing, pushed, pulled, slammed home, tipped over and otherwise abused by several generations of owners. Yet if a drawer is well-made, it will fit snugly in its opening and open and close effortlessly, regardless of the season. And it will continue to work that way for a long time.

With so many ways to put a drawer together, which way is best? There's no simple answer, but there are some basic considerations that can help you choose the right corner joint, materials and method of supporting the bottom.

The object is to build a strong, stable, attractive drawer in a reasonable amount of time. How you do this will depend on your skills, tastes and the function of the piece that you are building. I built the drawers shown at left to showcase a number of the best possibilities for drawer construction in a fine case piece. These methods aren't the last word on drawer construction, but they should provide a good starting point.

Function: Make it strong and stable

When I'm working out the design for a piece of furniture that will include a drawer, I think first about function. A file cabinet or tool-box drawer obviously needs to be stronger than a drawer that will hold only socks or a few pencils. And, generally, the deeper a drawer is the stronger it needs to be.

Drawer joints, like all woodworking joints, derive their strength either from the amount of long-grain glue-surface area

Corner construction



Through dovetail

Pros: Very strong, great mechanical strength and large long-grain to long-grain glue area. The hand-cut through dovetail is aesthetically strong, too. End grain shows on the drawer face, providing a pleasing contrast in some furniture styles.

Cons: The end grain exposed on the face may be inappropriate on more traditionally styled pieces. Comparatively speaking, the dovetail is a time-consuming joint to cut, and it takes practice before you can cut it well. Router jigs used to make through dovetails are relatively expensive, and the resulting joint can look too uniform.



Half-blind dovetail

Pros: As with the through dovetail, half-blind dovetails are very strong and look great, too. And because the joint doesn't show on the drawer face, it's ideal for even the most formal and traditional drawers.

Cons: Even more time-consuming and finicky to cut by hand than through dovetails. Routed half-blind dovetails look routed because of the minimum width of the pins. Most jigs don't allow flexible spacing of pins and tails.



Rabbeted half dovetail

Pros: Simple to cut (one pass on the router table for each drawer component), simple to clamp and quite handsome. When pinned with dowels, it's a mechanically strong joint.

Cons: Not as strong as through- or half-blind dovetails and without the traditional cachet. All glue-surface area is end grain to long grain, a weaker connection than long grain to long grain.



Sliding dovetail

Pros: Very strong, easy to cut once set up. Can be made so the joint is visible at the top edge of the drawer or so the joint is hidden (stopped).

Cons: Difficult to fit and assemble. The fit should be a bit loose when the joint is dry because glue will start to bind the joint almost immediately. You'll need to work fast once you've applied the glue.

Blind-dado rabbet

Pros: Good production joint. It's quick to cut on the router table once it's set up. With a dedicated bit, setup is quick, too. Joint is hidden from front and looks nice if done well.

Cons: Time-consuming to set up unless you have a dedicated bit, which is expensive. Only fair mechanical strength and all glue-surface area is end grain to long grain. Side edges of drawer front are vulnerable to chipping if they're not beveled slightly.



shared by the two joined parts or by the way the parts interlock mechanically.

Dovetails make the strongest joints—In a chest of drawers, most any well-made joint will be strong enough because the weight the drawers will have to bear is minimal. But stuff a drawer with reams of paper, a dozen handplanes or a blender, assorted bowls and a Cuisinart, and you've upped the ante.

In situations where I know a drawer is going to have to stand up to some heavy use, I like to use a dovetail joint. Through, half-blind and sliding dovetails (see the photos at left) will stand up to almost any use or abuse imaginable. Short of destroying a drawer, you're not likely to see a well-made dovetail joint fail. So choosing one of these three joints becomes a question of aesthetics and efficiency.

A simpler joint in the back—Often a drawer is held together with two kinds of joints: something a little fancier in the front where it will show and something simpler in the back where strength, not appearance, is the primary consideration. In the chest shown at left, I joined the backs of the top four drawers to the sides with sliding dovetails because they're strong, and I can make them quickly with a router.

There's one situation in which you can't use a sliding dovetail at the back of a drawer: when you want to capture a plywood drawer bottom on all four sides, as I did on the bottom drawer in this chest. For that drawer, I used dado-rabbit joints at the back corners. The dados run from top to bottom on the drawer sides, just in from the ends. The back is rabbeted to engage the dado and is flush with the back end of the sides.

Quartersawn lumber is best—Another functional consideration is stability: how much the drawer will move with seasonal changes in humidity. A drawer that's swollen shut is obviously useless, but one with a huge gap at the top isn't very attractive. So I try to use quartersawn lumber for the sides and backs of drawers whenever possible. It's much more dimensionally stable than flatsawn stock and less likely to warp or twist.

Regardless of whether I'm using quartersawn or flatsawn lumber, I make sure the drawer stock is thoroughly seasoned. I also try to let it acclimate in my shop for a few weeks before working it.

Choosing wood for sides, back, runners—For drawer sides and backs, I generally select a wood that's different from the fronts. Secondary wood saves a little money. And there's no need to waste really spectacular lumber on drawer sides or backs. I use a wood that moves about the same amount seasonally as the drawer fronts and is long-wearing. I also use this secondary wood for the drawer runners. This prevents the sides from wearing a groove in the runners or the runners from wearing down the sides.

Using a secondary wood for the sides of a drawer also can set up an interesting contrast when the drawer is opened, especially with a lighter-colored wood.

Aim for a thin drawer side—Drawer-side thickness is a concern for both struc-

The object
is to build
a strong, stable,
attractive drawer
in a reasonable
amount of time.

tural and aesthetic reasons. What you're trying to achieve is a drawer that's light, strong and well-proportioned. For this chest, I used $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.-thick drawer sides for the top pair of drawers. I added $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thickness to the sides and back of each descending drawer. Graduated drawers distinguish this piece from production work; each drawer has sufficient strength and pleasing proportions.

Aesthetics: Make it attractive and appropriate

The next consideration is appearance. A nailed rabbit joint, for example, may work perfectly well but just wouldn't make it in a reproduction American highboy. All of the joints I used in this chest of drawers are attractive, but some are more refined than others. So the choice of joinery, especially

at the front of the drawer, may hinge on the expectations or tastes of the client and the style of the piece.

To my eye, the through dovetail, the half-blind dovetail and the rabbeted half dovetail work better aesthetically with this piece than do the sliding dovetail or blind-dado rabbit. But for drawers in a kitchen island or a child's bureau, I'd probably go with the sliding dovetail or the blind-dado rabbit because neither of these furniture pieces requires fancy joinery.

Efficiency: Can I make it quickly and easily?

Ease and speed of construction are related concerns, especially if you make your living as a furniture maker. As a professional, I have to weigh the time it takes to cut and assemble a joint against what it adds to the piece. I also have to know whether the client is willing to pay for the extra labor. If you're an amateur woodworker, time probably is less of a concern, but there will still be projects you just want to finish.

The relative difficulty of making a particular joint also may be a consideration. If you've never cut dovetails by hand before, it's probably a good idea to practice before you start cutting into those figured-maple drawer fronts.

If you have no desire to cut dovetails by hand, a number of router jigs will cut dovetails that are just as strong or stronger than hand-cut ones. But with a few exceptions, they all give you dovetails that look rigidly uniform and machine-made. These may not be the right choice on a piece of furniture that traditionally would have had hand-cut dovetails. And even if routed dovetails work for you aesthetically, there's a learning curve for most of these jigs. So while there may be some gain in efficiency over time, you shouldn't plan to buy a jig on Saturday to speed you through your dovetails on Sunday.

A router can help you make other good-looking, simple joints that are plenty strong. The sliding dovetail and the blind-dado rabbit on the bottom two drawers of this chest fit the bill on all counts.

Supporting drawer bottoms

Corner joinery is only one facet of drawer construction. There's also the question of how to support the drawer bottom. What's wrong with a simple groove cut near the bottom of the drawer sides? Not a thing for most work (see the drawing at left on p. 48), but if you check out a really first-rate

Bottom construction



Fully enclosed plywood panel



Solid raised panel in a groove



Plywood panel in a drawer slip

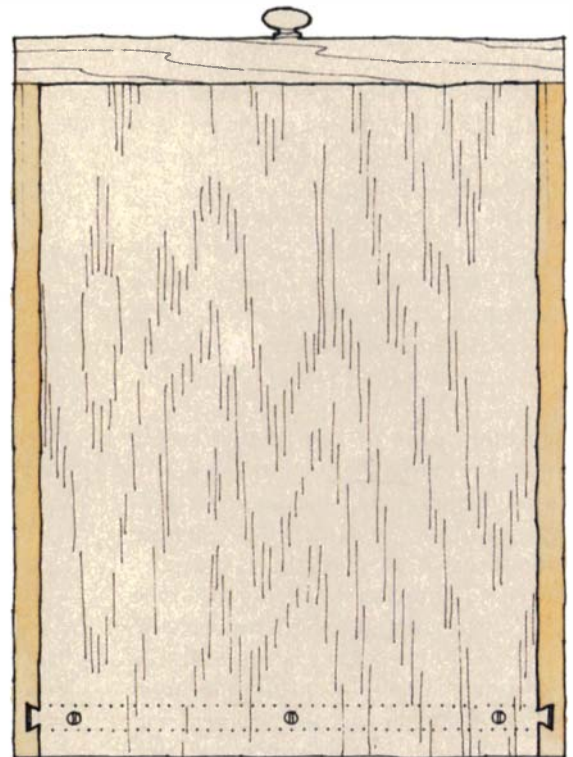
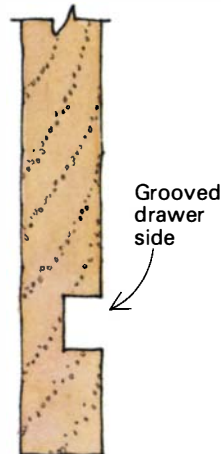


Rabbeted solid panel in a drawer slip

Mix and match: You can support a drawer bottom in grooves cut in the drawer sides or in slips glued to the sides. Drawer bottoms can be made of plywood or solid wood. Either material is compatible with either method of support. Your choice will be based on time, cost and the piece's function.

Grooves

Grooved drawer sides provide plenty of support for most drawer bottoms, as long as the drawers aren't going to carry a lot of weight. Sides should be sized proportionally to the width of the drawer.



Plywood bottom A plywood bottom can be supported on three sides and screwed to the back of the drawer (above) or totally enclosed and supported in grooves on all four sides (top photo at left).

antique, chances are good that the drawer will be riding on slips (see the drawing at left on the facing page).

Drawer slips are strips of wood glued to the bottom inside faces of the drawer sides. They sit flush with the bottom of the side and are grooved to accept a drawer bottom. Designed to increase the running surface of the drawer, slips prevent the drawer side from wearing a groove in the runner. They also prevent a thin drawer side from being weakened by a groove. I used drawer slips on two of the drawers shown at left: one with a plywood bottom and one with a rabbeted, solid-cedar bottom.

Slips are more than just functional additions to a drawer. They add a measure of finish and formality that catches your eye. I didn't add any decorative elements to the slips in this drawer, but you could bead the

top inside edge of the slip, cove it or round it over to add more visual interest, as shown in the drawings above.

Plywood or solid wood?

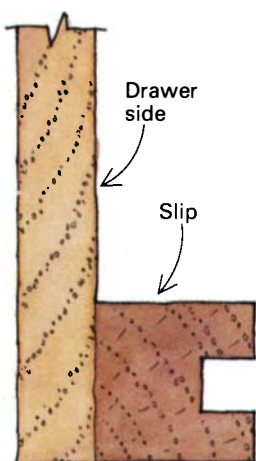
The other big decision is whether to make the drawer bottoms from plywood or from solid wood.

Plywood is stronger but not traditional—Plywood has many advantages over solid wood, but for some purists, it is simply unacceptable.

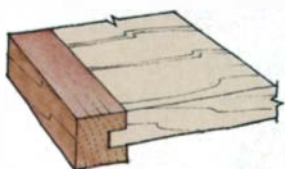
Plywood is dimensionally stable, so you don't have to take wood movement into consideration. It is stronger for a given thickness than solid material, so you can use a thinner piece: 1/4-in. plywood is thick enough for a drawer bottom (I usually use a 1/2-in. panel if it's solid wood). This also

Slips

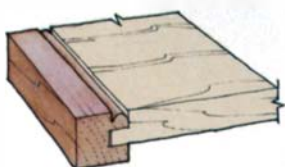
Drawer slips add strength and rigidity and increase the drawer's bearing surface on the runners. Slips can be simple, grooved pieces of wood, or they can be made more decorative, as shown at right.



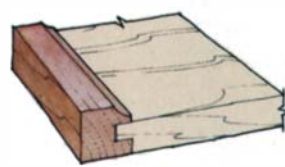
Slip profiles



Groove



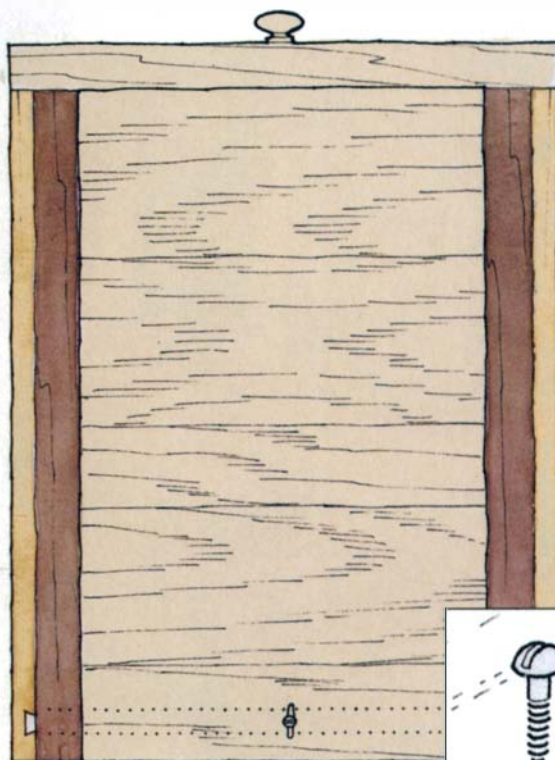
Bead



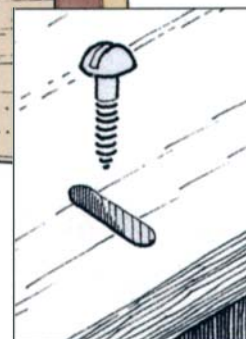
Cove



Half round



Solid bottom can be cut to a tongue profile, rabbeted or raised. Because solid wood expands and contracts seasonally, the panel should be oriented so that its grain runs across the drawer. The screw hole at the back of the drawer bottom should be elongated (right).



Solid-bottom profiles



Tongue



Rabbet



Raised panel

makes plywood a good choice if you're concerned with weight.

One problem with using plywood is that the actual thickness of a 1/4-in. sheet is about 7/32 in. That means that if you rout a 1/4-in. groove in a slip or in your drawer sides, the plywood panel will flop around. Instead, I use a 3/16-in. bit and make two passes. I get a perfect fit, but it takes more time. Of course, there are dado sets available that will plow a 7/32-in. groove, but you can't always run the groove the length of the drawer piece. On some drawer fronts, for instance, you need a stopped groove.

Installing solid-wood bottoms—For solid-wood drawer bottoms, the grain must run side to side in the drawer, rather than front to back, so wood expansion won't push the drawer apart and shrinkage won't

create a gap at the sides. I usually either rabbet or raise a panel on a solid-wood drawer bottom so the edge is thinner than the rest of the field (see the solid-bottom profiles above). This lets me plow a smaller groove in the drawer sides. The result is a strong, sturdy panel that will not weaken the drawer slips or sides excessively.

A rabbeted panel can be slid in with the raised portion facing either up or down. When I use drawer slips and a rabbeted panel, I put the panel in with the raised portion up, mark the panel, remove it and then plane, scrape and sand the panel so it's flush with the drawer slips. With the more traditional raised panel, I position the panel bevel-side down.

Keeping the drawer bottom in place—I don't glue drawer bottoms in place. It's

easier to repair a drawer if the bottom just slides right out. To keep solid-wood drawer bottoms from sagging, I screw them to the drawer back with a single pan-head screw and elongate the hole so the bottom can move (see the drawing detail above).

In spite of its strength, a 1/4-in. plywood panel is quite flexible, so I usually drive two or three screws into the drawer back. Otherwise, the bottom will sag (see the drawing at right on the facing page).

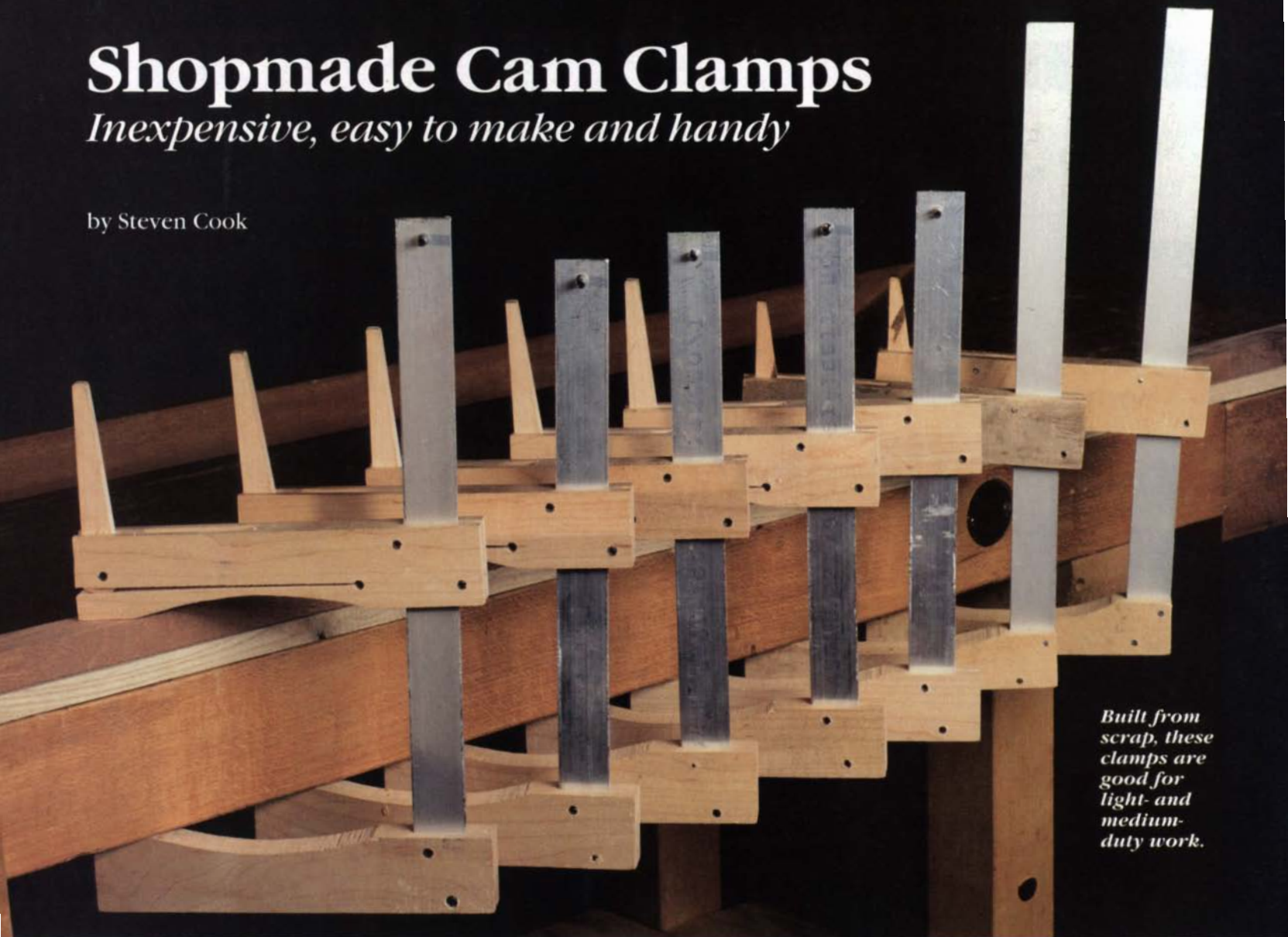
Another possibility for plywood is to enclose it on all four sides (see the top photo on the facing page). Because plywood is dimensionally stable, there's no need to leave the back open. □

Gary Rogowski teaches woodworking and is a professional woodworker living in Portland, Ore.

Shopmade Cam Clamps

Inexpensive, easy to make and handy

by Steven Cook



Built from scrap, these clamps are good for light- and medium-duty work.

A while back, I was hired to replace the veneer on a Steinway grand piano that had been damaged in a fire. Veneering the sides required more clamps than I owned or could afford. But I remembered facing just such a situation when I was an apprentice to a pipe-organ builder. Armed with a Swedish-made cam clamp as a prototype, we churned out a batch of 50 clamps before quitting time.

I was working alone, so it took longer to make the clamps I needed. But I used wood from the scrap bin and aluminum from the junkyard, so I spent next to nothing.

I use these clamps for jigs and fixtures, anchoring a workpiece to a bench for routing and laminating wood strips around a form. You just have to keep in mind that they don't exert a lot of clamping pressure.

How the clamps work

These clamps are a variation of a standard screw-bar clamp. One jaw is pinned to the end of the bar, and a sliding jaw moves along the bar to adjust the clamp opening. Rather than using a screw to exert pressure, the clamps use a cam. The sliding jaw is kerfed, as shown in the drawing, allowing the jaw to flex when the cam is rotated. To use the clamp, simply squeeze the clamp jaws together with hand pressure, and rotate the cam.

How to make them

My standard cam clamps are made from scrap blocks of maple, oak or some other dense hardwood about 8 in. long by 1½ in. wide by ¾ in. thick. You can make the jaws longer or shorter to suit your needs.

The weak part of the clamp is the end grain at the tail of the jaws where the pins connect the jaws to the bar. The fixed jaws are pinned into the bar, and the sliding jaw has pins on either side of the bar. As pressure is applied, the pins want to split the end grain of the jaws. To prevent this, make sure the tail end of the jaws extend beyond the bar by at least ¾ in. If they don't, the clamp will fail.

I use ¼-in. by 1-in. aluminum for the bar, which I get at a scrap dealer or from the local hardware store. To some people, this stock may seem light, but I've never bent one. With the bar only ¼ in. thick, it's easy to kerf the jaws in the tablesaw with a tenoning jig. Make the kerf wide enough for the sliding jaw to move freely.

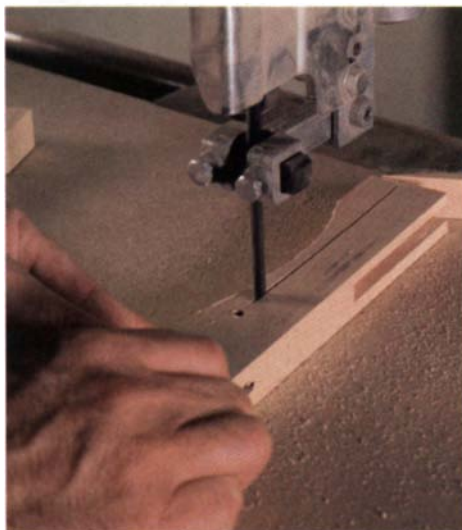
If you're going to make a big batch of



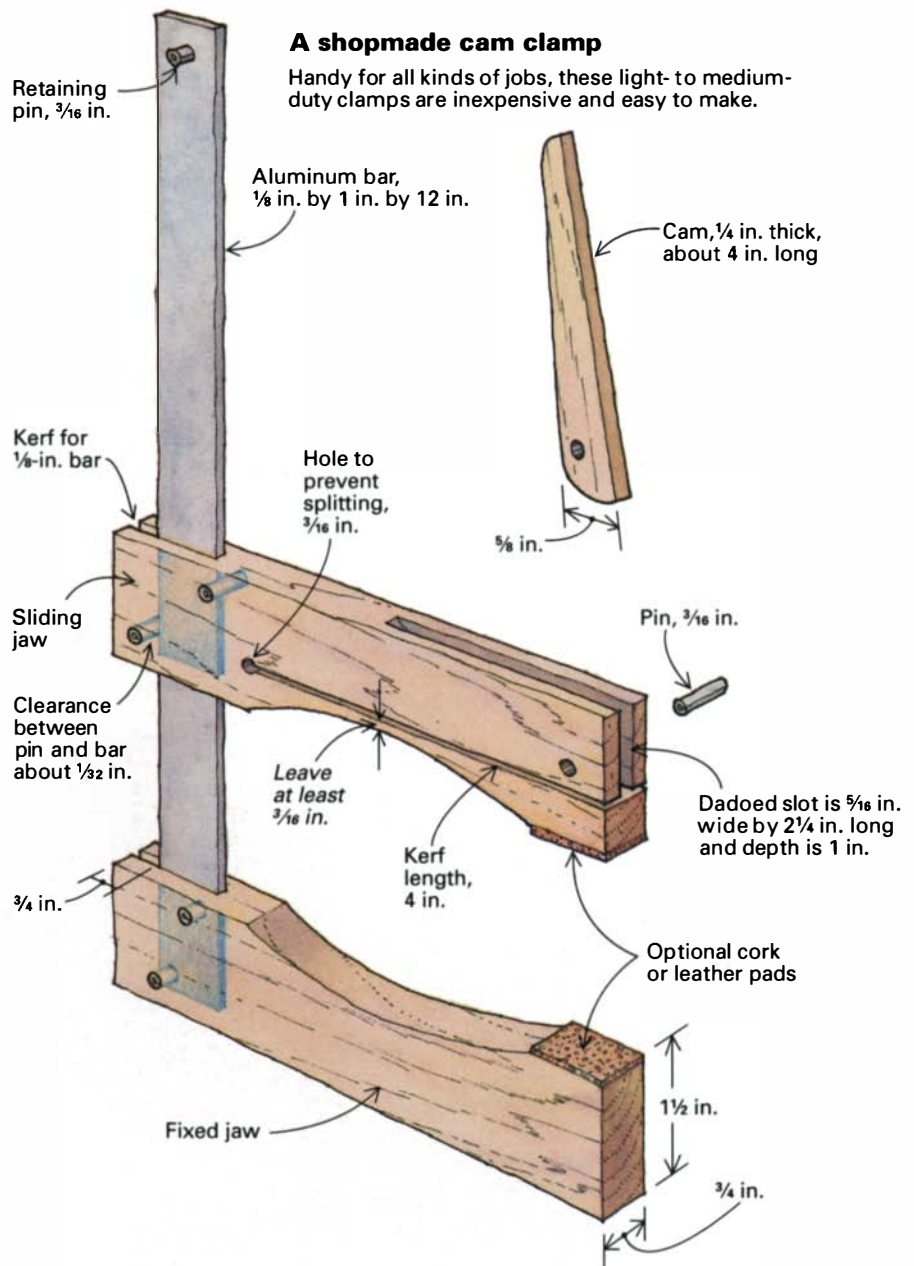
A simple jig makes plunge cutting the bar kerfs fast and safe.



A stopped block clamped above the dado cutter controls the cam-slot length.



A 3/16-in. hole prevents kerf from splitting jaw. The cam pushes the kerf open, forcing the pad against the workpiece.



clamps, you might try something like the simple plunge cutting jig shown in the top photo. With it, I can safely and easily cut the bar kerfs for a pile of clamp jaws in no time. After kerfing the jaws, cut out the curved waste on the bandsaw.

I drill through the fixed jaw and bar in one shot and take care to locate the pins as shown in the drawing. If they are reversed, the clamp won't hold. On earlier batches, I used nails for the pins, but some of them bent under load. Now I buy 3/16-in. by 3/4-in. roll pins in bags of 100 at the hardware store. They are quite a bit stronger than nails and are already cut to length.

Before dadoing the sliding jaws for the cam, I make up the cams, as shown in the drawing. Because they take more abuse than the rest of the clamp, cams should be

made from a strong wood. I use maple. Dado the slots, and then cut the kerf that allows the jaw to flex, as shown in the bottom photo at left.

The correct clearance of the pins on the bar in the sliding jaw is about 1/32 in.—too tight and the jaw won't go on the bar; too loose and the jaw won't slide easily. Make a jig for drilling the holes, and test it before you make up a whole batch.

Drill for the cam-roll pin by holding the cam in the disengaged position (the jaw is not flexed), and drill through them both at once and set the pin. The last step is to install a retaining pin at the end of the bar. Now you're ready to go to work. □

Steven Cook builds furniture and musical instruments in Edmonds, Wash.

Making a Case for Varnish

The most beautiful and durable finish for fine furniture is applied with a brush

by Frank Pollaro



I'd just finished the most complex piece I had ever attempted, the reproduction of a desk by Emile-Jacques Ruhlmann, the greatest of the Art Deco furniture designers. The curvaceous desk, veneered in amboyna burl and shagreen, or sting-ray skin, had taken me more than 300 hours to complete. The original had been French polished, but I wanted to provide my reproduction with more protection than shellac affords while giving it the same clarity and brilliance.

I asked Frank Klausz, a friend and fellow

woodworker, what he recommended, and he suggested that I use varnish. I experimented on scrap boards until I was satisfied with the results. And then I varnished the desk. It was the perfect finish with all the depth, clarity and brilliance I had hoped for.

Now varnish is the standard finish for all my fine work (see the photo above). I've experimented with a number of varnishes and brushes and refined my technique. Now I can brush on a finish that looks as though it has been sprayed.

Understanding varnish

A properly applied varnish finish is glass smooth, hard and resistant to most household chemicals, foods and drinks. It also has a warm, amber glow. That makes it best suited for darker woods, unless you want to add warmth to a light wood, such as maple or ash. Regardless of the choice of wood, a well-polished varnish surface will turn heads.

Varnish must be rubbed out—About the only downside to using varnish is that you



Always use a good brush. Look for a thick, firm brush with fine bristles, like this badger brush.

a satiny gloss, or I may take it all the way to a high gloss. Either way, though, it's not nearly as time-consuming as a lot of woodworkers think it is. Even a very large dining table won't take more than an afternoon to rub out and polish.

You must sand between coats—The other major difference between varnish and lacquer is that you cannot reactivate dried varnish with a fresh coat or with a solvent. With lacquer, every time you apply a new coat of lacquer, you effectively melt it into previous coats, creating what amounts to a single, thick coat. With varnish, you're building up a finish one layer at a time. Each new coat should bond mechanically to the one below it by gripping the scratches in the surface. For this reason, it's absolutely essential to sand between coats until there are no shiny, low spots.

One final detail about the varnish itself. Always use a high-quality product. It will brush on and flow out much better than cheaper stuff. I've settled on Behlen's Rockhard Tabletop varnish (distributed through Garrett Wade; 800-221-2942 and Woodworker's Supply; 800-645-9292). It's the best varnish I've found, and it dries the hardest, so it rubs out better than any other.

A good brush is the key

The single most important thing you can do to achieve a great varnish finish is to start with a good brush. They aren't cheap—expect to spend between \$30 and \$60 for a 3-in. brush. My first varnish brush was a badger brush from Behlen's (see the photo above), which I still use. It's a good value at \$30 or so. But I discovered another

brush last year that I like even better. It's made in Germany from the inner ear hair of oxen and is imported by Kremer Pigments (228 Elizabeth St., New York, N.Y. 10012; 212-219-2394). The brush, listed simply as the Pi72, costs nearly \$60. But it has very fine bristles, which leave virtually no brush marks in the finish surface.

Whichever brush you decide to use should be thick, firm and made with fine, natural bristles. This will allow the brush to hold a good amount of varnish and distribute it evenly on the surface. A thin, skimpy brush won't hold enough varnish. A limp brush won't move the varnish around, and coarse bristles can leave marks in the finish. If you're going to use varnish, do yourself a favor and buy a good brush.

Brushing it on

The best place to varnish a piece of furniture is in a small, dust-free room with the windows closed. Few of us have that luxury, though. To reduce the number of little dust specks settling on the wet varnish, I often spray a mist of water in the air, on the ceiling and on the floor just before getting started. Try not to get any water on the piece you're about to finish. Don't get too worked up about dust, though, because any small bumps will be sanded off after each coat has dried.

I cut the first coat of varnish 50% with thinner and add a few drops of Behlen's Fish Eye Flo-Out. This is essentially just silicone, but it enhances the flow of the varnish, eliminates the likelihood of fisheyes and improves the scratch resistance and glossiness of the finish.

Brush technique is important with varnish. The object is to apply a thin, even coat. If you put on too much varnish, it will skin over and the varnish under the skin will never dry. If you use too little varnish, you'll have a hard time moving it around, and it will not flow out. With a little practice, though, the whole process will become second nature.

I find it helpful to let the brush soak in the varnish for a minute or two, so it can absorb some of the finish. Then I apply the first coat, brushing all the way across the table in long, smooth strokes (see the photo at left on p. 54). After covering the table with varnish, I quickly brush over the varnish I've just applied, but at 90° to the original direction and with a much lighter touch (see the top right photo on p. 54). Each coat is applied in the same way. On a piece of furniture with a predominant grain direc-

have to rub out and polish the finish if you want a blemish-free surface. Varnish is oil based, so it takes far longer to dry than lacquer or shellac. Lacquer thinner and denatured alcohol evaporate in minutes, leaving a hard, dry finish behind. Varnish can stay tacky for hours, vulnerable to anything in the air, whether that's dust or a wandering fly. So it's important to apply varnish in as clean an atmosphere as possible.

Depending on the style and function of the piece of furniture I'm finishing, as well as the client's tastes, I may polish it only to



Brush on the varnish in long, smooth strokes (left). On a surface with a single or a predominant grain direction (unlike this sunburst veneer pattern), start by applying the finish across the grain. The first coat of varnish should be a 50/50 solution of varnish and solvent.



Brush out the varnish at 90° to the direction you laid it on (above), usually with the grain. Use a light touch. Just skim across the surface without exerting any downward pressure.

tion, I apply the varnish first across the grain and then brush it with the grain. You have to move quickly because even though the varnish will stay tacky for hours, it will start to set up after just a few minutes. You'll probably see brush marks, or striations, in the surface at first, but after 15 minutes or so, they'll level out.

I let this first coat dry for at least 24 hours and then sand it out with a random-orbit sander and a 220-grit disc. This gives the surface some tooth for the next coat to bind to. After sanding, I wipe down the surface with a tack cloth before applying the next coat.

I brush on the second coat, cut with 25% thinner and then wait another 24 hours for the coat to dry before sanding it. For a tabletop like this one, I'll apply four or five coats, allowing 24 hours between each coat and 72 hours after the last coat before starting to rub out the finish. The third and subsequent coats are full-strength varnish. Four coats are usually enough, but I've applied as many as eight. If you want the surface to be completely smooth and non-porous, keep applying coats until there are no pores showing after you've sanded with the 220-grit paper. Then just one final coat should do it.

Rub out and polish the finish

When you're happy with the last coat and have given it at least 72 hours to dry (a week

would be better), it's time to rub out the finish. For a satin finish, I just sand with 600-grit paper and polish with 0000 steel wool lubricated with Behlen's Wool-Lube. Then I rub down the surface with a clean cloth, and I'm done.

For a high-gloss finish, I used to wet-sand from 600-grit to 1,000-, 1,200- and, finally, 1,500-grit paper. Now I start and end my sanding with 1,200-grit paper (available at most auto-body supply shops). The advantage of working your way through the grits is that the rubbing out takes less time and the result is likely to be slightly flatter because you're starting with a more aggressive abrasive. The reason I stopped doing it is that I always found myself trying to eliminate a scratch or two from one of the coarser grits that only became apparent after I'd gotten to the 1,500-grit. I'd have to go through the whole routine again, losing any time I had saved.

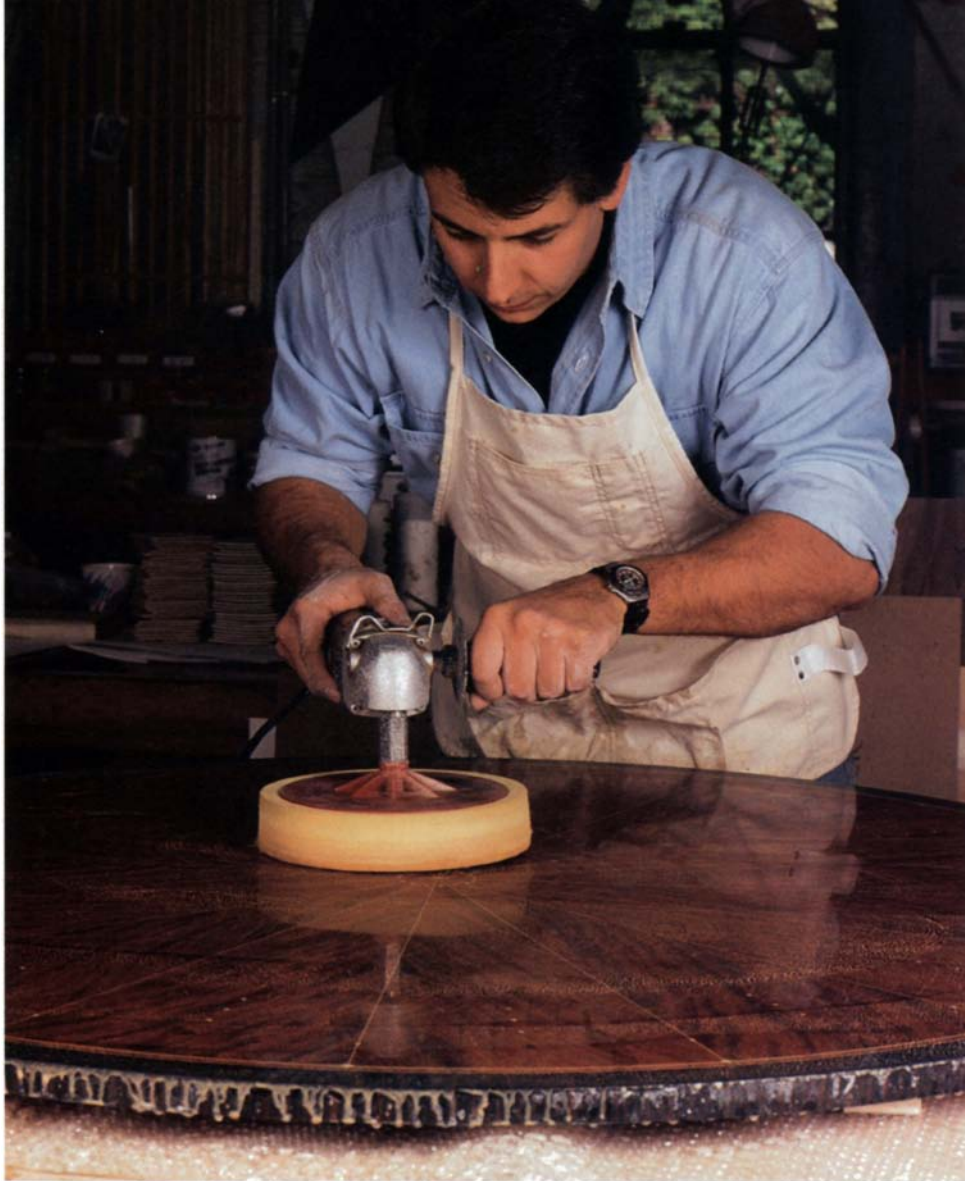
To take down all the nubs or bumps in the surface of the finish caused by dust or other debris, I wrap the sandpaper around a wooden block (see the center photo at right). I've used naphtha, mineral spirits and water as wetting agents. For this table, I used water with a little Behlen's Wool-Lube in it to make things more slippery. A little rubber squeegee helps to clear away the slurry, so you can check to see if a bump is gone or if you have more sanding to do (see the photo at right). The auto-



Rub out nubs or bumps with 1,200-grit paper wrapped around a wooden block (above). Water, naphtha or mineral spirits may be used to lubricate the surface.



Use a rubber squeegee to clear slurry. The 1,200-grit paper works slowly, so keep rubbing and clearing the slurry until all the high spots are gone.



Polish the finish with a power buffer and automotive glaze. Once you've sanded out all the nubs and bumps and gotten the surface flat, 10 minutes of power buffing will take the finish to a high-gloss shine.

body supply dealer I do business with gives me these squeegees.

After I've sanded out all of the nubs and bumps, I swap the wooden block for a cork block and give the whole table an even sanding, trying to get it as flat as possible. It's important to take down any high spots after each coat. If you let these spots build up, you could sand through one coat into another. This shows up as a visible ring between the two coats, and the only way to fix it is to sand off the whole top-coat and apply it again.

Pay special attention to the edges, where the varnish can build up a little ridge. You can judge how flat the finish is by looking at the reflection of a light on the table. If it looks like it's reflecting off the surface of a wind-swept pond, then you have some more sanding to do. If it's relatively undis-

torted, you're in good shape.

To complete the gloss finish, I apply Meguiar's Mirror Glaze #1 (an automotive rubbing compound), buff it out and wipe it off. (For the closest dealer, call Meguiar's at 800-854-8073.) It's important to get the surface completely clean because any residue from the #1 compound will scratch the surface when you go to the next finer compound. I follow the Meguiar's #1 with the #3 compound, using a different buffing wheel—again, so the residue from the coarser compound doesn't undo what I'm trying to accomplish (see the photo above). After buffing with the #3 compound, I wipe off the table with a clean rag. The surface will shine like a mirror. □

Frank Pollaro designs and builds custom furniture in East Orange N.J.

For porous woods, fill the grain

On very open-grained woods, such as burls, I collect all of the sawdust from my final dry-sanding (220-grit) in a jar. I mix this sawdust with full-strength varnish (see the top two photos below). I hone a square edge on a 2-in. putty knife and use it to apply this paste to the raw wood in place of the 50% dilution I normally use for the first coat.

I lay this paste down in one direction and spread it perpendicularly. I fill the voids, imperfections and pores (see the bottom photo), being careful not to scratch the surface. After 24 hours, I sand with 220-grit to reveal a glass-smooth surface. Two more full-strength coats of varnish and I'm ready to rub out and polish the finish —*F.P.*



Mix full-strength varnish and 220-grit sanding dust until it has the consistency of molasses.



Work mixture into the grain. Apply it in one direction, and then work it into pores crosswise. Try to create a smooth surface.



All-Wood Extension Drawer Slides

*Telescoping dovetails support
a fully opened drawer with style*

by Karen Robertson

I was rifling through my desk drawer trying to find a key, when the drawer spilled for the third time that day. As I crawled around collecting paper clips, empty film canisters and pens with no springs, I decided to design a drawer slide that would put an end to this sort of thing. I wanted something that worked like a metal, full-extension drawer slide but was good-looking enough to use on fine furniture.

I played around with several versions and finally settled on a telescoping dovetail mechanism (see the drawing on the facing page). The key to the system is an intermediate slider with a dovetail on one face that

fits a groove in the drawer side. The other face is grooved to match a dovetailed cleat fastened to the inside of the cabinet.

Like a metal slide, these slides hold a drawer level and stop it from coming out all the way. But unlike a metal slide, this one is easy to make. It uses simple setups and reduces fussing around to a minimum.

As you begin to open the drawer, the slider remains inside the cabinet. When the drawer is halfway open, a pin engages the slider and pulls it out along with the drawer, and when the drawer and slider reach full extension, another pin stops them. At this point, half the slider remains

inside the cabinet, acting as a cantilever to support the drawer in the open position.

Build the drawer first

The telescoping dovetail system works best on small- to medium-sized drawers, like those used in dressers and hallway tables. The dimensions shown in the drawing are suitable for drawers from 12 in. to 16 in. deep and 3 in. to 6 in. tall. I've also scaled down the dimensions on the drawing and used the system on small, lightweight drawers, such as the 1½-in. drawers that hold my drafting instruments.

The sliders fit between the drawer and its

How the telescoping dovetail mechanism works

The key to the mechanism is a maple slider with a dovetail on one face that fits a groove in the drawer side. The other face is grooved to match a dovetailed cleat fastened to the inside of the cabinet. Two brass pins engage the slider and limit the drawer's extension.

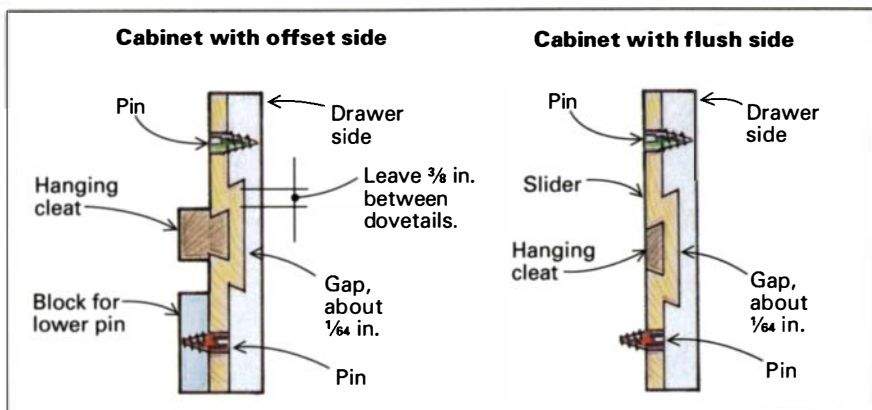
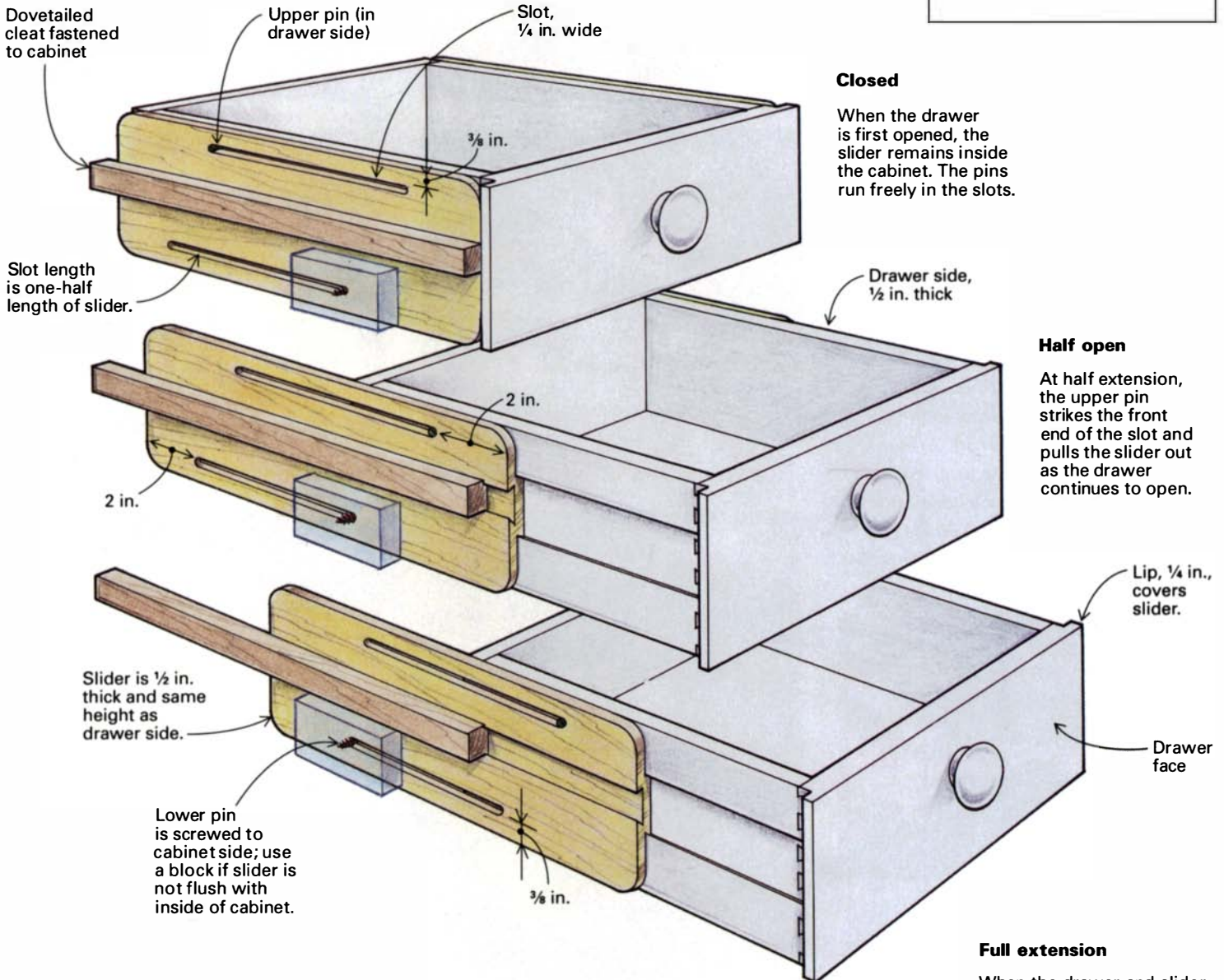
Both pins are #8 or #9 screws with heads removed.



Upper pin is attached to drawer.



Stationary lower pin is attached to case.



Sequence of cuts

1. Cut the dovetail profiles on both edges of the hanging cleats.

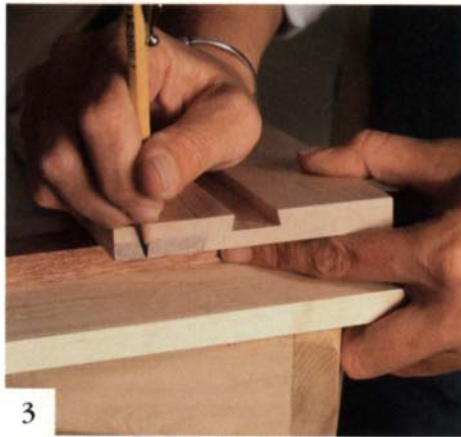
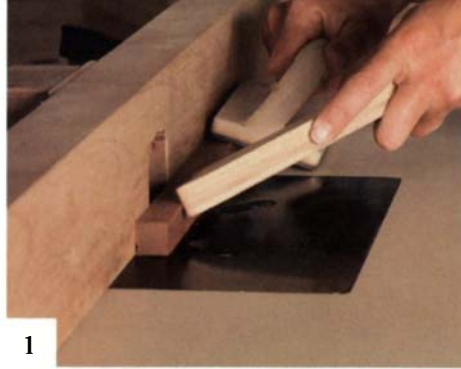
2. Groove and dovetail the outside faces of the sliders to fit the cleats.

3. Leave $\frac{3}{8}$ in. of stock between the profiles.

4. Machine the inside face of the sliders into a dovetail.

5. Cut the groove in the drawer sides to match the sliders.

Cutting safety: *The slider gets a little tippy when making the final cuts on its inside face. The only contact with the table is the relatively narrow dovetail. To keep the piece from tipping, leave a thin leg of waste near each edge until the last cut. The leg will split off easily (see the photo below). Make one last careful pass to clean up the face.*



frame, so the drawers are narrower than the opening in the cabinet by twice the thickness of the sliders. To hide them, I put a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. lip on each side of the drawer front (see the drawing).

The sides of the drawer are part of the telescoping mechanism, so they have to be strong and smooth. I make them from a dense hardwood—usually $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. maple. Beyond that, it doesn't matter how you build your drawers. I use dovetails most of the time because I like the way they look.

I cut the grooves for the slider in the drawer side after the dovetails are cut, so when I reassemble the drawer, some of the drawer-front pins will be in the way. I just pare them down with a chisel after the glue is dry. Label the drawer parts before you take them apart to cut the grooves. Note the faces where the grooves will be cut.

Making cleats and sliders

I chose a dovetail profile for the sliders because the shape keeps the drawer aligned

even when the fit is loose enough to accommodate seasonal wood changes. The exact amount of play is not critical, but if the groove is too wide, the action will feel sloppy. I make the grooves about $\frac{1}{64}$ in. wider than the dovetail, and I've had no problem with binding parts, even in our damp British Columbia weather.

Far more important to prevent binding is the selection of wood. I use $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. hard maple for all the parts of the mechanism, except the cleat inside the cabinet, which I

make from a clear, straight-grained wood like mahogany or cherry. I also keep the height of the sliders to less than 6 in. because the wider they get, the more likely they are to warp and bind.

Because you are machining back-to-back dovetails in the slider, the amount of material between the two profiles is very important to its integrity. The slider needs at least $\frac{3}{8}$ in. of wood at the shoulder where it meshes with the drawer side (see the drawing on p. 57).

Machine setups and sliding dovetails

When working with something as hard as maple, I like to play it safe and remove stock with a series of light cuts. It's easier on the equipment and on the nerves. I remove the bulk of the waste with a dado cutter. Then I use a router mounted in a table to cut the dovetail profiles and remove the sawmarks. Depending on the amount of wood to be removed, I might make as many as four passes.

For wasting the excess quickly, I use $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. dado cutters adjusted to cut a $\frac{7}{32}$ -in.-deep groove. I set up the table-mounted router with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., 14° dovetail bit to cut to a depth of exactly $\frac{1}{4}$ in. ($\frac{1}{32}$ in. deeper than the dado). Once set, neither of these heights is adjusted. Only the fences move.

The machining process will be far less confusing if you keep the cuts centered on the drawer sides and sliders. I do that by making two cuts for each fence setup. Run the piece through, end-for-end it and cut the other side. Then set the fence for the next cut (for details of the sequence of cuts, see the list and photos on the facing page).

Installing the stop pins

The telescoping mechanism depends on two brass stop pins that pull the slider into its supporting position and prevent the drawer from falling out of the cabinet.

I make the pins by sawing the heads off #8 or #9 by $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. round-head, brass wood screws and slotting the shanks for a screwdriver. Rather than trying to drive the soft brass pins into pilot holes, I first run in a steel screw a few turns to cut the threads.

Before you install the pins, put in the hanging cleats, and slide the drawers and sliders in place. Check the fit. If the drawer is too loose side to side, shim under the hanging cleats with paper or business cards. If it's too tight, carefully sand the drawer sides (not the groove).

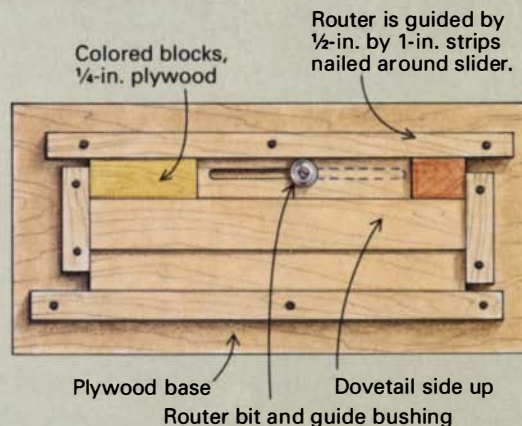
When the drawer fits properly, it's time to



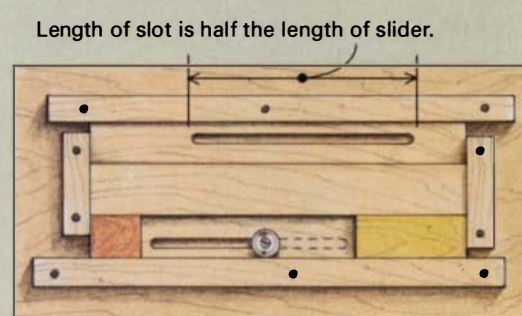
Slotting jig

Color-coded blocks, sized to the slider, stop the router cut at each end. The right and left sliders are mirror images, so the blocks will be reversed.

Routing the top slot



Routing the bottom slot



A jig for plunge routing the slots

The slots in the drawer slider are half as long as the slider's overall length. They're laid out with the top slot toward the front of the slider and the bottom slot toward the back (see the drawings at left). For strength, I leave at least 2 in. of stock between a slot and the end of the slider and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. between a slot and the edge of the slider.

Mark the right and left sliders and designate the front and back of each. Now the sliders are identical, but they need to be slotted as mirror images of each other.

A plunge router and a jig make slotting easy (see the drawings). I set up my router with a down-cut spiral bit and a guide collar. It's sized so that when I push the collar against the strips, the router cuts the slot $\frac{3}{8}$ in. from the edge. I size the stop blocks at either end of the jig to take the collar offset into account.

For the first slot, the blocks are laid in the jig, as shown in the top drawing. When routing the lower slot, the short block is at the back. Remember that the sliders are mirror images, so when you slot the second slider, the blocks will be reversed. Think it through carefully because the placement of the blocks is different for each slot. Coloring the blocks helps to keep things straight. —K.R.

drill pilot holes for the pins in the sliders. Remove the drawer, and push the sliders in all the way. Drill the pilot hole into the cabinet side at the front of the bottom slot. You may need to glue a block to the cabinet to receive the pin (see the drawing detail on p. 57). Install the pin so that the slotted head is just below flush with the slider.

To install the upper pin, pull the slider all the way out, and line up the inside back of the drawer with the front of the cabinet. Drill the pilot hole for the upper pin into

the drawer side at the forward end of the slot. As you disassemble everything for finishing, make sure all the parts are clearly marked for easy reassembly. To keep everything moving freely, apply three coats of wax to the drawer sides, sliders and hanging cleats, and buff with steel wool. □

Karen Robertson is a woodworker and part-time instructor in the fine furniture program at Camosun College in Victoria, B.C., Canada.



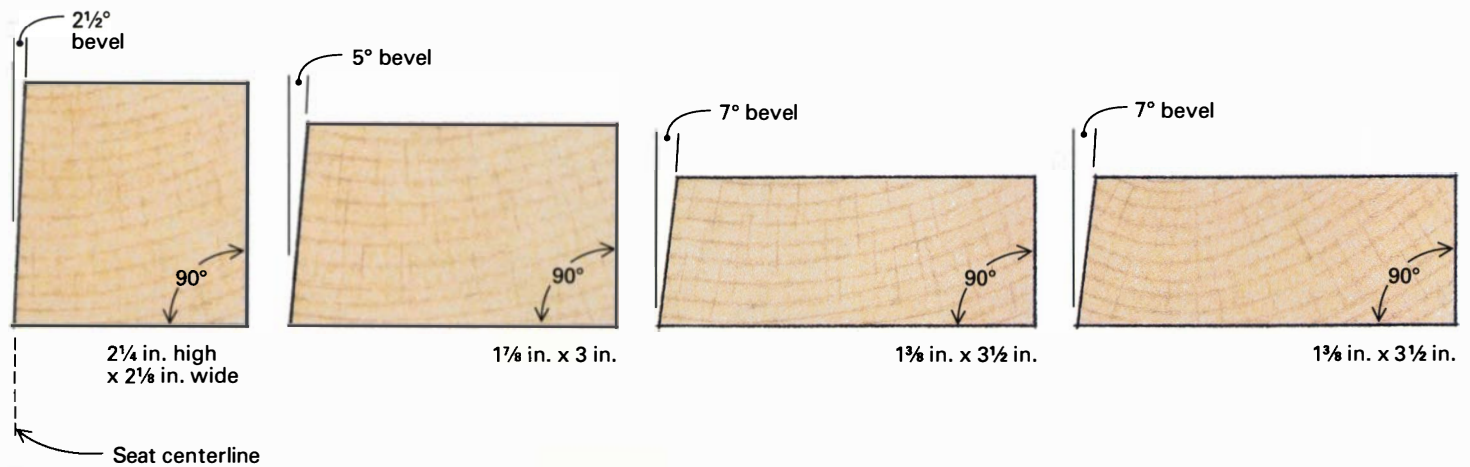
Coopering a Chair Seat

Beveled staves form a graceful seat that's curved on the bottom as well as the top

by Charles Argo

Rough dimensions for seat staves

This seat is made of eight staves, four on each side of the seat centerline. Because the seat's pommel will be cut from the two staves on either side of the seat's centerline, these pieces are thicker and narrower. Staves are beveled on their inside faces.



Coopering is the barrel-maker's art, the technique of joining beveled staves into curved surfaces. I learned it from James Krenov at the College of the Redwoods, not a place known for its wooden barrels and buckets. Krenov taught me how to use this technique for making a variety of curved furniture parts like cabinet doors and case sides. But it was Jeremy Singley, a woodworker I've never met, who got me thinking about coopering solid wood to form curved chair seats.

Singley had tackled the problem of making a curved chair seat by cutting sawkerfs in the bottom of the chair blank and then driving wedges into the slots to force the seat into a curve. After reading about his approach, I remember thinking that coopering would be a lot easier. Because I wasn't making chairs with solid seats at the time, I filed the thought away.

Eight years later, when I began to consider a chair with a solid seat and spindle-turned parts, it was only a short leap back to the idea of a coopered seat. Unlike the traditional method of sculpting a seat from a thick plank of wood, coopering produces a seat that is curved across both top and bottom. I think of chairs essentially as functional sculpture, so a coopered seat promised to add to the chair's visual appeal (see the photo at left).

At first I was just going to use a simple, curved panel as the seat—something like a section from a barrel. But I soon realized that with a little planning and some judicious cutting, I could form a pommel at the front of the seat before the staves were glued up. It seemed easy enough on paper. In reality, it wasn't, and I did several seats before I was happy with the result. Coopering a chair seat is still a lot of work. Staves must be cut and fitted with great



Lay out the curves before cutting staves. Templates of front and rear seat curves are traced onto a piece of scrap. Staves will be cut in order, beginning at the seat centerline.

precision and gluing them together correctly takes planning as well as practice. Unlike a seat made from flat lumber, a curved seat provides no flat reference points. There's no doubt that making a coopered seat for a chair like this rocker is more involved than shaping a solid seat. But is it worth it? Absolutely. Coopered seats are extremely comfortable, and they look simply but elegantly sculptural.

Mock up a seat before cutting seat patterns

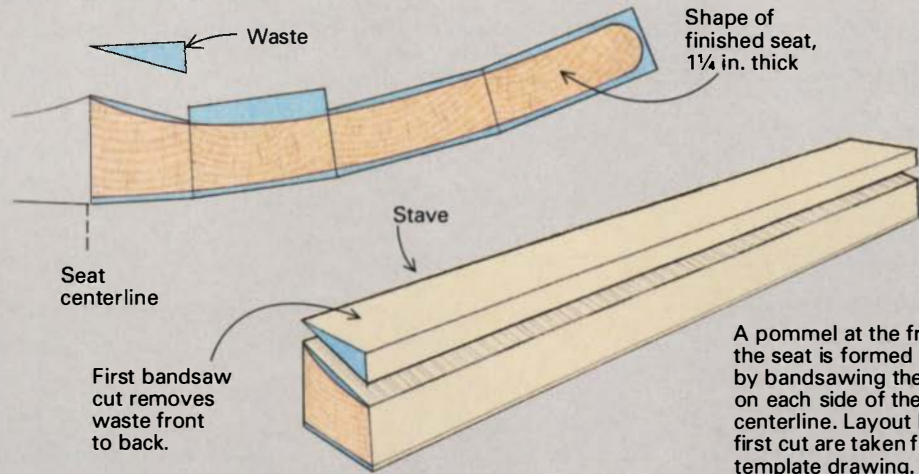
There are two curves in these seats: the basic curve of the seat (the profile you see if you look at the chair from the back) and a double curve in the front that forms the pommel. My first step is to make a mock-up seat. Then I establish the finished size of the seat (19 in. deep by 21 in. wide for this rocker) and find the right radius for the basic curve. I want as much curve as possible. But I don't want the seat to pinch my legs together when I'm seated. So I settled on a radius of 27 in. and a seat thickness of 1 1/4 in.

With the width, curve and thickness established, making a template that corresponds with the back edge of the seat is a simple matter with a set of trammel points. The front template is more complicated because it has the pommel meeting in the center. I start with the template for the basic curve that I've just made and then lay out the pommel over it. The height and width of the pommel is up to you, but my seats have a ridge that rises 1 in. above the basic curve at the center and fairs into the seat at a point about 5 1/2 in. on either side of the centerline (see the photo above). It's important to get a smooth transition between the basic curve and the double curve of the pommel. Once you have the front edge laid out, you can

FITTING STAVES TO THE TEMPLATE



Work from the center out.
The author has marked this first stave so it will conform to the centerline of the drawing.



A pommel at the front center of the seat is formed in two steps by bandsawing the staves on each side of the seat centerline. Layout lines for the first cut are taken from the front template drawing. The second cut is detailed in the top photo and drawing on the facing page.



Mark the cut for the pommel. After the bevel has been cut on the tablesaw, the stave can be marked for the first of two bandsaw cuts that will define the pommel at the front of the seat.



Adjust the bandsaw by eye. The first angled cut for the pommel is made freehand on the bandsaw. The angle is found by marking the end of the stave on the front template drawing.



Stave now fits the drawing. The inside edge of this stave has been beveled on the tablesaw and the top cut end to end on a bandsaw. The stave should line up with the template drawing.



Mark the drawing for the next stave. The author marks the drawing where the outside edge of the first stave stops. The edge of the next stave, beveled at a slightly steeper angle, starts here.

make a template of it. The templates can be traced onto a piece of scrap, and each stave is marked and cut directly from this drawing.

Pay attention to grain when selecting staves

Generally, I use eight staves to glue up a seat blank. Because I do the bulk of the shaping on the finished seat with planes and spokeshaves, I look for wood that will cut cleanly. For the same reason, I like to arrange the staves with the grain running in the same direction along the top surface. And because the pommel ridge is so prominent, I always cut the two staves that form the ridge from the same piece of wood. That reduces the chance of seeing the glueline.

The pommel begins at the center of the seat and falls away to ei-

ther side, so I need thicker material at the center than I do at the outer edges. The drawing on p. 61 shows the dimensions I use for the eight staves. So to save time later, I make the innermost staves narrower than the ones on the outside. The more of a curve you span with a stave, the more material there is to remove by hand after the seat is glued up. I always cut an even number of staves and make identical left and right pieces as I go.

Laying out the staves on the drawing

With the staves roughed out and the templates traced onto a piece of scrap, I'm ready to mark and cut each stave in order. I start in the middle and work out. The series of photos above shows how

the staves are marked. The outer edge and bottom of each stave is left square as I work outward along the curve. The bevels are cut on the inside faces of the staves, and the angles vary.

The first stave is cut on the tablesaw so its inside face (the one along the chair's centerline) is about $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$. The inside edge of the second stave has a bevel of about 5° , and the two outside staves are beveled at about 7° . These angles will vary with the seat, and you'll just have to experiment as you go along. Just make sure the staves conform to the drawing you've made from the template. And remember to cut the stave's mirror image—the stave for the other side of the chair—as you go along.

Forming the pommel with the bandsaw

The pommel is like a small hill that rises out from the center of the seat in the front. It fairs into the basic curve of the seat to the sides and to the rear. Only the two staves to either side of the centerline have to be cut for the pommel—the two outer staves on each side are simply beveled to fit the basic seat curve.

The side-to-side profile of the pommel is formed stave by stave using the front template and the bandsaw. To cut the second pommel curve, the one from front to back, I start by deciding how far back from the front edge of the seat the pommel ridge will extend. I find that about 5 in. works well on my finished seat. Because I've allowed an extra inch in the length of the staves for the rough seat blank, I make a mark 6 in. in from the front on the top inside edge of the two center staves.

At the back of the stave, I mark the point where the stave intersects the back template. With the help of a straightedge and a cardboard template for the pommel curve, I draw a line on the inside edge of the stave parallel with the bottom that sweeps up into the pommel (see the top photo). The sweep of the second pair of staves is marked after I've cut the first ones on the bandsaw.

There's a trick to gluing up

Now that all the staves are cut, how do you glue this thing together? Well, it's not like gluing up straight stock. I glue up staves in pairs: the two outside staves on each side, the two inside staves on each side, then the two halves of each side and, finally, the whole seat. Gluing the whole thing up at once would be nearly impossible. The most important part of glue up in any coopered panel or seat is getting clamp pressure at exactly 90° to the face of the joint. I use my template drawings to determine the correct line of clamp pressure and make angled glue blocks. Keeping clamp pressure on the centerline is crucial to a tight joint. Even small deviations will result in open gluelines.

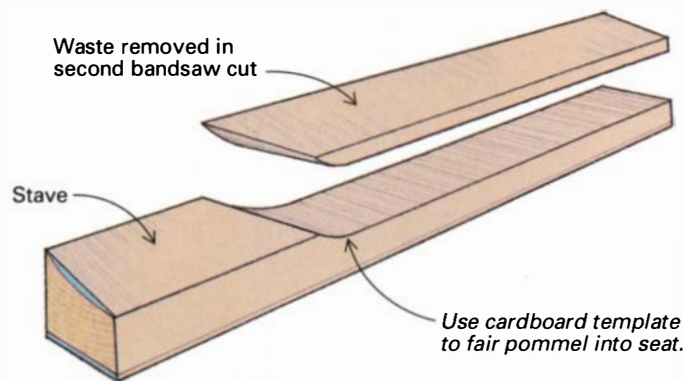
The final glue-up—in which the two halves of the seat are joined—is the most complicated. Because of the amount of curve involved, the line of pressure for the clamp falls below the outer edge of the seat. I make a heavy jig that fits against the bottom and outside edge of each half and screw it directly to the seat blank in areas that will be cut away later (see the photo at right).

If glue-up has gone well, shaping the seat should be relaxing and fun. I have a variety of round-bottomed planes I've made, some specifically for this chair seat, as well as spokeshaves and scrapers that accommodate the various curves. For me, this is fun. But if it sounds like too much trouble, you could get away with abrasives and curved scrapers alone for final shaping. □

Charles Argo is a partner in Sierra Craftsmen, a custom furniture-making studio in Visalia, Calif.



Lay out the second pommel cut. The template drawing of the back of the seat, a straightedge and a curved cardboard template are used to lay out the second cut that will finish up the rough pommel shape.



Eight staves make a seat. Once the contours of the pommel have been cut on the four center staves, seat parts are now ready for glue-up.



A jig for final glue-up. By the time the author is ready to glue the two halves of the seat together, the clamp line is well below the two outside edges of the seat, making clamping tough. The solution is a jig that is screwed to the seat blank.

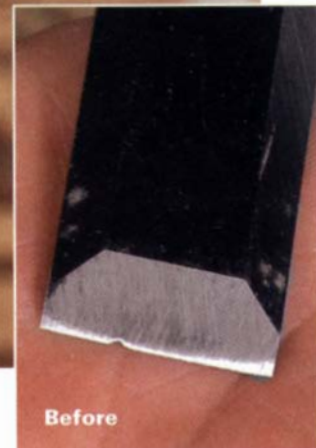
Job-Site Sharpening

Sandpaper makes a keen edge in a hurry

by Stephen Winchester



Sharp enough. The author's sandpaper-sharpened chisel shaves curls off the end grain of a piece of birch molding. The dull chisel, with a 1/16-in.-deep nick, is shown at right.



When I'm in my shop, I sharpen chisels and plane irons with a wet grinding wheel and waterstones. They do a great job, but they're not very portable. So when I'm on a job site installing cabinets, I leave the wheel and stones at home and use sandpaper to sharpen dull tools.

All I need for sharpening is a belt sander, a sheet of 120-grit sandpaper and two pieces of 3M's Microfinishing film. It may sound crude, but the edge I get will shave hair off my arm. More important, the edge will shave tight curls off any hardwood I encounter on the job (see the photo above).

"Never use a belt sander on a chisel or

a plane iron!" you say. Trust me. A belt sander grinds a bevel quickly, and it won't hurt the tool as long as you use a light touch. I put a 120-grit belt on my belt sander, set it upside down on a portable bench and take it easy with the grinding. Overheating the blade will destroy the temper, so I don't bear down on the tool. And I don't let the tool stay on the belt for more than a few seconds at a time.

Once I've eliminated any nicks and established the bevel, I hone my edge tools with the 120-grit paper and the Microfinishing film backed by a piece of scrapwood, as shown in the photos on the facing page. The wood doesn't have to be perfectly

flat—just free of large gouges or cracks.

After honing on the 120-grit sandpaper, I use 60-micron and 30-micron Microfinishing film. The grades get finer as the number goes lower. The 60 micron is equivalent to about 220-grit, and 30 micron is about the same as 400-grit paper.

This stuff lasts forever, too. I've been using the same pieces of film for two years. I get my Microfinishing film from a local auto-body supply store. Call 3M at (800) 742-9546 to find the nearest distributor. □

Stephen Winchester is a professional cabinetmaker and furnituremaker. He lives in Gilmanton, N.H.



Grind the bevel. A 120-grit belt is usually as coarse as you'll need, but if there's a deep nick in the edge, go to 50-grit and then to 120-grit. Use a light touch, and don't let the chisel or plane iron stay on the belt for more than a few seconds at a time. If the tool becomes too hot to hold, it could lose its hardness. Let it cool before doing any further grinding.



Remove the burr by rubbing the back of the tool on 120-grit paper. Keep the tool perfectly flat on the paper.



Use 120-grit on the bevel. When the bevel has a consistent polish, flip the tool over, and remove the burr again.



Continue honing with 60- and then 30-micron Microfinishing film. Remove the burr with the same grit.



Strop the bevel and back several times on any convenient piece of leather—a nail apron's tape holder, a belt or a work boot will do fine. Now you're ready to plane or pare.

Small-Shop Dust Collectors

Choosing the right features and power for your needs

by Sandor Nagyszalanczy



Even woodworkers with no natural housekeeping skills eventually may recognize that the sawdust piling up on the shop floor is a nuisance. Sawdust is also a fire hazard and, worse, poses serious health risks. Some of the bits of dust pumped into the air are many times smaller than the human eye can detect. Dust particles that small can stay aloft for hours, plenty of time to be inhaled and lodge in the deepest cavities of your lungs. Exposure to dust over long periods of time may even give you cancer.

These are good reasons to have a central dust-collection system. A well-designed system whisks wood dust and debris from the machinery, work stations and floor sweeps to a canister or bag. Good-quality filters capture most of the dust before the air is returned to the shop. Any small particles that sneak through can be controlled with an air-filtration device or by wearing a dust mask. The result is a healthier and cleaner shop.

You can get good results by mounting a collector on a dolly and wheeling it from job to job. But I think a central collection system—consisting of a collector, rigid metal ducts and flexible hose—is the best approach. A good central collector is tailored to suit the equipment in your shop.

Central collectors vs. shop vacuums

Shop vacuums or small portable collectors work well when collecting dust from a single machine or from portable power tools. But many of them don't have much chip-holding capacity. A shop vacuum has a small universal motor, like those that are used in most portable power tools, running at a high speed to drive a fan that draws sawdust through a 1-in. to 2¼-in. flexible hose. Hoses that small can clog easily with large shavings.

A central collector is like a big shop-vacuum cleaner, with some important differences. A central collector employs a pow-

erful induction motor (the kind used in most stationary machines) to drive a large-volume fan. This blower, or impeller, moves chips and sawdust through ductwork 3 in. to 6 in. or more in diameter. A central dust collector moves a large volume of air at 3,500 to 4,000 feet per minute (fpm)—a speed just high enough to keep chips and dust moving through the ducts in a well-designed system.

In contrast, a shop vacuum moves a small volume of air at a high velocity—8,000 fpm or more—through a small-diameter hose. This high-velocity air is subject to more friction, which is why these machines quickly choke if you try to draw sawdust through more than just a few feet of hose.

Two-stage systems are safer and more efficient

Once you've decided to buy a central dust collector for your shop, you are faced with a number of choices. The most basic is whether to go with a single-stage or a two-stage design (see the drawings at right). Prices range from less than \$200 for a 1-hp single-stage version to more than \$2,500 for a big-capacity two-stage collector.

Single-stage collectors are widely advertised in woodworking-supply catalogs and magazines, and most of them are manufactured in Taiwan. These simple devices consist of a blower and a filter-bag assembly (see the top photo at right). Incoming dust and chips travel through the blower and then into fabric bags. The lower bag collects the sawdust.

A two-stage collector removes larger particles and coarse dust before air enters the blower. Most two-stage collectors use either a canister or a cyclone (more about cyclones later) to separate heavier debris. Only fine dust moves through the blower and into the filters.

Two-stage collectors have several advantages over single-stage models. Because large debris doesn't go through the blower, there's less wear and tear on the fan and less racket caused by chunks of wood striking the blower. More important, this reduces the risk of a fire or explosion. Bits of metal, like a nail or a staple, can cause a spark when they hit the blower and ignite dust inside the filter bag. When only very fine dust is sent to the filters, they become more efficient: The filters are less likely to clog, they will need to be cleaned less often and they will allow air to flow more freely through the system.

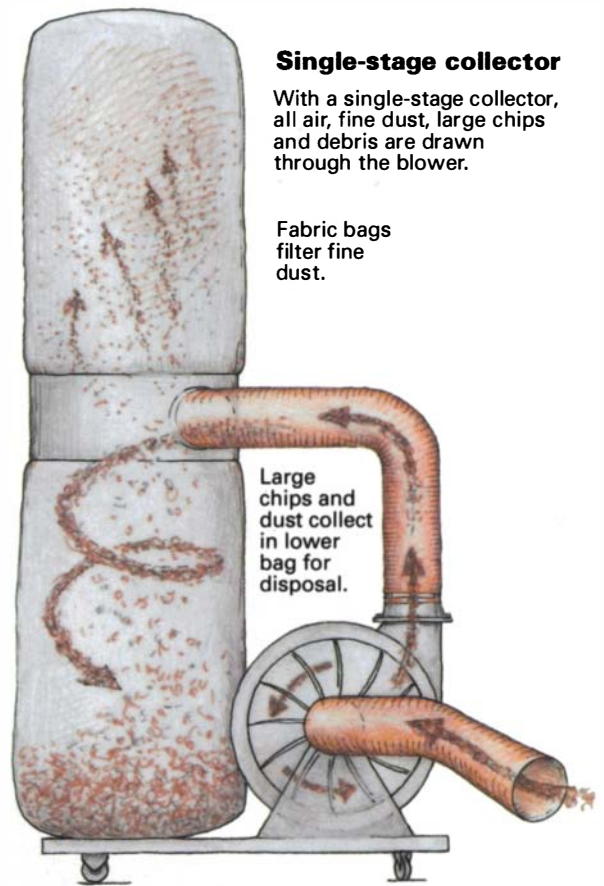
Disadvantages? Canister-style collectors



Single-stage collectors, such as this 2-hp unit, connect easily to small central-collection systems. One drawback is that the debris enters through the unit's blower where cutoffs or stray bits of metal can cause problems.



The lid can be heavy with this kind of two-stage collector. One option would be to install a block and tackle nearby with a wall cleat to tie off the rope.



Single-stage collector

With a single-stage collector, all air, fine dust, large chips and debris are drawn through the blower.

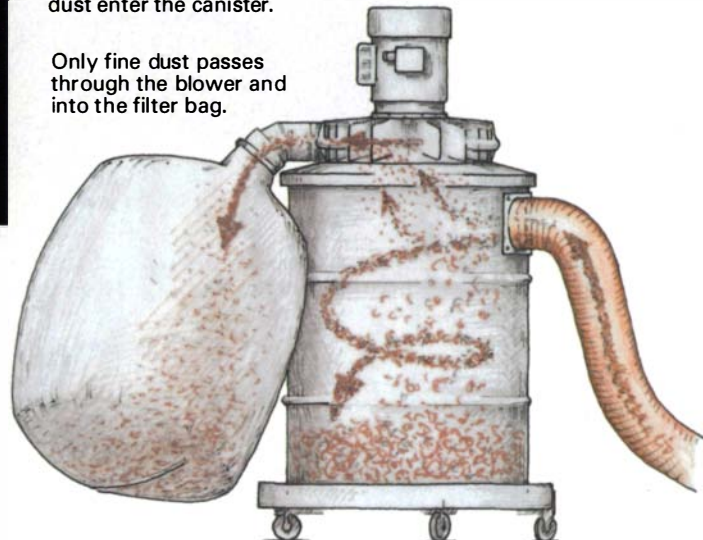
Fabric bags filter fine dust.

Large chips and dust collect in lower bag for disposal.

Two-stage collector

With a two-stage collector, like the canister style shown here, large chips and debris settle out when air and wood dust enter the canister.

Only fine dust passes through the blower and into the filter bag.



and cyclone collectors are more expensive than comparably sized single-stage units, and many two-stage systems are just too big for small shops.

One drawback to canister-style collectors, sometimes called barrel-top collectors, is that you must lift off a heavy top assembly to empty the drum (see the bottom photo). You can make that chore easier by

hooking a block and tackle to a ceiling joist over the unit to raise and lower the top.

The low cost and availability of single-stage models make them popular in many small woodworking shops. With a pre-separator added in front of the blower, a single-stage collector will perform like a two-stage unit. This conversion will increase the chip-holding capacity of the collector



A built-in cyclone does an excellent job separating chips and dust before they reach the blower. This Delta 50-903 collector has a 5-hp motor.



A cheaper alternative—This cast-plastic separator lid (with a 1½-hp Penn State #DC3 portable collector) fits snugly on a 30-gal. trash can. Connected to a ductwork system, the lid isolates large debris and transforms a single-stage collector into a safer two-stage unit.

Photo: author

and make sawdust easier to empty. More important, it will allow you to collect larger chips and metal debris more safely.

Cyclones, separator cans and drop boxes

A cyclone is one kind of pre-separator. It's a sheet-metal cylinder with a funnel-shaped lower section that empties into a drum. Incoming air full of dust and chips swirls around until the heavier debris slows down and drops to the bottom.

You can purchase a system with a built-in cyclone, such as the Delta 50-900 series (see the photo at left). Or you can build or buy a cyclone and connect it to a single-stage system (for more on this, see *FWW* #100, pp. 76-81). Be sure the cyclone fits the air-moving capacity of your blower and ductwork system.

If you can't afford a cyclone, you can add a pre-separator to your system by installing either a dust-separator can or a drop box ahead of the blower. Though they are less efficient than a cyclone, these devices are inexpensive and can increase the chip-holding capacity of your system.

A dust-separator can is a drum or a barrel with an inlet and an outlet arranged so that heavier materials settle out as dust and debris enter it. Only fine dust travels to the blower and the filters.

You can build your own separator can by installing a few plastic plumbing fittings into the removable lid of a fiber or steel drum. Flexible hoses connect the inlet to the ductwork and the exhaust to the blower. Or you can buy a cast-plastic lid that's designed to fit over a standard 30-gal. galvanized-steel trash can (see the bottom photo). This inexpensive lid accepts 4-in.-dia. hoses and hooks up quickly to most systems. The lid is available through a number of woodworking-supply catalogs.

A drop box is an even more basic pre-separator (see the drawing on the facing page). It consists of an airtight plywood box with an inside baffle. As air from the ductwork enters on one side, chips settle and fall into a removable bin inside the box.

Choose a collector with enough power

To determine the size and power of a central collector, you'll need to know two things: the amount of air the collector's blower is capable of moving, measured in cubic feet per minute (cfm) and the amount of air resistance in the ductwork that the collector must overcome, stated as

static pressure (sp). Generally, more motor horsepower and larger blowers mean more air-moving capacity for the collection system. The amount of power you'll need depends on three factors:

1. How much sawdust your shop produces. The more debris a machine produces, the greater the volume of air needed to capture and convey it. See the chart on p. 70 for average cfm requirements for small-shop machines.

2. How far the ductwork must move sawdust. The farther or more roundabout the distance debris must travel, the stronger the collector you'll need. Ribbed, flexible hose generates more friction than straight, smooth-walled duct. Small-diameter ducts add more friction and require more power.

3. How many machines the collection system must handle simultaneously. In most ductwork systems, blast gates control the suction at each work station. Running several machines at once with two or three gates open, common in a shop with several people, requires more air and power than running a single machine with only one gate open.

If your shop is about the size of a two-car garage and you use only one machine at a time, your central collector should deliver at least 5 in. of sp and about 20%-50% more cfm than is required by your largest dust-producing machine, as shown in the chart on p. 70. Use a 4-in. pipe for most branch ducts; thickness planers need a 5-in. pipe. Connect the branches to a 5-in.- or 6-in.-dia. main duct.

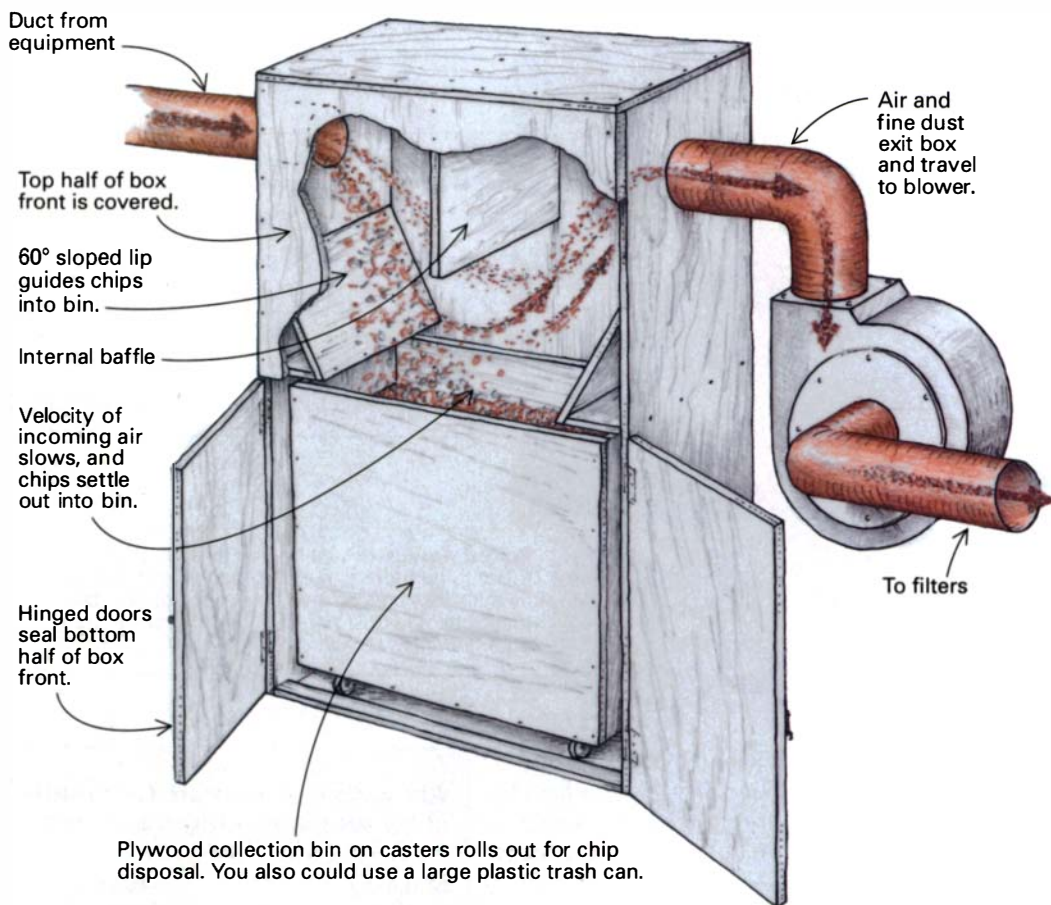
If your shop is larger or your collection system is more complicated, the only way to ensure you'll end up with the right size central collector is to design your entire system first. This involves laying out and sizing all the system's main and branch ducts, figuring the cfm needs for all the machines used at one time and calculating the air resistance, or sp losses, in the system.

This process is too complicated to cover in this article, but if you are up to doing the calculations yourself, Air Handling Systems (5 Lunar Drive, Woodbridge, CT 06525; 800-367-3828) offers a free catalog with instructions for doing the math. The company also sells a simple calculator for \$10, which works like a slide rule.

If you need more help in designing your system, your local air-handling equipment supplier usually can help. Oneida Air Systems (1005 W. Fayette St., Syracuse, NY 13204; 315-476-5151) is one dealer that provides free design services.

A drop box creates a two-stage system from a single-stage collector

This 36-in. by 60-in. box, built from ¾-in. plywood, is about right for a system that moves 1,000 cfm. The size of the box is not critical, as long as you make it airtight.



Advertised vs. actual performance—Be aware that the cfm ratings you see in some advertisements reflect the amount of air a collector moves when it's not connected to any ductwork and is operating with no resistance (that's 0 sp). This is known as free-air cfm. Static-pressure ratings also can be misleading because they can represent the pressure loss generated when no air is moving at all, or at 0 cfm.

So how do you really know how much power a collector is capable of generating at a particular cfm? You can ask the manufacturer for a copy of the collector's performance curve. (The performance curve is a graph that plots the actual amount of air the collector will convey under different work loads.) If the dealer can't supply you with one, I suggest buying a unit from one who can, or select a model that is sized at least 50% larger than your requirements.

What if your collector isn't strong enough?

If you own an underpowered collector, you'll know by the telltale sawdust that ac-

cumulates around your equipment. Chips that have settled in the ductwork are another sure sign. If you can't afford to buy a new one, there are a few things that you can do to improve the efficiency of your present collector:

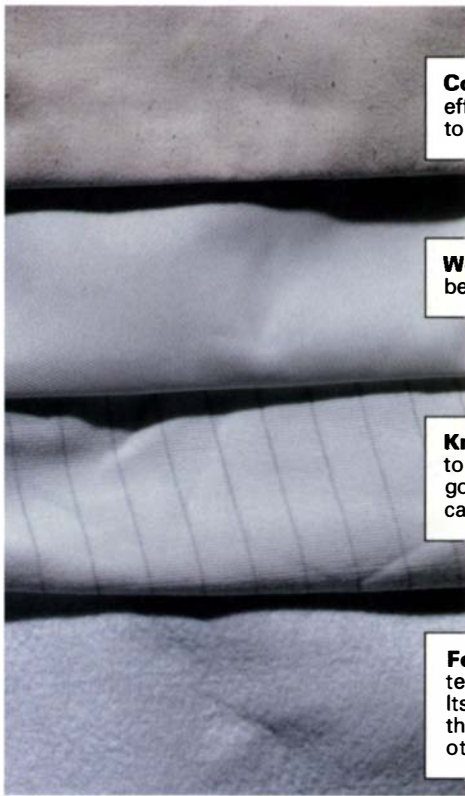
1. Relocate the collector so that it's closer to the machines and floor sweeps. When you reduce the length of ductwork and straighten the number of twists and turns, you lower the resistance to air flow.

2. If dust collection is inadequate at only one machine, such as the planer, move it closer to the blower. Or you could disconnect it from your main system, and use a separate dedicated collector to service just that machine.

3. Add more power by connecting two dust collectors in tandem. You'll nearly double the force of your system by attaching two units together. Run a hose from the outlet of one blower to the inlet of another. To avoid pressure imbalances, use two identical units.

4. Buy a larger dust bag, or retrofit the fan-inlet plate with a larger duct (both are

The kind of fabric matters



Cotton sateen is the least expensive and the least effective at filtering fine dust. It's also more prone to rot and mildew.

Woven polyester is more durable but not much better at capturing fine dust.

Knitted polyester stretches like the material used to make athletic tube socks. It's thick enough for good filtration. The dark lines in this bag are carbon fibers, which help dissipate static electricity.

Felted polyester has no nap (like wool felt) and tends to be more expensive than woven polyester. Its thickness creates a three-dimensional maze that traps fine dust particles better than all the other samples shown.

available from Oneida Air Systems). These methods work especially well with many single-stage collectors. Just like fitting bigger carburetors or mufflers to an auto engine, these new components help the unit convey a larger volume of air. Oneida Air Systems also sells large replacement bags.

Getting good filtration

Exhaust from the blower must pass through a filter to remove fine dust and return clean air to the shop. The quality of filtration depends on the kind of fabric material used and the filter's total surface area.

Good and better filter materials—If you purchased a single-stage collector a few years ago, it probably came with a cotton sateen or a cotton duck fabric bag. These do a poor job of filtering out dust particles smaller than 30 microns (1 micron is a millionth of a meter).

Dust particles below 10 microns do the most respiratory damage. Most of the collectors sold today come with bags sewn from polyester fabrics—they're better at filtering out harmful dust. Some manufacturers offer them as an alternative to cheaper cotton bags.

Polyester fibers can be woven, knitted or felted (see the photo above). Filter bags that are made from 12-oz. or 16-oz. felted polyester, singed on the inside by a gas

Air volume required for small-shop woodworking machines

Machine	Average cfm needed
Tablesaw (8-12 in.)	350-500
Bandsaw (up to 15 in.)	400
Radial-arm saw (10-12 in.)	400
Scroll saw	350
Jointer (up to 8 in.)	400
Planer (up to 12 in.)	500
Shaper (½-in. to ¾-in. arbor)	350-450
Lathe	450
Disc (12 in.) or belt sander (6 in.)	400

Note: These numbers are averages based on duct sizes of 4 in. or 5 in. dia. A shaper cutting a crown molding needs more air volume than the same machine trimming a ¼-in. bevel on a shelf edge. Call the manufacturer or an air-handling equipment supplier for exact figures.

flame to keep the fabric from becoming clogged, are very popular for general woodworking. They can capture 99.5% of very fine dust particles between .2 and 2 microns. For advice on which fabric is best for your collector, consult with a filter-bag company, such as Midwesco Filter Resources (400 Battaile Drive, Winchester, VA 22601; 800-336-7300).

Dust cake and filter cleaning—Fine dust builds up quickly on the inside surface of a filter, forming a film that's known as dust cake. In one way, this is good because the cake acts as a filter in its own right—the buildup of particles blocks the passage of finer and finer dust.

But as a filter becomes more clogged (industry pamphlets call this "blinded"), the air passing through the bag has more difficulty escaping. The mounting static pressure inside the bag actually reduces air flow through the entire collection system. Excess pressure will eventually force fine particles right through the fabric. To keep dust cake from getting too thick, shake the bags occasionally.

Getting enough filter surface area

No amount of cleaning will keep a filter bag working efficiently if there isn't enough surface area. An air-to-cloth ratio is the comparison of a collector's cfm rating to the total square-foot area of its filters.

For general woodworking, an air-to-cloth ratio of 10:1 is about right. So for every 10 cfm of air delivered, you will need 1 sq. ft. of filter area. Many small-shop dust collectors are skimpy on filter area. It is not uncommon to find single-stage units with air-to-cloth ratios of 35:1 or more. On many models, the lower bag also serves as a dust bin, which further reduces the effective filter area.

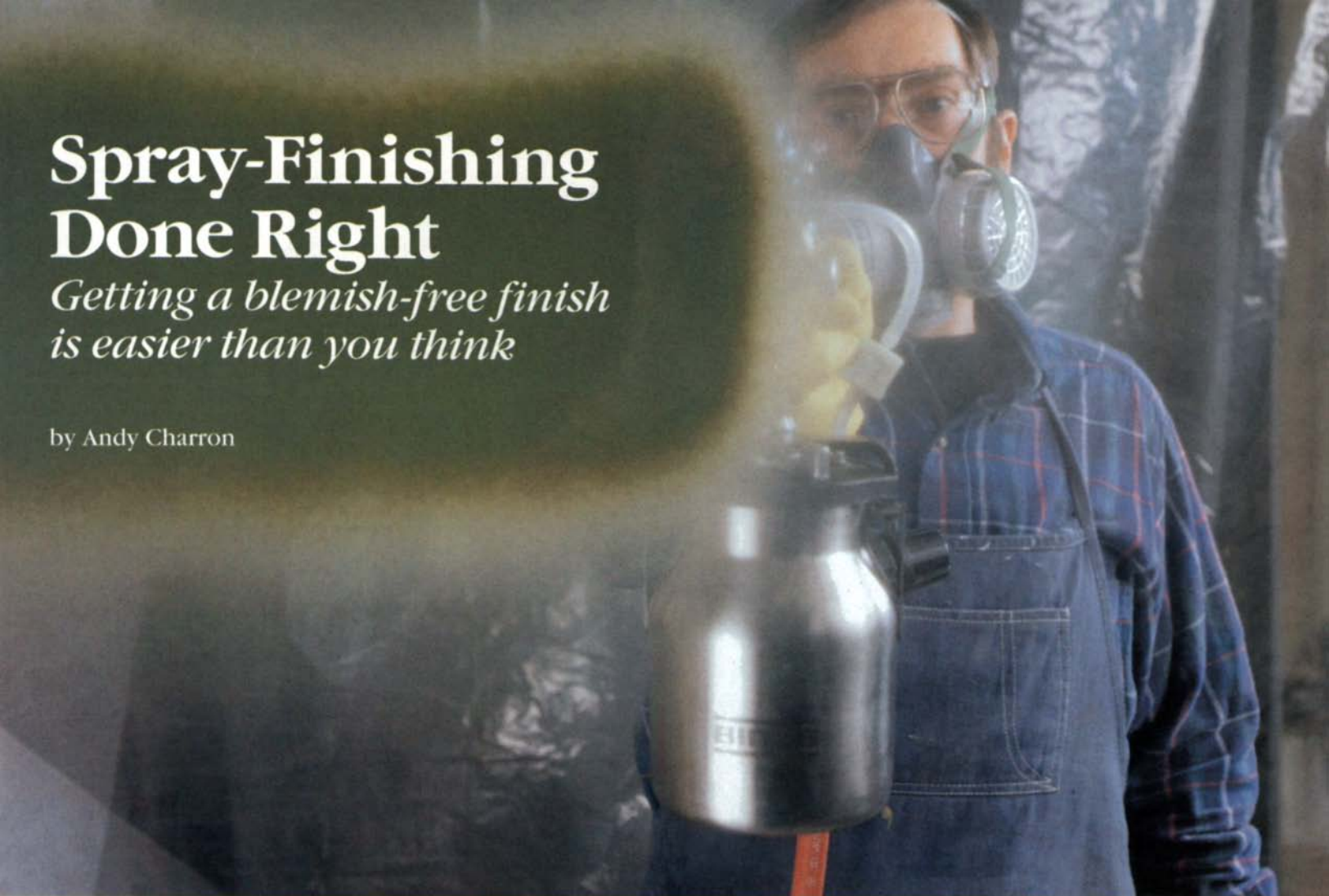
In addition to replacing original bags with larger ones, you can gain even more filter-surface area by building a plenum that directs exhaust from the blower to multiple filter bags, or tubes (see *FWW* #100, pp. 76-81). By using small-diameter tubes, you can add a surprising amount of filter area in a few square feet of shop space. And clean air makes a more enjoyable workplace. □

Sandor Nagyszalanczy is a writer and contributing editor to Fine Woodworking magazine. His book, Woodshop Dust Control, will be available from The Taunton Press this summer.

Spray-Finishing Done Right

Getting a blemish-free finish is easier than you think

by Andy Charron



Quite a few woodworkers I know are unenthusiastic, even fearful, about spray finishing. They believe the equipment is too mysterious, too costly and too hard to master. In fact, just the opposite is true. There are many simple-to-operate, reasonably priced spray systems out there (see *FWW* #113, pp. 58-61). It took me less time to become proficient with a spray gun than it did to master a router. Best of all, the finish from a gun is often so smooth that I don't have to rub it out. Following sound spraying principles and knowing how to use the equipment helps me produce virtually flawless finishes.

Where to spray

The best place to spray is in a booth where a powerful exhaust removes overspray and dust from the air. If you're spraying solvent-borne finishes, you really have no other choice than to use an explosion-proof spray booth. But they're costly. You don't need explosion-proof equipment to spray waterborne finishes, and they're getting better and better (see *FWW* #115, pp. 48-53). You only need a place that is well-ventilated and clean. If you have the floor space, you can build a spray room that has an exhaust fan and intake fil-



Spraying takes a bit of practice. Surface preparation, finish consistency and technique all are important.

ters to ensure a steady supply of clean, fresh air. No matter where you plan to spray, check with your local building officials first.

Careful preparation is essential

How you prepare the surface is just as important as how you spray the finish. Sand the entire piece thoroughly (see the photo at left on p. 72). For stained work, I usually raise the grain with a damp cloth, let the surface dry and sand with 220-grit before I spray. For waterborne finishes and dyes, I sand to 180-grit and spray a light coat of dye stain or finish. This raises the grain and stiffens the fibers, making them easier to sand with 220-grit.

Spraying paint or pigmented lacquers is more involved. Opaque finishes highlight tiny imperfections (see *FWW* #111, pp. 62-65). They often

require at least two rounds of filling, sanding and priming before the wood is ready to be sprayed.

Thin the finish to a sprayable consistency

Life would be easier if you could always pour finish straight from the can into a spray pot and begin applying it. But occasionally,

you'll have to thin it. Which thinner you use and how much you add will depend on the material you're applying, the spray system you're using and what the piece will be used for. Some manufacturers do a lousy job of providing thinning information. If the appropriate thinner is listed on the label, use it. Because some cans of finish say that the contents don't need to be thinned, they don't list a thinner. If this is the case, you generally can thin the finish with the solvent that's recommended for cleanup.

Finding the correct viscosity—The viscosity of a finish is a measurement of its resistance to flow. Thinning a finish lowers the viscosity, which allows it to be broken into smaller particles (or at-



Sprayed finishes are only as good as the surface below. The author primed this bookcase and now sands it with 220-grit paper in preparation for spraying on a tinted waterborne lacquer topcoat.

omized) more easily by the spray gun. The finer the atomization, the smoother the appearance.

Thinners can eliminate common spray problems (see the box on pp. 74-75) like orange peel, but if used improperly, thinners actually cause problems. Waterborne finishes are especially sensitive to thinning. Overthinning can prevent the finish from forming a clear, hard film.

Some spray-gun manufacturers recommend finish viscosity for a particular needle/tip combination. This information may be given as a ratio or a percentage of thinner and finish. The viscosity also may be given as the number of seconds it takes to empty a certain size viscosity cup. Viscosity cups have small holes in the bottom, which let liquid drain through (see the photo at right on the facing page). Appropriately sized cups are available from most spray-system makers.

Room conditions are a factor—Temperature and humidity dramatically affect how much thinner to use in a finish and how it will spray. Low temperature and high humidity are not especially conducive to spraying. Even if you follow all the labels exactly, you may have to adjust the amount of thinner you add. You can keep records of how much thinner you need for different conditions. After a while, you'll get a feel for this.

SPRAY THE LEAST VISIBLE AREAS FIRST

Before spraying, make a dry run through the whole process. To help prevent you from overcoating or missing areas, visualize and then practice the sequence of spray strokes. Although the order in which you spray parts of a piece may vary slightly, there are a few rules of thumb worth following: Start with the least visible areas, such as drawer bottoms and cabinet backs, and work your way to those parts that will be seen. For example, spray the edges of tabletops, doors and shelves before the tops. This minimizes the overspray on the most visible surfaces. Working from the inside out holds true for case pieces, too, as shown in the series of photos at right. Always work from the wettest edge, so you can easily blend areas you've just sprayed. Where possible, move the gun away from your body, toward the exhaust fan (assuming you have one). This will help prevent overspray from settling on previously sprayed areas, and it will give you an unclouded view, too.—A.C.



1 Spray overhead corners, and then fill in the inside top.



3 Shelf tops and fronts—Remember to overlap strokes.



5 Do the exterior cabinet sides and front corners.



2 Coat interior back and sides. These areas won't be highly visible when the piece is finished.



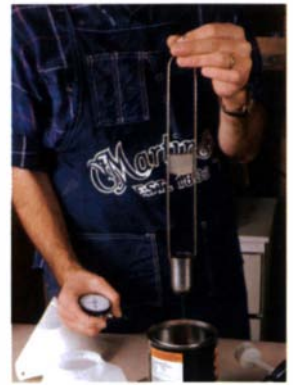
4 Finish the face frame. Begin with the inside edges, and then move to the front of the case.



6 Spray the top. By leaving the top for last, the most visible part of the case isn't marred by overspray.

Straining the finish and filling the pot

Your finish and your equipment should be as clean as possible because a speck of dirt or dried finish could ruin the job. To remove impurities, pour the finish through a strainer or filter (available at paint-supply dealers). As an added precaution, you can install a filter on the end of the dip tube that draws finish from the pot, or put an in-line filter near the gun. To keep the air that comes from the compressor dry and clean, I run the line through a canister-type separator, which filters out water, oil and dirt before they get in the hose supplying air to the gun.



Check the finish with a viscosity cup. A stopwatch and the recommended viscosity cup show whether thinner must be added. Once thinned, the finish is passed through a filter.

Selecting suitable fluid tips and air caps

The fluid tip in a spray gun controls the amount of finish that gets deposited on a surface. In general, lighter finishes require a small tip. Thicker materials (or those with a higher percentage of solids) require larger fluid tips. The air cap in a spray gun controls the velocity of the air, which governs how finely the fluid is atomized. Air caps with smaller holes cause the air to leave the gun at a higher velocity, thus producing finer atomization. Air caps are matched with fluid tips to give optimum performance.

Most guns come equipped with a standard setup appropriate for several finishes. The setup includes a fluid tip that's about .050 in. dia. and a corresponding air cap. The standard setup will produce acceptable results with most finishes, but sometimes it's worth trying other combinations of fluid tips and air caps.

In a turbine-driven high-volume, low-pressure (HVLP) system, the amount of air feeding the gun is constant, so adjustments to the air pressure can only be done by changing air caps. If you are using a waterborne finish with a turbine and a bleeder-type (constant air flow) gun, make sure that the nozzle stays clean. These guns are prone to blobs of finish drying on the air cap and then blemishing the work.

Adjusting the gun

Spray guns come with adjustments for air and fluid. The type of finish being sprayed, the size of the object to be coated and the speed of application all play a role in deciding how to control the fluid and air. I always test my fan pattern and finish delivery rate on scrap wood or cardboard so that I can make adjustments before I actually spray the piece.

Turbine-driven HVLP systems—Adjusting a turbine-powered spray gun is a simple process: no matter what type of gun you own, the idea is to start air flowing through the gun first, and then introduce finish slowly until it flows continuously and evenly. The gun should apply a full, wet coat with no heavy spots or misses. From this point, you can open or close either knob to obtain the best spray rate and fan pattern.

If you want to spray a lot of material in a hurry, open the fluid control more. If you are coating large surfaces, widen the fan pattern. If you're trying to achieve a fine finish or you're spraying

small items, you'll have more control of how much finish is applied and where it lands by restricting the fan and fluid. But remember, how you set one knob affects the other. For example, if you increase the air flow without adjusting the fluid, the finish may be too fine. Conversely, opening the fluid control without widening the fan can cause runs and sags. At the ideal settings, the finish will coat evenly and flow together well.

Compressor-driven systems—With high-pressure spray guns and conversion-air HVLP guns (both powered by a compressor), you have the ability to control the air pressure entering the gun in addition to adjusting the fluid rate and fan shape. Getting all three adjustments coordinated can be a bit tricky and takes some trial and error, but being able to regulate the air pressure at the gun allows more spraying options.

Develop a spray strategy

Regardless of the size and shape of the object you're spraying, the main thing to keep in mind is that you want to spray an even coat over the entire piece. Always spray the finish in several thin coats rather than one heavy one. Lighter coats are less likely to run, dry faster and make sanding between coats easier.

If the pieces you are spraying are so small that the air from the gun blows them all over the place, try placing them on a piece of screen or wire mesh. I prefer spraying small parts with my turbine HVLP gun because the spray is softer. A good production tip for spraying many small pieces is to put them on a lazy Susan and spray several at once (see the photo above). Rotate the turntable as you spray, so you don't build up too heavy a coat on the pieces.

Position large work on sawhorses or a stand so that the height is



Turntable for even, quick coats—After arranging trophy bases on a lazy Susan, the author sprays with an HVLP gun.

comfortable. You shouldn't have to bend, reach or otherwise contort your arm or body while you're spraying. You should be able to turn and move the work easily. I sometimes support the work on stickers or points (blunted drywall screws work well) to make sure that the bottom edge gets good coverage.

Spraying uniformly

To maintain even spray coverage, there are a few things to remember. Grip the gun firmly, but not so tightly that your hand gets tired or uncomfortable. Point the nose of the gun so it's perpendicular to the work surface, and hold the gun at the same distance from the work on each pass. Move the gun parallel to surfaces, not

Correcting spray-finish troubles

Fine Woodworking contributing editor Chris Minick found big improvements in his finishes when he switched to spray equipment. But the transition wasn't painless. Here's his list of common spray problems and, where they're not obvious, the solutions.

Orange peel



- 1) Atomization pressure too low:** Increase pressure and adjust fluid.
- 2) Spray gun too far from work:** Maintain 6- to 10-in. gun distance.
- 3) Coating viscosity too high:** Thin to correct application viscosity.
- 4) Not enough coating thickness for proper flow.**

Blush or cottoning



- (Right half shows blush)
- 1) High humidity:** Dehumidify shop, or add retarder to finish.
 - 2) Improper thinner:** Use only recommended thinner.
 - 3) Moisture in spray equipment:** Install water separator in air line.

White spots



- 1) Water contamination in spray equipment:** Install water separator in air line.
- 2) Water on work surface:** Dry work surface before spraying.

Sags and runs



- 1) Coat too heavy:** Decrease fluid flow to spray gun.
- 2) Spray gun too close to surface:** Maintain 6- to 10-in. gun distance.
- 3) Thinning solvent drying too slowly:** Use faster evaporating thinner.
- 4) Drafty spray room.**



Plan for drying—The author uses racks to cure his spray-finished items. The area is warm, dry and dust-free.

in an arcing, sweeping motion. Begin your stroke 6 in. or so before the gun is over the wood, and continue the same distance beyond the other side. Trigger the gun a split second after you start your motion, and keep spraying until your arm stops. As you spray across the piece, move your arm steadily and smoothly without changing speed.

For most HVLP guns, hold the gun about 6 to 8 in. from the surface. This will let you spray a full, wet coat with minimal overspray and decent coverage. Move the gun at about the same speed you would a brush. Each pass should overlap the previous one by about half. When spraying small objects or tight places, reduce the flow and move the gun closer. To avoid clouds of overspray and

bounce back, work from inside corners out. Use more wrist action, and trigger more quickly. On large areas, increase the flow, pull the gun back an inch or two and make passes in opposite directions. I lightly spray across the grain to make a tack coat. Then I immediately spray with the grain.

In situations where your spray passes intersect, such as the stretcher-to-leg joint of a chair, release the trigger a bit sooner than you normally would. This will feather out the finish. If overlapping passes still give you a problem, mask off adjacent areas.

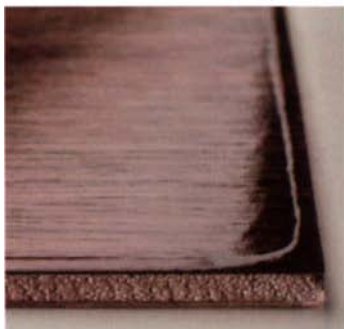
Drying and cleaning up are critical

It's easy to forget that once you spray a piece, the finish needs a warm, dry and dust-free place to cure. If you don't have a separate drying area (see the photo at left), production in your shop can grind to a halt. Even if you have a designated area, storing a number of wet cabinets, doors, drawers and trim pieces can be a problem. I use a system of racks to dry components and store them for short periods. Plywood trays, slipped into old baker's racks, come in handy when I have to dry lots of small pieces. When I'm drying round or odd-shaped items, like balusters, I hang them on an overhead wire from swivel hooks. Each piece can be rotated and sprayed and then hung in my drying area.

I have made it a ritual to clean my spray gun thoroughly while my work is drying. After cleaning the parts with the solvent recommended on the finish container, I dry them with compressed air. Then I coat all the fluid passages with alcohol and let it evaporate before I store the gun in its case. □

Andy Charron writes about woodworking and builds custom cabinets in Long Branch, N.J.

Fat edge



- 1) Corner profile too sharp:** Slightly radius 90° edges.
- 2) Drafts on one side of workpiece.**
- 3) One side of workpiece warmer than other.**

Cratering



- (Solid chunk in center)
- 1) Solid contaminant (usually from non-loading sandpaper) lowers surface tension:** Sand defect, and wipe entire surface with mineral spirits.

Fisheyes

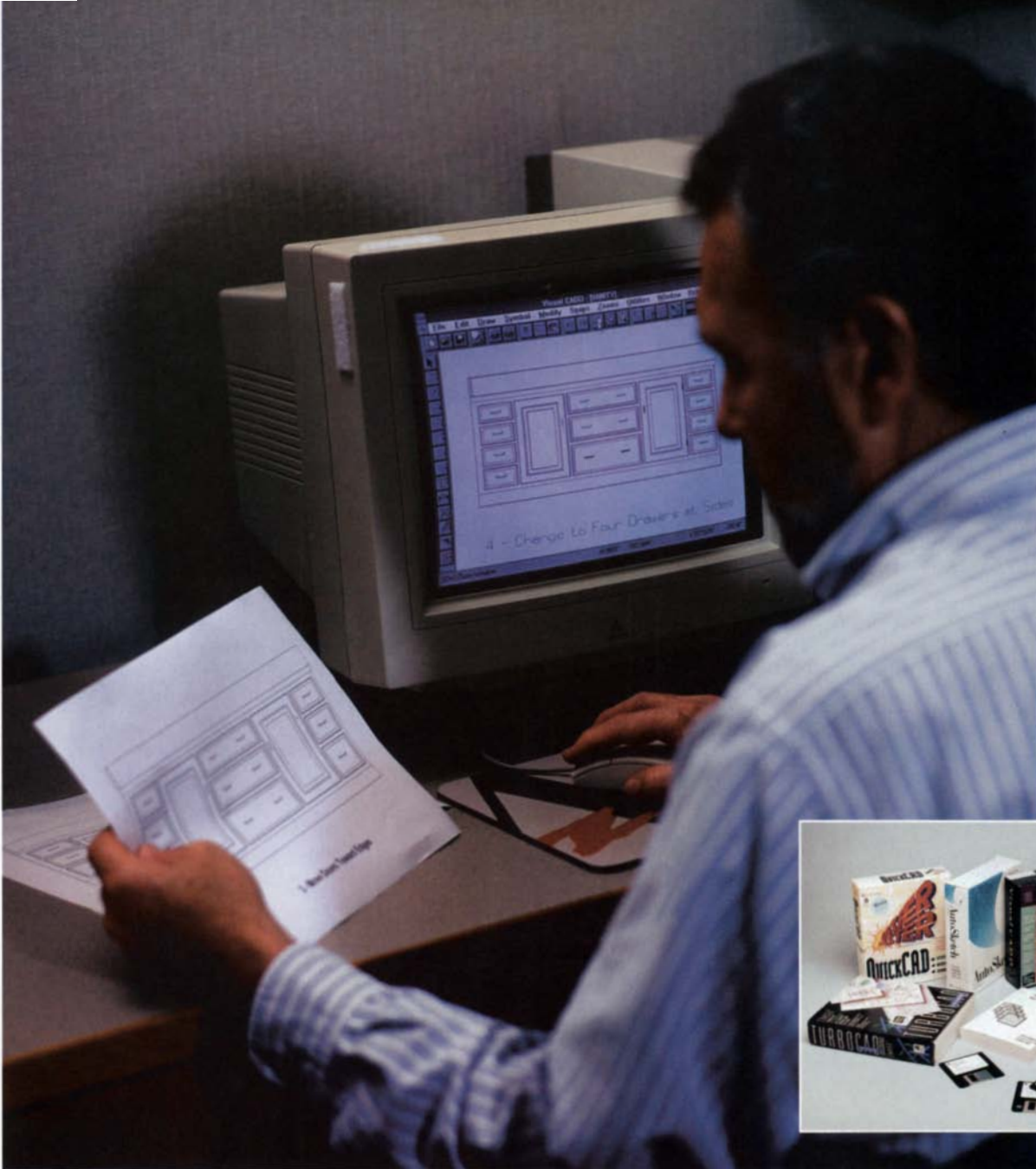


- 1) Silicone or wax residue from paint stripper or old finish:** Wipe surface with mineral spirits; mist coats (let each dry) to trap contaminants.
- 2) Oil in spray equipment (usually from compressor):** Install oil separator in air line.

Microbubbles



- (Haze, waterborne finish only)
- 1) Coating is drying too fast:** Add retarder to finish.
 - 2) Defoamer deactivates in waterborne finish:** Don't use waterborne finish that's more than 1 year old.
 - 3) Atomization pressure too high.**



A personal computer does more than homework. Trying out design ideas is fast with inexpensive software and a computer. The programs are easy to master.



Designing with Your Computer

Trying new designs and modifying old ones can be painless

by Terrence W. Reigel

Used to sketch cabinets with pencil and paper. But as my cabinets grew more complex, making design changes got harder. I tried drawing the basic framework, photocopying it and sketching in variations by hand. That was my approach when I undertook a bathroom vanity not long ago. When I tried to get the right proportions for all the drawers and the raised-panel doors (see the photo on this page), erasing and redrawing the many possible layouts drove me crazy.

I knew that my personal computer made easy work of rearranging text and financial data, so I looked for a way to let it do the hard work in sketching. After a few false starts, I found a program that makes sketching quick and accurate, tests new layouts easily and prints different views of my drawings.

Virtually any personal computer (PC) sold today will handle this kind of program. If you already have one that runs Microsoft Windows, it probably will be able to help you with sketching, too. The software you'll need costs as little as \$100.

Advantages of using a computer for drawing

Making changes easily and quickly is the most important feature of computer drawing programs. Once a basic element, such as a door, has been drawn, I never have to draw it again. I can move it, copy it or change its proportions with a simple command—no erasing or re-drawing. After a little practice, using the computer is faster than drawing with pencil and paper. This is certainly the case with complex drawings that require many tries to get the layout just right (see the drawings at right).

I first tried making my sketches with a program intended for business presenta-

tions, but these programs aren't designed for making dimensioned drawings. As a result, they're not nearly as useful as a program developed specifically for this application. There are several sketching programs on the market. All are basically simplified versions of the computer-aided design (CAD) programs engineers have been using for a number of years.

Choosing software

Most easy-to-use sketching programs run under Microsoft Windows, so you need to be comfortable with using a personal computer with Windows. Next you will need to select a drawing software package and have a computer that can support it (my experience is limited to IBM-compatible PCs, but some of the software is available for Macintosh computers).

AutoSketch for Windows, the one I use, is one of several less-complicated CAD programs currently on the market (Autodesk Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; 800-964-6432). AutoSketch seems to be among the easiest to use (see the drawing on p. 79). It works successfully with less-powerful hardware and sells for about \$100. Autodesk Inc. also offers the more capable AutoCAD LT (about \$400). About half a dozen competitors offer similar products priced within this range. A good software dealer should have several to choose from (see the inset photo on the facing page).

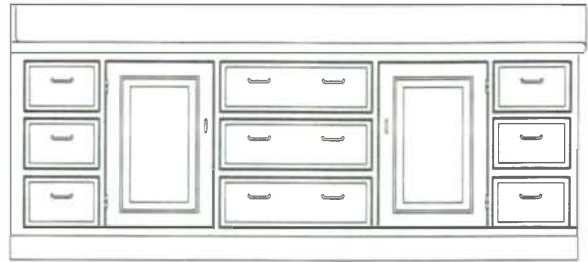
A tutorial included with the sketching program helped me get a feel for the basics. I started with some simple sketches and went on to more complex drawings. I even did a complete plan of my house.

Features that save time

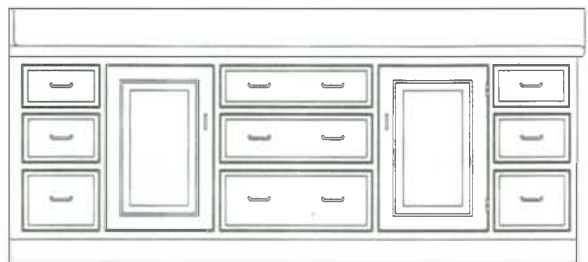
If you want to try many design variations, you can't beat a

Trying different ideas

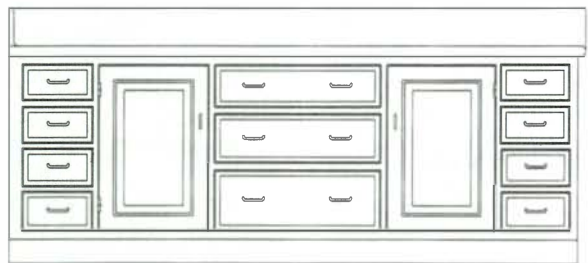
Designing built-ins and furniture on a computer eliminates tedious erasing and redrawing. These drawings show the evolution of a design for a bathroom vanity the author built.



The first try establishes the overall size and concept.



A second version turns equally spaced drawers into graduated drawers.



The final drawing retains the graduated drawer theme but increases the number of drawers in each outside bank to four.

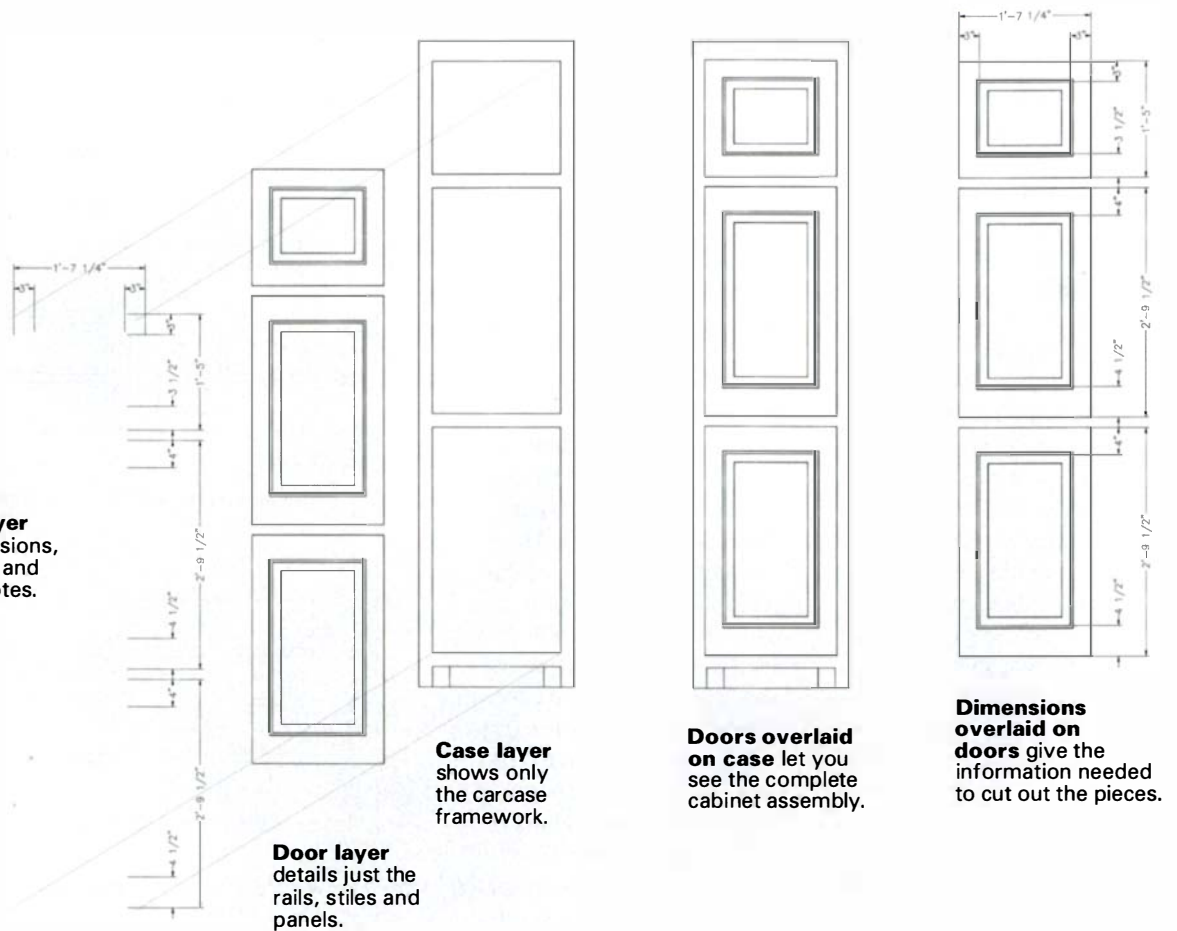


As built: The author made this cabinet from final drawings he created on a computer.

Layers simplify the view

Drawing this door in layers makes it easier to see individual parts. Each part is created as a separate layer. Layers can be viewed and printed individually or in overlaid groups.

Dimension layer contains dimensions, extension lines and construction notes.



Case layer shows only the carcass framework.

Doors overlaid on case let you see the complete cabinet assembly.

Dimensions overlaid on doors give the information needed to cut out the pieces.

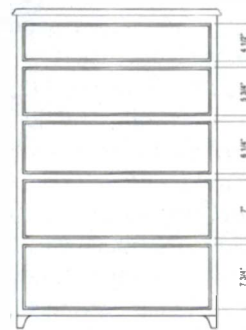
Door layer details just the rails, stiles and panels.

Stretching parts lets you play with proportions

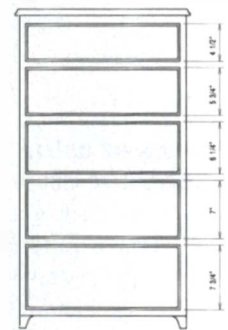
This chest started with equally spaced drawers. Drawers were modified easily by using the stretch command. The whole case was then narrowed to view another design option.



Equally spaced drawers



Graduated drawers



Graduated drawers, narrow case

computer. The following features are real timesavers.

Copying—The copy feature allows me to duplicate parts of the sketch in another location. It's an easy way to space parallel lines. For example, when I'm laying out door rails, I find it easier to draw one line and copy it than to draw each line separately. Copying also is a

quick way to add repeated elements, like doors in a cabinet

Stretching helps test proportions—Probably the computer's handiest feature is its ability to stretch parts as if the lines were rubber bands. Once the elements are drawn, I can manipulate the proportions until I find the look I'm after. For example, when I was

designing a chest of drawers, I needed to test a number of drawer variations to find the arrangement I liked best (see the bottom drawings on this page).

Copying and stretching work together—In designing a complicated cabinet, I use the copying and stretching functions in tandem. On a

large cabinet unit with different-size doors, I sketch one door, copy that door to the locations of the others, then use the stretch feature to adjust the height or width of the copies. This way, I avoid redrawing each one from scratch.

Keeping things clear with layers—Computer drawing programs allow you to put dif-

ferent parts of the drawing on different layers. It's as though they were on separate pieces of tracing paper, stacked one above the other.

You can make the various layers visible or hidden both on screen and for printing. This allows you to include every detail for accuracy and then print views with only the layers of interest.

On the cabinet sketches shown at left, I put the face frame on one layer, the doors on another layer and the dimensions for each on their own layers. Then I printed a clean elevation to see the total effect of the finished product, a dimensioned layout of the face frame and another of just the doors.

The computer manages the scaling—I don't have to worry about what scale to use because I always work with the actual measurements. The computer automatically scales everything to fit. This avoids possible errors from miscalculating or misreading a scale dimension.

Also, I can never run out of space. I can zoom in for a close-up to work with a detail on the screen or zoom out to see the big picture. When I print, the computer adjusts the size of the drawing to print at the scale I select. I can change the scale and print close-up views of portions of the drawing to see how details fit together.

Some tips for easier drawing

Here are a few tricks I've discovered that make computer sketching easier. Though my experience is with AutoSketch, these tips generally apply to most CAD programs.

Always use the snap feature—The snap feature forces the lines on your drawing to jump, or snap, to an invisible

grid so that they don't fall at odd fractions. If you don't use the snap grid, the dimensions, which are rounded, may not add up.

You can select the snap-grid size that you need. When I sketched cabinets for my bathroom addition, I set the snap grid to $\frac{1}{4}$ in., my normal working dimension. But sometimes I temporarily set it to smaller units, like when I'm working out the molding details for raised-panel doors and I want to work to the nearest $\frac{1}{16}$ in. I can set the snap grid as fine as $\frac{1}{64}$ in.

Tools connect lines easily—Sketching programs let you connect intersecting lines pre-

necting intersecting lines exactly is the chamfer tool. It's designed to draw chamfered corners automatically to any size that you select. If you set the chamfer size to zero, it neatly trims or extends two lines to a perfect corner.

How much computer do you need?

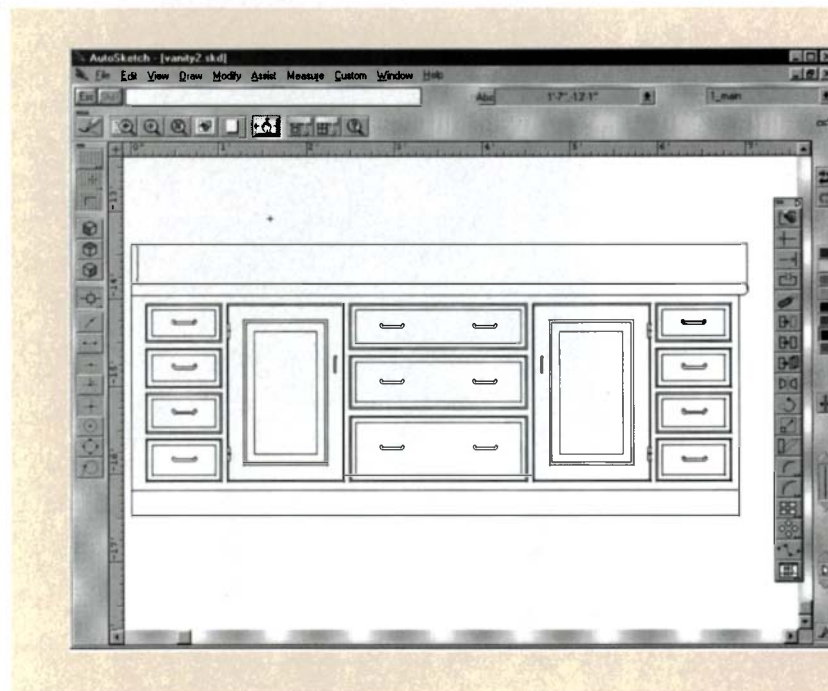
Most PCs offered for sale today will support the light-duty sketching programs needed by most woodworkers. If you select a more full-featured program, you should check the specifications on the package to be sure your computer has enough memory to run it.

If you are planning to use your existing computer, I can

The penalty for too little computer horsepower is sluggish screen redraws when zooming in on a detail and then switching to a different view. An under-powered computer also slows printing considerably. Your choice of hardware will be based on what you can afford to pay, the complexity of your drawings and your patience.

Before buying and installing a drawing program, it would be a good idea to find out whether your computer can run it comfortably. If your computer is sluggish with your existing applications, adding a sketching program will only make it worse.

In addition to the basic com-



What you see on the screen

AutoSketch for Windows will look familiar to Windows users. Special tool bars, like the one on the left, help connect lines. The edit tool bar on the right has commands to stretch and copy parts.

cisely. This ensures that corners close and that lines stay linked together when you stretch a part. You don't have to place the points exactly. Just get them close and the program will connect the new line to the end, mid-point or anywhere on the previous line, according to which option you select.

Another useful trick in con-

offer my experience as a guide. My 4-year-old, 486-33 computer did a very nice job with most of my woodworking projects, such as those shown in the drawings in this article. But when I drew up a complete floor plan of my house, AutoSketch performed better on my new Pentium-based PC, a step up from the machine using the 486 chip.

puter, a big 17-in. monitor is nice but not essential. A printer that handles large sheets would be handy, but they are very expensive. A normal letter-size laser printer works well for me. □

Terrence W. Reigel is a weekend woodworker in Warren, N.J., with 30 years experience in home improvements.

Curly Cherry Highboy

*Combine hand and machine techniques to produce
an American furniture classic*

by Randall O'Donnell



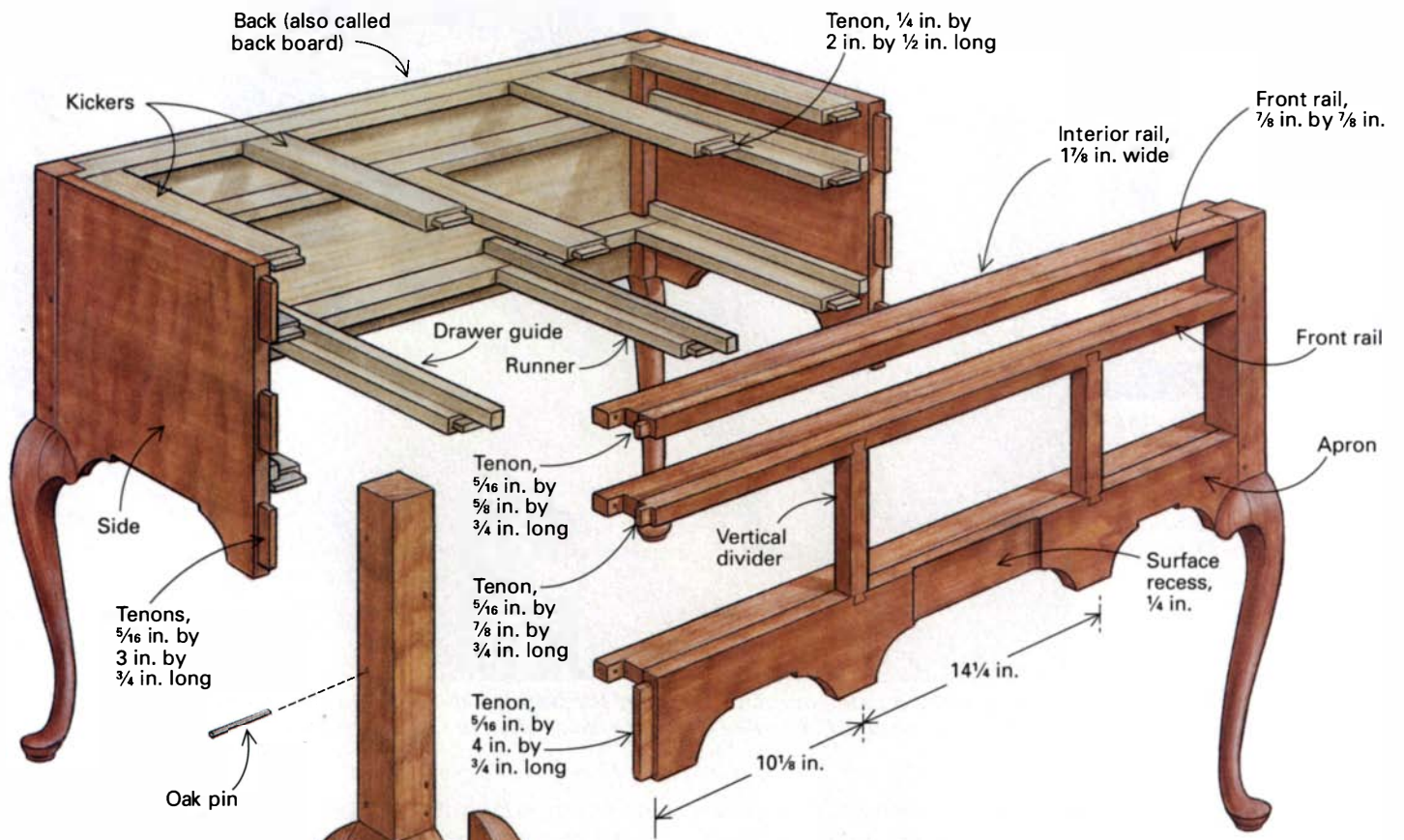
When I watch a sawyer cut open a hardwood log that has highly figured wood inside, it's like stumbling across a buried treasure. Wood like that is a gift of nature, and it deserves the best showcase I can provide.

Most of the pieces that I make are reproductions of Early American furniture, and for showing off unusually beautiful lumber, there's nothing quite like a high chest of drawers. Unlike a tabletop, a highboy can be appreciated from a distance and the character of the wood really becomes three-dimensional. Add a bonnet top with a dramatic gooseneck molding, brasses and carved fans and finials—all dancing on cabriole legs—and the result is a piece

of furniture with real presence (see the photo above).

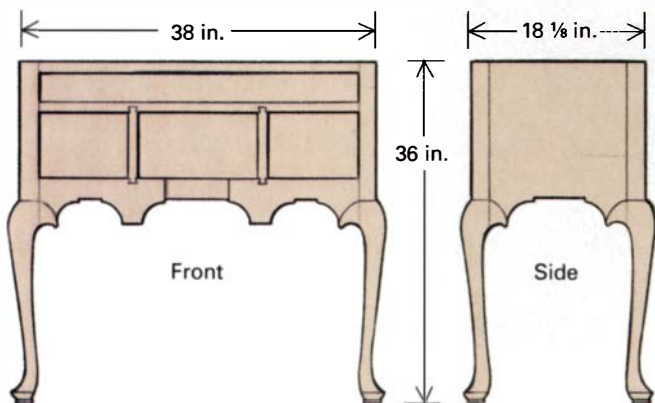
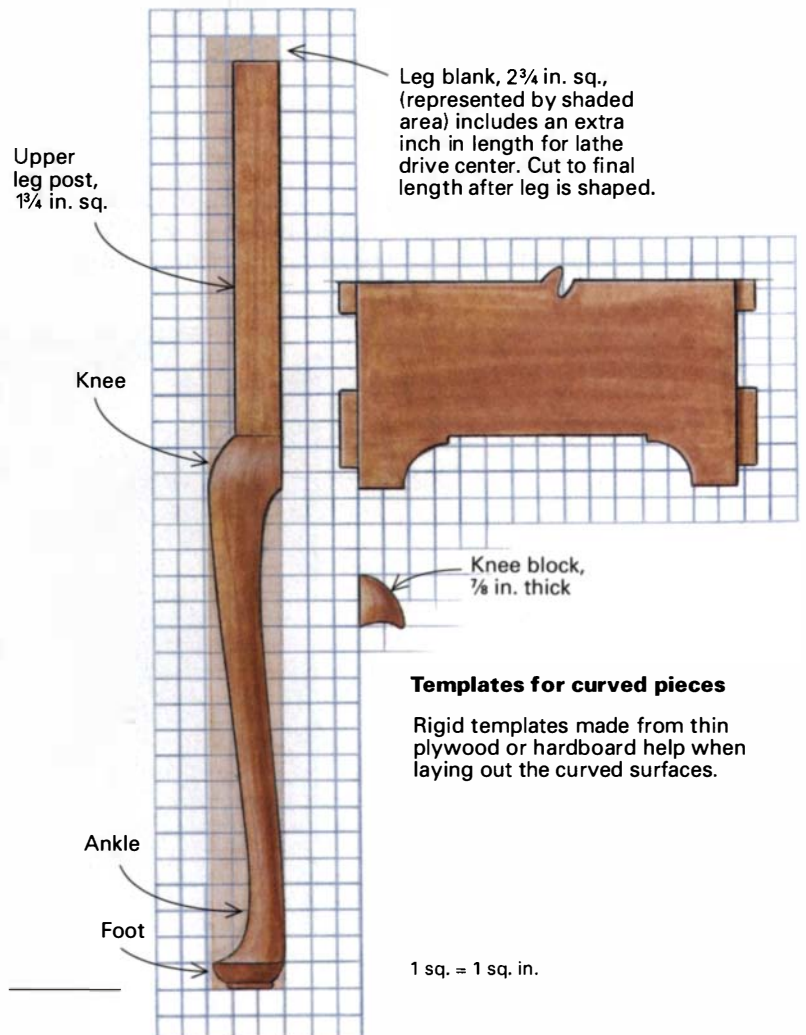
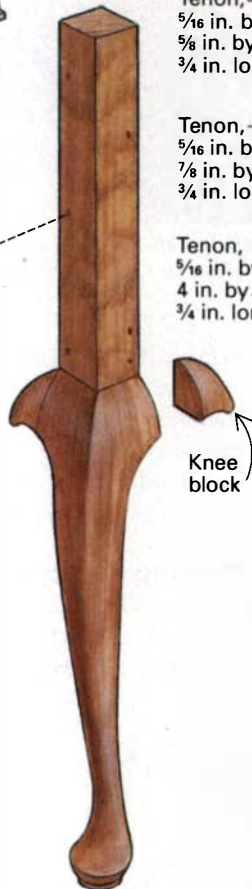
I've examined a number of original highboys. Only a few stand out as true masterpieces, but many include wonderful details that provide a rich palette for the period furnituremaker. This piece is my interpretation of a Massachusetts style from about 1750. The blocked apron, finials, arch cutouts and shells are based on designs from Boston in that era.

The highboy exercises just about every skill of the traditional cabinetmaker: turning, sculpting, mortise-and-tenon joinery, dovetailing, carving and (gasp!) even driving nails where appropriate. Colonial cabinetmakers usually had apprentices handle routine



A highboy starts with the base

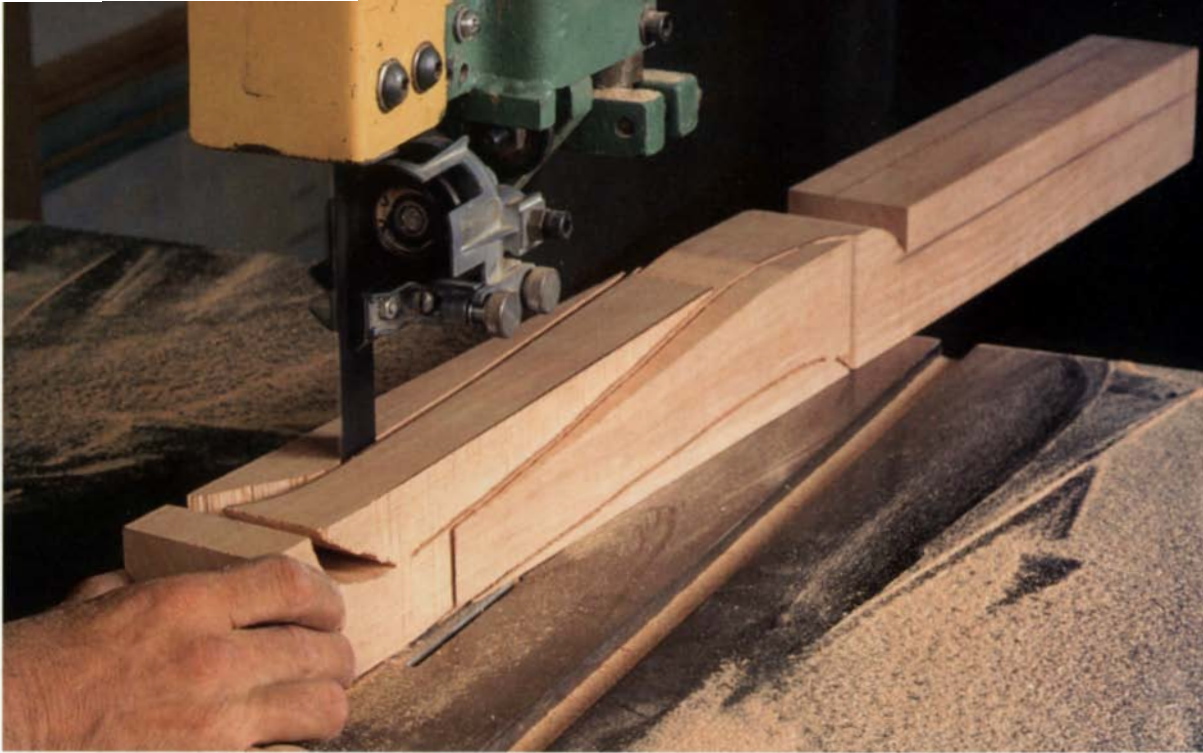
The foundation for this classic piece of case work is a 36-in.-high base with cabriole legs and a block-front apron. Most of this highboy is made of curly cherry, the secondary wood is poplar and the drawer bottoms are aromatic cedar. Construction of the highboy's upper case, including its carved fans and finials, will be covered in the next two issues of *Fine Woodworking*.



Templates for curved pieces
Rigid templates made from thin plywood or hardboard help when laying out the curved surfaces.



Run the growth rings diagonally from the inside corner to the outside corner when laying out the legs. With this orientation, the grain flows with the cabriole curve.



Don't cut the waste completely free of the blank. Leave a small connecting bridge so waste pieces don't need to be taped or nailed back into place when the stock is rotated to saw the other face.

tasks. As an independent craftsman, my apprentices are machines that prepare stock quickly so that I can devote my time to the critical hand skills that set this piece apart from factory-made furniture. Fine carving, hand-cut dovetails and handplaned surfaces remove any trace of the machines that did the grunt work before me. Economic reality has taught me that even though I can replicate a period piece of furniture, I can't slavishly follow every method of the Colonial makers.

Building this highboy is well within the abilities of the serious amateur cabinetmaker. (This article deals with the lower case. In the next two issues of *FWW*, we'll build the rest of the highboy—see the box on p. 85.) Although it may appear daunting, much of the work amounts to executing just a few traditional joinery techniques over and over. With so many pieces to cut and assemble (see the drawing on p. 81), organization is as important as technique.

Select stock carefully

All the curly cherry flat stock needs to finish out at $\frac{7}{8}$ in. thick, so I usually start with roughsawn, $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in. stock. The gooseneck molding and lower finials are made from $\frac{8}{4}$ curly cherry stock, and I use sound $\frac{12}{4}$ straight-grained stock for the legs and the top finials.

All secondary wood is poplar, except drawer bottoms. All internal frame parts are $\frac{7}{8}$ -in.-thick stock to match the cherry. Drawer sides and backs are $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.-thick poplar, back

boards are $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick and drawer bottoms are $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. aromatic cedar.

Before cutting any wood, select the best figured stock for the most prominent areas: the drawer fronts, the front apron and the wide scroll board at the top of the upper case. Careful stock selection provides a kind of visual rhythm to the piece, uniting upper and lower cases. If I can, I use boards from the same log.

Start by shaping the legs

Even when empty, this is a heavy piece of furniture. Leg strength is important. That's why I look for sound, straight-grained stock to rip into $2\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-sq. leg blanks. Make the blanks an inch longer at the upper end so the lathe drive center has material to bite into. This extra inch of stock will be cut off later, after the leg is shaped and mortised. When laying out the leg profile, align the blanks so the annual rings run diagonally from the inside corner to the outside corner (see the photo above left). This makes the strongest possible leg as well as the most attractive one. The grain lines flow with the contour of the cabriole shape.

First make a full-sized template of the cabriole leg profile on thin plywood or hardboard. Using this template, mark out the leg profile on all four blanks. Before bandsawing the cabriole profile, I define the shoulder line at the junction of the upper post and the curve of the knee. All I do is crosscut the two outside faces of each leg on the tablesaw to a depth just shy of the finished surface.



Only the foot is turned. With the leg still mounted in the lathe, shape it with a spokeshave and rasp.

Careful bandsawing makes sculpting the leg much easier. When bandsawing the cabriole profile, I don't saw off the waste completely. Instead, I leave a small, connecting bridge between the leg and the waste. This gives the leg good support as I make the cuts on each face of the leg (see the photo at left). Finally, I return to the first face, and cut through the remaining bridged segments. This bridging method ensures perfect alignment of the sawn faces with the template and eliminates the fussy process of reattaching the sawn waste in some other way to make all the cuts.

Once the leg is sawn to rough shape, mark the centers on both ends of the blank, and turn the foot on the lathe. Be sure to make a crisp top edge on the foot (see the bottom photo on the facing page). This gives a nice reference edge from which to rasp and file the shape.

From this point, I shape the rest of the cabriole profile by hand, using the lathe as a vise to hold the stock. I start with a spokeshave to remove a lot of waste quickly. For shaping, though, a pattern-maker's rasp gives the best results. Finally, I use files and sandpaper to finish the curved leg and foot. Leave edges at the knees sharp, and be careful not to round over any edges where the knee blocks will be attached.

Mortise the leg posts

At this point, the upper part of the leg has been laid out but is still 2¾ in. sq. This is when I lay out and cut the mortises for the back, sides and all three front rails. The full width of the leg stock (see the top photo at right) and the extra inch of length provide stable support for the router. I use a plunge router fitted with a spiral up-cut bit. The bit diameter is slightly smaller than the finished mortise width so that I can shave the cut exactly to my scribed lines. After plunging the mortises, pare to the layout lines, and square up the inside corners with a chisel.

Once all the mortises are cut, rip and crosscut the upper leg posts to size. Stay outside the layout line by about 1/16 in. The excess will be planed flush with the sides after assembly. Also, be sure to mark and save the waste pieces from the upper part of the legs. These pieces will be used for making the knee blocks and will give the best possible grain match with the leg.

Prepare the stock for the carcass

Loggers in my area call me when they find an exceptional tree—one that is big, straight and, if I'm lucky, figured. I have to act fast, though, because it's always a race against the veneer-log buyers who also want dazzling wood. Midway through this project, I had to drop everything and dash off to the woods to check out a tip. But that's how I get the figured wood I need for my furniture.

Start by sawing the rough wood so that it's a few inches longer than needed and about ½ in. wider. Normally, I'd surface one face and true up one edge on the jointer and move to the thickness planer. Highly figured wood like this, though, is prone to tearout, so I do the final thicknessing on a wide-belt sander. Later, I'll hand-plane and scrape all the parts to clean up the fuzzy sanded surface and get the silky, hand-worked texture that's so essential to period furniture. Tool marks reveal an intimacy between wood and maker. But to me, it really doesn't matter whether the stock initially was thicknessed by a power planer or with scrub and jack planes.

Cut out the front rails, sides and back

Three tenons connect each case side and the back with the legs, making for some 17 in. of cross-grain construction. With seasonal



A plunge router with a spiral bit roughs out the mortises. The full stock width of the blank provides support for the router.



After the router, use a chisel to pare and square the mortises to the scribed lines.



Cutting tenons by the batch saves time. Clamping the runners and kickers together also makes it easier to keep tenons uniform.



Mark the shoulder line on the narrow edge of each tenon. Cut the waste away on the bandsaw.

Plane the upper leg posts flush with the front. A file, chisel and scraper help to bring all the leg posts flush with the front, sides and back.



Interior rails glued to the front rails and back board reinforce the case and permit longer tenons to be used on drawer runners and kickers.



Dry-fit all parts to find potential problems before glue is applied.

humidity changes, there's a strong possibility of a crack developing in the sides or the back. None of my furniture has developed any cracks, but it is quite common on original pieces. Because a crack along the grain of a side or back doesn't affect structural integrity and gives a look of authenticity, I don't worry about it.

With stock for the sides and back cut to their finished width and length, I use the router and edge guide to start the tenons by cutting a long tongue in each end of the sides and back.

Next lay out and cut the individual tenons with the bandsaw, and then use a chisel to pare the ragged bandsaw cuts to the shoulder lines. Don't cut the bottom scroll yet. Wait until the joints have been dry-fit.

The three horizontal front rails (including the apron) are cut from a single board. Mark the stock to keep the rails in sequence. For these parts, it's easier to lay out and cut the tenons first before ripping the stock into individual rails.

Sides, back and rails should be test-fitted to the legs. If all fits well, take the case apart. Using full-sized patterns, lay out the scroll on the bottom edge of the apron, sides and back. Bandsaw to shape, and clean up the sawn surfaces with a spokeshave and rasp.

The center area on the apron is recessed (or blocked) to align with the fan carving on the drawer above it. Remove the bulk of the waste in this area with the bandsaw, and then finish with a rasp and scraper. Drill the two 1/2-in.-dia. holes in the bottom of the apron for the turned tenons of the drop finials.

The two vertical dividers between the three lower drawers are milled to size and a dovetail cut on each end. The divider is 7/8 in. deep, but the dovetail only extends 1/2 in. deep. Fit these pieces to the middle rail and apron after the front legs and rails are glued up.

Make the interior framing members

Along with the parts already made, the case needs additional framing to reinforce joints and support the drawers. The next step is to cut stock for the drawer runners and kickers. Collect all of these pieces, and cut the tenons on the ends at one time (see the third photo from the top on p. 83).

Leg post-to-rail joint strength is my chief concern, so I reinforce this area with interior rails that are notched around the inside corners of the posts. These pieces are glued to both the front rails and the back of the case.

There are three pairs of interior rails. The front interior rails are made of cherry to match the front rails. The back rails are made of poplar. With the exception of the wood species, they are identical. Group the rail pairs. Lay out and cut all the mortises first, and then fit the tenons.

Assemble the base in three stages

A sure way to induce a panic attack is by trying to glue all the parts at once. Having a bunch of glue-slathered parts dripping everywhere is bad enough, but with so many parts to handle, glue can



Glue the rough-shaped knee blocks in place. After the glue dries, use chisels, rasps and sandpaper to blend the entire knee.

Attach the knee blocks

Knee blocks provide a graceful transition between the legs and neighboring surfaces. You'll need six blocks: two each on the three sides that show. Using a template, lay out the profile on leg-post offcuts. Bandsaw the block profile, dress surfaces that butt against the leg and side or apron, and rough shape the curve. Now glue the knee blocks in place (see the photo above). Clamping pressure must squeeze the knee block into the flat on the leg blank and the apron and side. After the glue has dried, fair the entire knee area with carving tools, rasps, files and sandpaper. Some excess wood still must be removed on the inside curve of all four legs so that they'll blend with the apron scroll.

Fit the tenon pins

After sanding the case, drill holes in the leg posts for the tenon pins. They should be made of riven (split) oak. A riven pin is less likely to split or break. Spokeshave the pin with a slight taper to give a tight fit. Before driving them into place, test-fit the pins in a scrap block. Cut these pins slightly proud of the surface using a piece of sandpaper as a gauge, and peen the ends to give an aged look. □

Randall O'Donnell is a period furniture maker living in the countryside near Bloomington, Ind.

start to set before all the joints are seated and the case squared up. So I begin with just the front assembly. Glue up the two front legs and the three front rails. Be sure to check that the assembly remains square after the clamps are in place (for more on this, see *FWW* #113 pp. 68-71).

After the glue has cured, use a jointer plane, chisel and a rasp to fair the leg posts flush with the rails (see the top left photo on the facing page). Now position the two vertical dividers over the middle rail and apron, and scribe and cut the dovetails. The dividers can now be glued into place.

The backboard is glued up with the back legs, clamped and allowed to dry. Once the back assembly has been removed from the clamps, fair the back leg posts flush with the back.

Once you've glued the interior rails on the front and back assemblies (see the bottom left photo on the facing page), dry-fit the sides and all the drawer runners and kickers. If everything fits well, apply glue to all the mortises and tenons, and bring the whole assembly together and clamp. This operation may take extra hands. Two people certainly make the assembly less nerve-racking.

Be sure that the case remains square after the clamps are tightened. After the glue has dried, clean up any glue squeeze-out, and then fair the leg posts flush with the case sides.

Now install drawer-side guides, which prevent the drawers from cocking when pushed into place. The guides are pieces of poplar, glued and nailed (as was done on the originals) to the runners.

Next issue: the upper case



With the lower case complete, the next step is building the graceful upper cabinet that crowns this highboy. Randall O'Donnell details that project in the May/June issue of *Fine Woodworking*. The last of the three articles in this series, which will appear in the July/August issue, covers the finials and carved fans.

WOODWORKER'S MART

WEST SYSTEM[®]

BOATBUILDERS SWEAR BY IT,
and so will you.

Strong, waterproof WEST SYSTEM[®] Brand epoxy is more than a 2-part adhesive. It's a complete system of resin, hardeners, fillers and additives from which you can easily create the perfect bonding, coating and sealing agents for your wood or composite project.

For a free copy of the 33-page WEST SYSTEM[®] Technical Manual & Product Guide, write:

Gougeon Brothers, Inc.
Dept. 44
P.O. Box 908
Bay City, MI 48707

READER SERVICE NO. 80

PETERS VALLEY CRAFT CENTER

19 Kuhn Road, Layton, NJ 07851 201-908-5200

WOODWORKING Workshops Summer '96

Andy Buck • Graham Campbell • Phil Elmgren • Frank Finocchio • Danny Koil • Silas Kopf • Jerry Osswood
Stephen Proctor • James Schreiber • Bob Vaughan

READER SERVICE NO. 167

FASTENERS BOATBUILDING AND WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS

FREE CATALOG

PO BOX 348 800-423-0030 RT 1, BOX 375
JAMESTOWN, RI 02835 SEABROOK, SC 29940
FAX 800-423-0542
LOCAL 401-423-2520 US & CANADA LOCAL 803-846-9500
FAX 401-423-0542 FAX 803-846-9005

READER SERVICE NO. 71

GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE FEATURES REQUIRED FOR
SERIOUS WOODWORKING MADE IN CANADA,
WITH WORKMANSHIP AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED.

special pricing

To order your own copy of the
GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT CATALOGUE
50 pages of illustrated equipment detailed, write to:

ASHMAN TECHNICAL LTD.

351 Nash Rd, N. Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA L8H 7P4
Phone 905-560-2400 FAX: 905-560-2404
1-800-668-5721

READER SERVICE NO. 67

ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER

1996 Summer Workshops

Wendy Maruyama Sam Maloof
Michael Fortune Bob Flexner
Sas Quinn Jim Barefoot
Michael Laine Jim Trotman
Charlie Swanson Bob Trotman
Nora Hall Stephen Proctor
Sylvia Sandoval Kathleen Loc French
Brian Kelly J & C Grew-Sheridan

PO Box 5598, Snowmass Village Colorado 81615.
Call for our free catalogue 970/923-3181.

READER SERVICE NO. 60

WORKSHOP TOILET

"SUN-MAR" - Composting Toilets

- ODORLESS
- WATERLESS
- NO SEPTIC
- NO CHEMICALS

Recycle
Back To Nature!

SUN-MAR CORP.
1-800-461-2461

FREE: 12 Page Color Catalog

600 Main Street, Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150-0888 USA

READER SERVICE NO. 52



PROFESSIONAL FINISHING PRODUCTS

- Wood Stains
- Professional Lacquers
- Paint Removers
- Restoration Supplies

Wholesale Prices

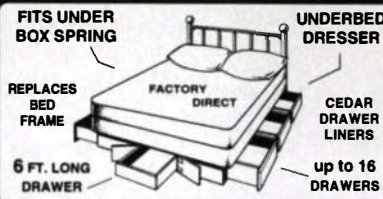
McKILLEN
INDUSTRIAL SOLVENTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 857
VINCENTS, IN 47391

Call for a FREE Catalog! 1-800-457-9144

READER SERVICE NO. 106



Anderson[™] BEDROOM ORGANIZER KIT



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

1-800-782-4825

REQUEST CATALOG NO. 41

READER SERVICE NO. 1

QUALITY ANTIQUE TOOLS

THE CATALOGUE OF ANTIQUE TOOLS All New 1996 Edition
96 Pages/1600 Tools PRICED FOR SALE to Woodworker or Collector
Fully Photo Illustrated • Only \$15.00 Ppd. • Satisfaction Guaranteed
THE BEST PLACE TO BUY is also THE BEST REFERENCE!

MARTIN J. DONNELLY ANTIQUE TOOLS
P.O. Box 281 Bath, NY 14810 • (800) 869-0695 • VISA/MC

WB2000 SYSTEM WATER-BASED WOOD FINISHES
Target's water-based coatings offer a wide range of topcoat
finishes and stains to meet your needs. Our system is more
durable than varnish and safer than lacquers.

Call or Write
for our 30 page
WB2000 System Catalog to:



P.O. Box 1582, Rutherford, NJ 07070 USA
FAX: 201-939-0518 • 1-800-752-9922 • Intl.: 201-804-0893

READER SERVICE NO. 157

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS

DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD
250 to 800 watts
send \$1.00 for brochure

ENGRAVING ARTS
P.O. Box 787 (800) 422-4509
Laytonville, CA 95454 Fax (707) 984-8045



READER SERVICE NO. 192

18, 19 & 20th Century
Style Fittings for Furniture



Excellent Quality
Fast Shipping
Superb Value

DAXTON HARDWARE, LTD

PO Box 256, Dept FW05, Upper Falls, MD 21156
Phone: 800-241-9741 76 Page Catalog \$4.00

READER SERVICE NO. 403

Dunham Hardwoods

Specializing in Red Oak

Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestic;
22 Species in various thicknesses
and grades.

- Example: 4'-6' clear selected for color 4/4.
Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge.
\$2.75 Bd/Ft (20' orders) \$2.55 Bd/Ft (100' orders).
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood
dowels, etc.
- Ship UPS or common carrier.

Call or Write For Free Information

Phone: 712-643-5320 R. Rt. 1, Box 126
FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

READER SERVICE NO. 68

ANTIQUE & USED TOOLS

for COLLECTORS & WOODWORKERS ©

Quality scarce, older and complete ready to use
handtools of all kinds. Many planes & other
edge tools. Hundreds of items on each list.

SUBSCRIPTION > \$12.00/yr-5 ILLUSTRATED LISTS
(CURRENT LIST > \$3.50)

Satisfaction Guaranteed

BOB KAUNE



specializing in
Stanley Tools
buy and sell

511 W. 11th,
Dept. FW96
Pt. Angeles, WA
98362
(360) 452-2292

CUSTOM VENEER FACES
and PRESSING
your veneer or ours
any CORE, PATTERN OR SIZE

detailed matching a specialty

THE VENEER WORKS
303-571-5798 FAX 303-571-5793

READER SERVICE NO. 70

An Education in Craftsmanship

For careers in:

- CARPENTRY
- PRESERVATION CARPENTRY
- CABINET & FURNITURE MAKING
- PIANO TECHNOLOGY
- VIOLIN MAKING & RESTORATION

Financial aid for qualified students. Accredited
member ACCSCT. Short workshops also offered.

NORTH BENNET STREET SCHOOL

39 North Bennet Street, Box A, Boston, MA 02113 (617) 227-0155

READER SERVICE NO. 55

Full-Size Professional Plan MORRIS CHAIR

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back. An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style
 Dimensions: 33" wide
 38½" high and 38¾" deep.



- Plan # 724 (postpaid)\$19.50
- Catalog (free with order)\$3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. KM-36
 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
 1-800-657-7692



READER SERVICE NO. 301

Teaching Craftsmanship in Wood



- 6-month classes
- Seminars and Workshops
- Approved for VA Training
- Canadian Student Loans
- Accredited, ACCSCT
- Boats built on commission

251 F Otto Street - Port Townsend - WA - 98368 - (360)385-4948

READER SERVICE NO. 63

THE AMERICAN COASTER

7106 Lake Road, Dept. FW12, Montrose, MI 48457

Plan #1: 16"H x 14"W x 34"L Wooden Spoke Wheel Kit Available 1890 to 1930 Miniature Farm Wagon 28"H x 18"W x 40"L 6 sheets each set (30 x 36) \$29.95

Plan #10: Buckboard Wagon—\$21.95 4"H x 18"W x 44"L

5 sheets each set (18 x 24) Money back guarantee \$12.95

Excellent yard ornament or indoor accent piece. Available after 6/21/95. 4 sheets each set (24 x 30)

Plans for the craftsman. Use only simple woodworking tools to make our wheels. BROCHURE \$1.00 (Free with order)

READER SERVICE NO. 189

JATOBA

BRAZILIAN CHERRY

PRIME QUALITY Hardwood Lumber & Flooring
 Thousands of board feet • All Dimensions
 Special: 4/4 x 12 and wider \$3.90 Bd. Ft.

RARE EARTH HARDWOODS Tel: 800-968-0074 Fax: 800-968-0094
 Formerly BRE LUMBER INC.

READER SERVICE NO. 62

Enerjoy Radiant Peopleheaters®

Safe - no flames or red hot coil

- ✓ Perfect for woodworking shops, studios, showrooms, antiques
- ✓ Quick response for instant heat
- ✓ Keeps materials at desired uniform temperature

800-544-5182

ENERJOY RADIANT PEOPLEHEATERS® IS A TRADEMARK OF SSHC
 SSHC, INC., PO Box 769, Old Saybrook, CT 06475 • 203-388-3848

READER SERVICE NO. 66

AIRMATE 3

\$369.00

FREE SHIPPING

Excellent for all woodworking jobs which create dust.

Call for FREE Info 18 years experience selling only → RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY

Credit Cards accepted

1-800-328-1792

AIRWARE AMERICA (formerly Airstream)
 Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN 56531

READER SERVICE NO. 56

AUTHENTIC REPRODUCTIONS

Quality handcrafted European Hardware. Perfect for restoration or recreation of fine cabinetry, furniture doors, and windows. Many hard to find iron, brass, wood, and porcelain olde worlde pieces. Send \$35 for our 200 page Professional Restoration Catalog containing a brief history of European Styles and over 1000 items pictured in actual size. Or send \$6.50 for our General Restoration Catalog (400 pages).

The Classical Collection

Crown City HARDWARE CO.
 1047 N. Allen Ave. Dept. FW96
 Pasadena, CA 91104

Since 1916

Get what a graduate needs to succeed at

THE ARTISANS COLLEGE

A College for Builders, Artists and Artisans

Learn to work with people and see projects through to completion while earning your 2-yr. Associate of Science Degree. Careful instruction hones creativity and manual skills.

Call or write for your free catalog.
 P.O. Box 539S, Rockport, Maine 04856
 207-236-6071 • Fax 207-236-8367

READER SERVICE NO. 69

CURIO LIGHT FIXTURES

CORD SETS, AND OTHER HARDWARE

Same as used by most major curio manufacturers.

P.O. Box 22227
 Hilton Head Island, SC 29925

HEUER WOODS

Phone 803-689-5505
 FAX 803-842-7403

READER SERVICE NO. 21

certainly wood

FREE CATALOG
 Lowest Prices, Full Length Large Selection Exotic Hardwoods

(716) 655-0206
 Fax: (716) 655-3446

11783 Big Tree Road
 East Aurora, NY 14052

Our Wood Certainly Makes A Difference

America's Premier Source of Hardwood Veneers and Exotic Lumber

READER SERVICE NO. 20

WIDE SELECTION OF HARDWOODS

Cherry, maple, curly, bird's-eye, walnut, oak, poplar.

Avail. 4/4 to 16/4

Turning Squares
 Quartersawn White Oak
 800-758-0950

P.O. Box 715, Kenmore, NY 14217-0715

READER SERVICE NO. 15

CUSTOM ROUTER BITS CUTTERS & KNIVES

2 Week or less delivery

RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.
 "Industry Leader in Custom Router Bits"

FAX us your custom drawings at 201-438-8792
 or
 Mail drawings or wood samples:

RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.
 595 New York Ave., Dept. FW, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
 Send \$3 for complete 100 page Stock Tool Catalog
 800-443-0992

READER SERVICE NO. 85

CARBIDE TIPPED BLADES

AT FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS

10"x40T-\$40 - 10"x60T-\$45
 12"x80T-\$72 - 14"x100T-\$100
 16"x40T-\$75 - 16"x100T-\$105

ATB, TC NEG HOOK, MITER BOX AVAILABLE

SWAN SAW SERVICE, INC.
 1-800-782-3829
 FAX (918) 366-4067

READER SERVICE NO. 16

LIBERON™ /star™ Supplies

for Finishing, Refinishing
 Touch-Up & Restoration

Carnauba & Beeswaxes
 BLACK BISON Cabinet Makers Wax
 Aniline Dyes, Stains, Lacquers
 Hide Glue, LIBERON™ Steel Wool
 HOT STUFF Instant Glues, Brushes
 S&F touch-up & repair supplies

P.O. Box 86, Mendocino, CA 95460
 Order Desk: 800-245-5611 • 707-937-0375

READER SERVICE NO. 22

Woodworkers' Paradise, Inc.

For All Your Woodworking Needs

Jet, Performax, Porter-Cable, DeWalt, Fein, Panasonic, Inca, DMT, Jorgensen, Veritas, Besy, Sun Gold, Sorby, Taylor, Freud, Amana, Record, Quick-Grip, Behlens & HydroCote Finishes, Atty Nailers, Eagle Spray, Olson Saw, Hardwoods, TurningSquares & Burls, Carving Wood

1-800-WOODTLS (966-3857)
 121 W. Nyack Rd. Nanuet, NY
 Free UPS When You Mention This Ad

READER SERVICE NO. 90

VACUUM PRESSING

The EASIEST and BEST way to veneer

and laminate flat & curved panels.

- Vacuum bags
- Vacuum pumps
- Venturi generators
- Vacuum clamps

MERCURY VACUUM PRESSES
 1-800-995-4506
 Box 2232, Fort Bragg, CA 95437
 Fax 707-964-7606

Call for a catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 188

SodaSander™
A Drum Sander Using Recycled Variable Size Containers
 Sandaco Corporation
 1-800-422-5048
 Patent Pending

READER SERVICE NO. 18

Big Threads
 FOR BIG PROJECTS



1 1/4" and 1 1/2" threading tools now available

Router attachment comes with especially designed taps and complete instructions for making both internal and external threads

For information call or write: Dept. FW
THE BEALL TOOL CO.
 541 Swan's Road., N.E. Newark Ohio 43055
 Toll Free 1-800-331-4718

READER SERVICE NO. 73

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

PRIME QUALITY Birdseye Maple Lumber & Flooring
 Thousands of board feet • All Thicknesses
 Special: 4/4 utility birdseye \$2.90 Bd. Ft.
 8/4 utility birdseye \$3.25 Bd. Ft.

RARE EARTH HARDWOODS Tel: 800-968-0074
 Formerly BRE LUMBER INC. Fax: 800-968-0094

READER SERVICE NO. 88

cut™ \$350.00

Panel Layout Software for Macintosh

Trade Innovations
 14 Winslow Ave. Somerville, MA 02144
 Phone: 617-666-0166 Fax: 617-666-0081 AOL: TradeInnov

For Demo, send Check or Money Order for \$25.
 Call or write for Brochure.

READER SERVICE NO. 25

Robson's **Tried & True™** Wood Finishing Products

Made from the finest amber linseed drying oils.
 No Petroleum Products No Heavy Metal Driers Safe to use Non-Toxic

"Simply the best way to finish solid wood."
 Joe W. Robson, Cabinetmaker 607-387-9280
 14 Prospect Street, Trumansburg, NY 14886

READER SERVICE NO. 26

THE TOOL CHEST CRAFTSMAN LIBRARY CATALOG

... for both the professional and amateur.

1000's OF BOOKS COVERING

- Woodworking - All Aspects • Home Remodeling & Maintenance
- Tools & Their Uses • Contracting • Projects For Home & Recreation

\$2 refundable with first order
THE TOOL CHEST • 45 Emerson Plaza East • Emerson, NJ 07630
 201-261-8665 1-800-617-TOOLS FAX: 201-261-3865
FREE SHIPPING • ALL BOOK ORDERS

READER SERVICE NO. 206

NORTHWEST TIMBER

- Figured Maple • Myrtlewood
- Curly Maple • Birds-Eye Maple
- Western Walnut (Claro) • Ebony

All Dimension Lumber. Book-Matched Sets For Tops. Also Micro-Thin Lumber.

PERSONAL SERVICE QUALITY GUARANTEED

LewisLudy, Manager 503-327-1000
 1-800-238-8036 Fax: 503-327-3215

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

MANUFACTURER DIRECT

Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels. Shaker pegs, spindles, plugs & toy parts. Quantity discounts • Longer lengths available

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS
 4631 Hutchinson Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
 (513) 574-8488
 Catalog on requests



READER SERVICE NO. 74

Sandy Pond Hardwoods, Inc.

AMERICAN EXOTICS

Birdseye & Tiger Maple
 Curly Cherry, Flame Birch
 Lumber & Flooring

800-546-9663
 717-284-5030



READER SERVICE NO. 3


QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK, RED OAK, AND QUARTERSAWN SYCAMORE
 Curly, Bird's-eye, Quilted, Crotch

TALARICO HARDWOODS 610-775-0400
 RD #3, Box 3268 Mohnton, PA 19540-9339

READER SERVICE NO. 17

TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!
 The WoodWrite Microlathe -- a revolution in pen and pencil turning.

WoodWrite Ltd 2121 Abell Lane, #6 Sparks, MD 21152
 Tel (410) 771-4444



READER SERVICE NO. 10

GROFF & HEARNE LUMBER, INC.

Curly Cherry 4/4 to 16/4 • Birdseye & Tiger Maple
 Premium Walnut & Cherry, etc. & Many Unusual Species!

Matching fits, slabs to 40" wide
 K.D. Nationwide & International Shipping

No Order Too Large or Too Small
 (800) 342-0001 • (717) 284-0001 • Fax (717) 284-2400
 858 Scotland Rd. • Quarryville, PA 17566




READER SERVICE NO. 77

DOVETAILED DRAWERS
 Reasonably priced method to distinguish your cabinets.

- Custom-sized width and depth
- 1/2" solid maple, assembled and sanded
- 2-coat catalyzed finish available
- Quick service, shipped UPS

EAGLE WOODWORKING
 1130 East Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876-1459
 FAX (508) 640-1501 (800) 628-4849



READER SERVICE NO. 75

DUST BOY, INC.

Portable • 1 & 2 HP Dust Collectors
 • Cast Aluminum Blowers • High Efficiency
 • Extremely Quiet • American Made
 • 5 Year Warranty

"We Stand Behind OUR Product With Pride"

DUST BOY, INC.
 10002 N. Hogan Rd., Aurora, IN 47001
 (812) 744-5404 800-232-3878



READER SERVICE NO. 87

The Landing School

LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING & YACHT DESIGN

Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive training in a creative but disciplined environment.
 V.A. approved. Accredited member, ACCSCT.
 Financial aid available. Equal opportunity enrollment.

The Landing School,
 Box 1490, Kennebunkport, ME 04046. (207) 985-7976

READER SERVICE NO. 179

MESQUITE WOOD PRODUCTS

FLOORING LUMBER FURNITURE TURNING BLANKS

Mesquite Production Co.
 Rte. 1, Box 68 B Hondo, TX 78861 210-426-3000

Blake Wernette

READER SERVICE NO. 41

Hardwood International

Specializing in:

- Exotic Hardwoods
- Veneers
- Flooring
- Hardwood Decking
- Marine Plywood
- Specialty Plywood

• Over 85 Species in Stock

CALL OR FAX FOR A FREE CATALOG
 tel 800 583 4991
 fax 313 891 6670



READER SERVICE NO. 23

We Manufacture & Service
SHAPER KNIVES
MOULDER KNIVES
 Williams & Hussey Profile Knives
 FOLEY BELSA W • MOULDER HEADS
 RBI & WOODMASTER KNIVES
 LOCK EDGE COLLARS
 ROSETTE CUTTERS
 CUSTOM ROUTERS & CUSTOM CUTTERS
 Quick Turnaround Time
 Top Quality Products at Competitive Prices

W. Moore Profiles LTD.
 17 Montgomery St. Middletown, NY 10940
 1-800-228-8151




READER SERVICE NO. 45

Delta Sidekick

The Delta Sidekick 10-in. sliding compound miter saw (see the photo at right) is a winner in power and portability. It's the newest offering in Delta's growing line of miter saws—10 of them to date. This well-made saw, with a discounted price of about \$500, is a good value.

The Sidekick has a large cutting capacity (11½ in. wide by 3¾ in. deep at 90°), and it comes with an attached stand. A 13-amp motor gives the saw plenty of power. The slide assembly, bevel tilt and rotating miter table all worked smoothly. And the scales are easy to read. An adjustable depth-of-cut stop on the swing arm allows dado cutting. The electric brake stops the blade quickly once the trigger is released, although the saw makes an annoying squeal when it starts and stops.

The sliding-saw assembly mounts on a pair of steel tubes that ride on ball bearings below the saw table. The slide can be locked so that the saw assembly won't bang around when the saw is moved. This feature also allows the Sidekick to be used as a regular chop saw.

The saw arm tilts to the left for any bevel angle from 90° to 45°. Simple, rugged and adjustable stops are located at the end of travel. A quick-action lock allows the table to be set at any miter angle from 47° to the left to 57° to the right by gripping the clamp lever and rotating the saw table. Once the lever is released, the table is locked. Adjustable cursors on both the right and left side of the table indicate the miter angle. Although the saw is equipped with a dust bag, it captured only about half the chips generated.

The attached, folding steel stand has adjustable stock-support arms and adjustable cutoff stops. Although the stand seems strong enough, it is a little shaky. Hardware is included so that the saw can be removed from the stand and permanently mounted to a bench.

Three wrenches, stored on the stand, take care of all adjustments and blade changes. Aluminum castings for all the saw's main structural elements keep the total weight to just 59 lbs.

To maintain accuracy over the long haul, the saw has adjustments to compensate for wear on the sliding rails, table pivot, table



The Delta Sidekick 10-in. sliding compound miter saw has a large cutting capacity. It includes a folding table with adjustable stock-support arms.

RIP AW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. Maximum width, 14". Start-up video available.



Better Built CORPORATION

789 Woburn Street, Dept. FW
Wilmington, MA 01887

(508) 657-5636

Call or write for free brochure

READER SERVICE NO. 123

WHOLE EARTH TOOL & SUPPLY

PORTER-CABLE

Profile Sander Kit **NEW**

This revolutionary new tool will rapidly become an indispensable addition to your workshop. With its unique in-line action and the 17 profiles which are included, you will be able to sand not only corners, but virtually any other concave, convex, and other hard-to-reach areas that you can imagine. #9444



Sale 119.

1-800-829-6300 • 822 ANTHONY ST. • BERKELEY, CA 94710

READER SERVICE NO. 146

THE CONOVER LATHE



You can feel the *purr* from the moment you turn it on - but you won't hear it! Heavy cast iron construction and a timberbed absorbs vibration and noise. This is no ordinary lathe!

We've refined the woodturning lathes of yesterday by blending their finest design qualities with modern alloys and precision manufacturing. The result is a robust but elegant 16" swing lathe whose bed length is unlimited. Guaranteed to please and complement the craft of even the most discerning of craftsmen.

The Conover Lathe. A long tradition of pride in American-made quality.



CONOVER

(216) 350-4545 • (800) 433-5221

Fax: (216) 350-4544 • Email: ConLathe@aol.com
P.O. Box 418, Mentor, OH 44061

READER SERVICE NO. 181

GET A GRIP ON YOUR MOISTURE PROBLEMS.

Introducing our newly designed J series pin-type wood moisture meters. Each one incorporates a convenient handle with controls at your fingertips, making one hand operation a snap. Your choice of three models with features such as accurate microcontroller circuits; LCD, LED or analog readouts and more. All at prices that offer real value. Delmhorst Instrument Co., 51 Indian Lane East, Towaco, NJ 07082. Fax: 201-334-2657



DELMHORST

PINPOINTING MOISTURE PROBLEMS FOR 50 YEARS
TOLL FREE AT 800-PINS-DIC (746-7342)

READER SERVICE NO. 83

INTRODUCING... THE NEW SUPERRABBIT™ by Amana

Patent Applied for

The most versatile and ingenious rabbeting bit ever! Will cut up to **17*** different rabbet depths including 1/16" through 3/4" by 1/16" increments, and five sizes for undersized plywoods and metric sheets. Particularly useful for large stock or when a precise depth is


required (23/32" plywood for example). In addition to the basic rabbet cuts, you can also accomplish other joinery tasks such as half-laps, ship-laps and tenons, thus making this tool the '**Jack Rabbet**'™ of all trades.



*Using optional bearing rub collars

See your local **Amana** dealer today or call 800-445-0077 for a dealer nearest you.

©1995 Amana Tool Corp. All rights reserved.

 **Amana Tool Corp.**

READER SERVICE NO. 169

lock and bevel-bracket trunnion.

The fast-acting work clamp mounts to either side of the saw and easily adjusts to the stock thickness. But I wish the clamp had about 1 in. more reach so that it still could be used when an auxiliary wooden fence is attached to the saw fence.

The miter table has soft detents to locate the most commonly used angles. I found these detents to be unreliable. Unlike the detents on my old Delta miter saw, in which a pin solidly engages a notch, these use a spring-loaded ball and dimple like a cabinet latch. When I rotated the table back to the 0° position, the table was off by a degree or so. To set any miter angle or to return to the 0° mark, I had to use the cursor and miter scale.

The cut from the 40-tooth carbide blade that comes with the saw is too rough for fine work. Fortunately, a built-in arbor lock and conveniently stowed tools make changing blades a snap.

The Sidekick saw, model #36-250, is manufactured by Delta International Machinery Corporation. It is available from most major tool suppliers. —Dennis Preston

CMT Ultra-Cut sawblade

Intended for cutting double-faced laminated stock, CMT's Ultra-Cut circular sawblade also is great for cutting cabinet-grade plywood. The teeth on this sawblade (see the photo at right) have a high, alternate top-bevel grind. Grinding the teeth at a 40° angle produces a needle-like profile that slices through brittle, splintery stock. Chipping is virtually eliminated on both faces.

The blade was noticeably quieter than my other blades because the plate has a number of very fine laser-cut expansion slots (filled with a resilient, silicone-based material) to reduce vibration and noise.

I used the 10-in., 80-tooth blade for cutting white oak plywood and experienced none of the chipping that I was getting with a sharp, high-quality, 60-tooth carbide blade made for plywood. In my miter saw, the Ultra-Cut produced superbly finished cuts in solid stock.

The trade-off for this quality cut is a tooth that will wear more quickly. And because of the high grind angle, the teeth are more



Needle-like teeth on CMT's Ultra-Cut blade slice through brittle, splintery material with little chipping.

fragile, so extra care is required when handling and changing blades—a slight bump against the arbor or table of the saw will chip a tooth.

The Ultra-Cut sells for about \$80 and is available from CMT Tools, 310 Mears Blvd., Oldsmar, FL 34677; (800) 531-5559. —D.P.

Harris cabinet scraper sharpening tool

A cabinet scraper is such a simple tool that my students are always surprised at how quickly it generates wispy, thin shavings. They are equally surprised at the finesse required to turn a uniform burr on the tool's cutting edge. Harris Tools' scraper-blade conditioner and sharpener may be just what they need.

The Harris tool (see the photo at right) combines everything for establishing a proper burr in one housing. The wooden body has a file and guide for jointing the edge square with the sides of the scraper, a honing stone to remove the file marks and a burnishing rod with guides for setting any of four hook angles: 0°, 5°, 9° and 13°.

For me, the tool is overpriced, and I'll stick with my trusty old burnisher and file. For the novice, the Harris cabinet scraper is an all-in-one tool that takes much of the frustration out of scraper sharpening.

Harris Tools' scraper-blade conditioner



Harris Tools' cabinet scraper combines file, honing stone and burnisher with angle guides.

and sharpener sells for \$49.95 and is available through Garrett Wade, 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10213-0459 (800-221-2942); Highland Hardware, 1045 N. Highland Ave. N.E., Atlanta, GA 30306 (800-241-6748); or directly from Harris Tools, P.O. Box 837-1007, San Jose, Costa Rica (506-220-1266). —D.P.

Koch sharpening system

German master carver and tool designer Kurt Koch is marketing a system to hone gouges, chisels and knives quickly. The heart of the system is two special buffing wheels and a proprietary sharpening paste (see the top left photo on p. 94). The surface of one wheel is firm for honing flat chisels and knives; the other wheel is more compliant to conform to the sweep of various gouges.

For touching up a dull tool, this combination of wheel and paste produces a superb edge in about three seconds. I sharpened a box of 30 gouges and whittling knives in a half-hour.

While the wheel is turning away from the cutting edge, press the tool hard against the wheel. Curved tools, like gouges, should be rotated. The honing paste heats up, liquifies and rolls over the back of the tool. Sharpening is complete. There is no burr whatsoever. The heat build-up is min-

Revolutionary ...Since 1908



Square Drive Virtually Eliminates Bit Slippage.

Minimum body diameter reduces driving resistance.

Hardened steel for job-tough, dependable strength.

Deep threads for exceptional holding power.

Sharp point self starts in most hardwoods and softwoods.

Since 1908, serious woodworkers have depended on the Square Drive screw for their most demanding applications. Unlike ordinary "drywall" screws, our Square Drive screws are designed for woodworking. Over 350 varieties in stock including Stainless Steel, Silicon Bronze, deck screws, face frame screws, self drilling, and more!

Learn More in Our **FREE** Catalog & Square Drive Screw Application Guide

McFEELY'S P O Box 11169 • Dept FW6C
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169

Toll Free 1-800-443-7937 • FAX 1-800-847-7136

© 1995 McFeely's All Rights Reserved

READER SERVICE NO. 130



1-800-CAL-SECO. ORDER ONLY

TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER SK-28SP

3HP, 1 or 3Ph, 1" or 3/4" spindle, overload protection, forward and reverse switch, 30° spindle tilt,

3 speeds, optional sliding tables and 1/2" spindle, 340 lbs.



SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION

145 W.Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408 (909) 889-1799 Fax:(909) 885-1799

READER SERVICE NO. 11

Franklin **ACE** Hardware

TOLL FREE 800-662-0004

FAX 804-562-2577 Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express.
Free Freight in Continental USA, Error Subject to Correction. Mail Order Hours: MF 8-6 EST, Sat, 8-5 EST

PORTER-CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

332 R/O Sander	-----	\$66
333 R/O Sander	-----	\$73
352VS 3x21 Belt Sander	-----	\$169
9853S 12V Cordless Drill Kit	-----	\$164
690 1-1/2 HP Router	-----	\$134
693 1-1/2 HP Plunge Router	-----	\$169
556 Plate Joiner	-----	\$135
7310 Laminate Trimmer	-----	\$95
7700 10" Laser Loc Miter Saw	-----	\$338
340 1/4 Sheet Finish Sander	-----	\$49
7333S Dust Collection Kit	-----	\$24
347 2-1/4 Circular Saw w/Case	-----	\$129
7839 3-1/4 HP VS Plunge Router	-----	\$269
444 New Profile Sander	-----	\$85
9444 New Profile Sander Kit	-----	\$114
97366 6" R/O Sander Kit	-----	\$144
550 Pocket Cutter	-----	\$178

SUNGOLD PREMIUM QUALITY ABRASIVES

5" No Hole PSA 80-120 Grit	---	\$12.95/roll
6" No Hole PSA 80-120 Grit	---	\$15.50/roll
3x21 Belts Mixed Grit	-----	\$14.30/box
3x24 Belts Mixed Grit	-----	\$14.75/box
4x24 Belts Mixed Grit	-----	\$21.50/box

RYOBI

BT3000 10" Table Saw	-----	\$529
SC162VS Scroll Saw	-----	\$165
OSS450 Oscillating Spindle Sander	---	\$159
TSS200 8-1/2" Sliding Compound Miter	---	\$399
AP12 12-5/16" Surface Planer	-----	\$395
New Imbok Biscuit Cutter Kit	-----	\$99
New BW600 6" Bench Grinder	-----	\$59

BOSCH

1655 7-1/4 Circular Saw	-----	\$120
1657 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/brake	-----	\$134
1604A 1-3/4 HP Router	-----	\$139
1613 EVS 2 HP Plunge Router	-----	\$194
1615 EVS 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	---	\$285
1608 Laminate Trimmer	-----	\$94
1608U Underscribe Trimmer	-----	\$145
1608KX Deluxe Installers Kit	-----	\$229
1584VS Jig Saw	-----	\$149
1587VS Top Handle Jig Saw	-----	\$149
3725DVS 5" R/O Sander <i>New</i>	-----	\$144
3727 DVS 6" R/O Sander <i>New</i>	-----	\$149
1273DVS 4x24 Belt Sander	-----	\$219
3270D 3x21 Belt Sander	-----	\$158
1003VSR 3/8" Drill	-----	\$95
3054VSRK 12V 3/8" Cordless Drill	---	\$179
3310K 12V T-Handle Cordless Drill	---	\$176
3300K 12V Cordless Drill	-----	\$189
84050 In Line Grip Saw	-----	\$113
87001 VS Corner Detail Sander	-----	\$91

AIRZ

0241SK 18GA Brad Nailer Kit	-----	\$98
0250SK18GA Brad Nailer Kit	-----	\$164
(5/8"-2" Brads)		
0585T Angle Finish Nailer	-----	\$204
(1"-2-1/2" Finish Nails)		
8290 Framing Nailer 80-160	-----	\$319
(Uses Full Round Head Nails)		
AT 550P 4 Gal. Air Compressor	-----	\$285
AT 550T 2K2 4 Gal. Air Compressor	-----	\$285

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JWTS-101F 10" Table Saw	-----	\$569
HTC MOBILE BASE	-----	\$84.95
New JTAS 10 Tilting Arbor Saw	---	\$1,399
Your Choice of Fence System Riesemeyer (Commercial Model 50), Vega (Promodel 50), Excalibur (TT4BRL50L12)		
HTC MOBILE BASE	-----	\$189
New JPM-13 Planer/Molder	-----	\$799
DC-550 Dust Collector	-----	\$229
DC-1200 Dust Collector	-----	\$449
JW1054 Dust Collector ACC Kit	-----	\$25
JW1055 Dust Collector ACC Kit	-----	\$76
WBS14CS 14" Band Saw	-----	\$669
HTC MOBILE BASE	-----	\$84.95
H6CS 6" Joiner	-----	\$449
HTC MOBILE BASE	-----	\$84.95
JDP14MF 14" Drill Press	-----	\$429
JMA-581 Mortising Attachment	-----	\$34
JMA-582 Mortising Attachment	-----	\$34
JWS-18HO Shaper	-----	\$499
HTC MOBILE BASE	-----	\$84.99
DHC15T4 Direct Drive Compressor	---	\$299

SENCO

SLP20 Brad Nailer 5/8"-1-5/8"	-----	\$278
SN70 Framing Nailer 2"-3-1/2"	-----	\$479
M2 + Rugged Duty Stapler	-----	\$365
SM325 + Framing Nailer	-----	\$419
SFN1 Finish Nailer 1"-2" Nails	-----	\$309
SKS Medium Duty Stapler	-----	\$275
SPS Roofing Stapler	-----	\$349
SLS20 Narrow Crown Stapler	-----	\$245

READER SERVICE NO. 114

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!



NOW!
Plane, Mold, Sand and Saw with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove...all popular patterns...even custom designs!

NEW! Variable Feed Rate - Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Easy Terms. Made in U.S.A.

Phone TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-6651 ext. PE56
WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PE56
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 99



Photo: Phil Haggerty

A razor-sharp edge in three seconds. The Koch system uses a proprietary honing paste and special buffing wheels.

imal, so you can't burn the tool.

The combination of speed, safety and no burr is attractive to be sure, but for me, the selling point is the quality of the edge. These polished edges are amazingly sharp. They are as good or better than ones I labor to achieve with stones.

The product literature claims that this system can be used to sharpen a wide assortment of tools, but I think the system is best suited for gouges and narrow chisels.

The system can be purchased as an integrated sharpening unit with a high-quality 110v, 1,400-rpm motor for \$512. Or you can buy just the arbor-mounted set of two wheels and sharpening paste for \$92.50. The U.S. distributor for the system is Andrew Fairchock, 160 Hurley Ave., Kingston, NY 12401; (914) 339-2783.—C. Michael Vogt

Veritas burnisher for turning scrapers

Woodturning scrapers cut with a burr just like a cabinet scraper. A turning scraper is usually sharpened on a grinding wheel, but the resulting burr can be rough. The Veritas burnisher allows you to raise a fine,

more consistent burr by burnishing the tool's edge against a hard pin.

The burnisher (see the photo at left) consists of a cast-aluminum alloy plate with two pins. The straight pin is used as a fulcrum and a tapered carbide pin acts as the burnisher. The pins can be moved to accommodate different-sized scrapers. The aluminum plate is held in a vise or screwed directly to the benchtop.

The raised burr's size is determined by how hard the tool is forced against the burnishing pin. This is done by placing the scraper on the tool, against the straight fulcrum pin, and sliding the scraper through an arc until the edge has the desired burr.

Because the only scrapers mentioned or shown in the instructions were round-ended, I was skeptical that the tool would be versatile enough to burnish my round-side and shear scrapers. I tested all three styles of scrapers and found that the tool did indeed produce a burr on all of them. It burnished the round scraper as well as I expected. The round-side scraper took some manipulation before all cutting edges were burnished; the shear scraper was actually the easiest to burnish.

The scraper burnisher sells for \$29.95 and is available from Veritas Tools, 12 E. River St., Ogdensburg, NY 13669-0400; (800) 667-2986. —Angelo J. Iafrate



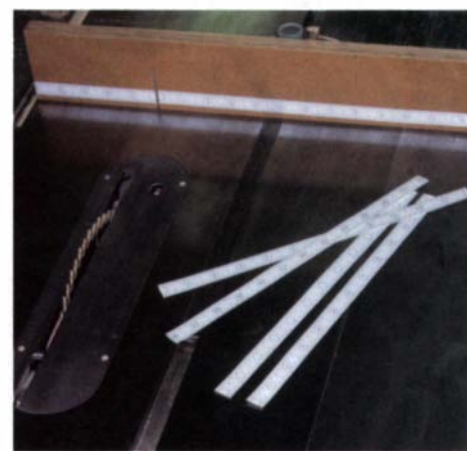
Photo: Angelo J. Iafrate

Raising a burr by burnishing gives turning scrapers a uniform edge.

Briefly noted

Taylor Craft adhesive rules

When making cutoff jigs, it's more convenient to mount a scale directly to the jig. This eliminates fumbling with a tape measure. This is only one of a myriad of uses for a stick-down scale. The Taylor Craft Adhes-a-Rule (see the photo below) is made of a thin Mylar film with 1/16-in. graduations marked on the face. They are



available in 12 in. lengths. A package of 12 strips is \$6 and is sold through many woodworking-supply houses.

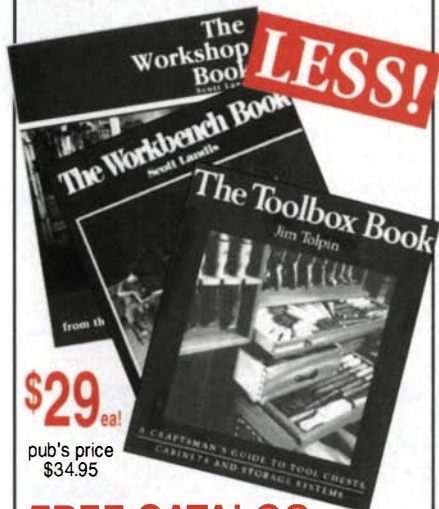
Mold your own sanding pad

Dynabrade, the industrial abrasive power-tool manufacturer, has introduced a kit that allows the user to create a custom-fit urethane pad to match the exact contour of any molding profile for finish-sanding. The kit sells for \$65, and refills cost \$32. The kit contains liquid urethane, a mold box, release agent and other components for creating a custom pad.

The pads mount to Dynabrade sanders but should be adaptable to other makes. A hand-sanding block also is available. For more information, contact Dynabrade, Inc., 8989 Sheridan Drive, Clarence, NY 14031-1490; (716) 631-0100. —D.P.

Dennis Preston is an assistant editor of Fine Woodworking. C. Michael Vogt is a woodworker in Saratoga Springs, N.Y. Angelo Iafrate is a woodturner in New Caanan, Conn.

Woodworking Books for...



\$29 ea!
pub's price \$34.95

FREE CATALOG

1-800-378-4060

- ▶ Hundreds of Titles
- ▶ Discounts to 20%
- ▶ Free Same-day Shipping (On 3 or more items)

WOODWORKERS' DISCOUNT BOOKS

1649 Turn Point Road, Friday Harbor, WA 98250
 Fax (360) 378-5439 Inquiries (360) 378-2884
 e-mail: woodbooks@pacificrim.net
 catalog: http://www.pacificrim.net/woodbooks

READER SERVICE NO. 122

If you can plug it in...we've got it!

Milwaukee

U231-1	3/8" Drill	\$ 87
U234-1	1/2" Magnum Drill	130
U236-1	1/2" Magnum Kit	154
U239-1	1/2" Keyless Drill	128
0408-1	Class Drill Kit-Zball	172
0422-1	12V Cord's Hammer	245
3360-1	Fit Angle Drill	193
5662	2 1/4" Router	168
5362-1	1" Hawk Hammer	328
5369-1	3/4" Falcon Kit	238
5371-1	1/2" Hammer Drill	178
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	126
8142	4 1/2" Grinder Kit	123
6266	NEW Jig Saw	187
6460	10" Circular Saw	268
6494	10" Compound Miter	315
6517	NEW Sawsall Plus	153
6528	VS Super Sawsall	169
6539-1	Inline Screwdriver	74
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	137
8875	Heat Gun	35
8900	Heat Gun Kit	91

Pockethole maker \$ 109

KREG JIG for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

BIESEMEYER

T50	50" Commercial S	297
H52	50" Home Shop	237
H540	40" Home Shop	207
MITER SAW STOP		69

HITACHI

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW \$525

C10FA	10" Miter Saw	269
C10FS	10" Slide Miter	739
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	669
NFB3A	Framing Nailer	419

TRU-GLO

Clamp 'n Tool	Back-to-Back Guide		
50C	\$ 29.50	BB50	45.95
24C	\$ 22.50	BB36	37.95
		BB18	31.95

RYOBI

OSS450 Spindle Sander \$159

AP110 Replacement Blades 24.95
 DC500 Detail Carver 62
 HT20VSK Multi-tool 59
 JMB0K Biscuit Joiner 98
 JSD0K 1 1/2" Saw Kit 69
 TRMK2 Trimmer 2 base Special 69
 RS15KRO Sander Kit 69
 SC16ZVS VS Scroll Saw 169
 TS254 10" Miter Saw 197

PORTER-CABLE

9444 Profile Sander Kit \$113

100	7/8 hp Router	103
2620	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp	85
2621	3" Keyless Drill	85
312	Offset Trim Router	157
332	RO Sander	66
345	6" Saw Boss	103
347K	7" Circular Saw	127
743	Left hand saw	127
361	3X24 Belt Sander	185
363	4X24 Belt Sander	195
511	Door Lock Kit	138
5116	16" Dovetail Jig	256
650	1 5/8" Router	136
650	1.5hp Plunge Router	168
6501	Plunge Base only	127
695	Router Table only	262
7115	2 1/2" Dovetail Jig	177
7499	NEW Drywall Cutout	62
7800	Drywall sander	326
7810	Vacuum	239
9245	Sawboss w/ case	123
96645	Screwgun w/ case	128
97335	5" RO Sander w/case	117

STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24" w/ hand hole	43
2469	36" w/ hand hole	46
2467	48" w/ hand hole	49
2659	NEW LASER LEVEL	325
2659	6" 3-vial	99
2701	6 ft 6" -3vial	115
2701	8 ft -3vial	125

freud

94-100 5 pc Router Bit Cabinet \$158

LU85M10	10" 80T Finish	58
LU84M11	10" 50T Combo	40
LM72M10	10" 24T Pig	38
LU84M15	15" 100T Finish	58
LU82M10	10" 80T Chipbrd	45
LU89M10	10" 72T Aluminum	57
LU82M10	10" 80T Conian's	58
LU89M10	10" 80T Laminate	57
LU73M10	10" 80T Crosscut	49

Construction Master IV

The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs

\$69

AIRY

NAIL GUNS

18 G 3/8-1-1/2" Kit \$97

EZ1	shoots 8898s	97
250SK	18 G 3/4-2" Kit	163
350K	16G 3/4-2" Kit	193
566T	1-2-1/2" Finish Gun	204
625SK	1 1/2 Crown 1" Saper Kit	104
625K	6 1/2" Framing Nail	314

Englo

AIRCMPRESSORS

AM39HC4V	3/4 HP-2 tank	293
AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP-2 tank	307
AM78DOLHC4V	New Oilless	307

BOSCH

1587VS \$149

VS

Orbital Jig Saw

3283DVSX	RO Sander Kit	\$ 114
64050	New/ Inline Jig Saw	113
1347A	Mini Grinder	99
3310K	New 12v Cordless Drill	193

DELTA

37-070 \$257

6" Table Top Jointer

14-650	Hollow Mortise Chisler	279
17-960	Oss. Sander Kit	83
22-540	12" planer	380
28-185	10" band saw	155
31-090	1" Belt 5" Disc Sander	88
31-340	1" Belt 8" Disc Sander	203
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sander	126
32-100	Plate Joiner	254
36-040	8" Compound Miter	149
36-090	Stetex 10" Miter Saw	218
36-210	10" Compound Miter	247
36-250	NEW Compound Slide Saw with stand	558
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-660	16" Scroll Saw	177
40-640	20" Scroll Saw	296
35-617	10"x50T Carbide Bld	34
35-677	14"x108T Carbide Bld	75

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
 OPEN 8:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
 Calif. residents add 7.75% tax
 Prices subject to change.

Unlimited Range And Versatility

The World's Most Perfect Router Joints Start With Good Phone Skills.

When you phone our toll-free number and order your detail-rich, complimentary 32-page Leigh catalog you're well on your way to a new level of woodworking craftsmanship. The Leigh Dovetail Jigs and growing array of accessories remain the universal benchmark for precision, easy-to-use router joinery tools. And with the addition of the Multiple Mortise and Tenon Attachment and now the NEW F1 Finger Joint Attachment, the ingenious, patented Leigh Jig System sets new standards for quality, versatility and convenience. Do what thousands of serious woodworkers worldwide have done already; call us today.

Call For Your Free 32-Page Catalog Now!

1-800-663-8932

LEIGH

Joining Tradition With Today

Leigh Industries Ltd., PO Box 357, Port Coquitlam, BC, Canada V3C 4K6
 Tel. 604 464-2700 Fax 604 464-7404

"Certainly no production workshop should be without one of these, and the serious home craftsman will certainly find great joy in using it."

JOHN SAINSBURY'S ROUTER WORKSHOP

"The Leigh Jig cut through dovetails that looked identical to those cut by hand and fit as if they had been cut by a master."

WOODSMITH MAGAZINE

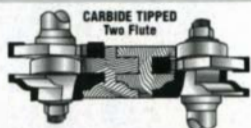
MLCS

Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors With Your 1/4" or 1/2" Router or With Your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles - the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time!



*Supplied With Ball Bearing



*REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

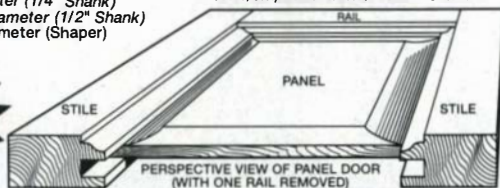
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

RAISED PANEL ROUTER BIT SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

CARBIDE TIPPED

- *2" Large Diameter (1/4" Shank)
- *3-1/2" Large Diameter (1/2" Shank)
- 4-5/8" Large Diameter (Shaper)

SAVE 55%



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

FREE
40 PAGE CATALOG
FREE SHIPPING
IN CONT. U.S.

SIZE & FORM	ITEM #	PRICE/SET
1/4" Shank Router	#1241	\$69.95
1/2" Shank Router	#1242	\$79.95
1/2" Shaper	#1243	\$99.95

Regular Value Over \$150.00!

©1994 MLCS, Ltd.

To Order By **MasterCard, VISA or Discover.**
Call Toll-Free 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service At:

1-800-533-9298

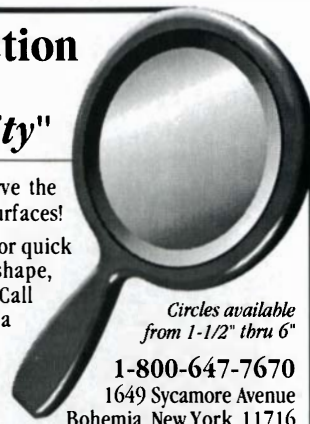
Or Send Check To: **MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053 FL, Rydal, PA 19046**

READER SERVICE NO. 162

The Mirrora™ Collection Beveled Mirrors "Reflections of Quality"

Your beautiful handcrafted projects deserve the best... a beveled mirror from Shapes + Surfaces!

We carry over one million pieces in stock for quick shipment and can fabricate almost any shape, color or size of mirror you may need. Call today to place your order and to receive a copy of our color catalog.



Circles available from 1-1/2" thru 6"

1-800-647-7670
1649 Sycamore Avenue
Bohemia, New York 11716

SHAPES + SURFACES

READER SERVICE NO. 133

VENEERING & CLAMPING

with **VACUUM**

"All the tools you need to make fine furniture and cabinets."

Video: Learn How-To Vacuum Veneer, Bend, & Klamp your work. **Special Price \$19.95**, Regular \$34.

Call **1-800-547-5484** for literature, prices, info. & consultation.



Automatic Pro System w/ 8'6" bag, \$499 complete!
Largest Selection of High Quality Systems and Bags!
Air-Powered & Electric Systems Available, plus Accessories!
*** Dealer Inquiries Welcome ***

Quality VAKuum Products, 43 Bradford St., Concord, MA 01742

Fine Woodworking

Attention Retailers

Make Money Selling Magazines, Books & Videos

To carry *Fine Woodworking* magazine, books and videos in your store, just write or call 1-800-283-7252 and ask for trade customer service. Find out how easy it is to set up an account directly with us — no risk, no hassles, attractive terms.

The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street,
P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506

Work smarter, safer and cleaner

At last... the ultimate workbench, downdraft table & complete air filtration system. Remove the dust before it can pass your face at a rate 3 times faster than the average ceiling-mounted unit! The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source (from sanding) and airborne particles created by other shop tools. A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.



Original
30" x 54" x 1 1/4"
Only \$889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown with some options.



Deluxe
30" x 69" x 2"

- Locking casters
- Powerful motor (930 CFM)
- GFI-protected convenience outlet
- 20' power cord

WOODMARK Call toll-free 1-800-845-4400

Mailing: P.O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095 • 924 Airport Rd. • Roanoke, TX

READER SERVICE NO. 165

DISCOUNT PRICES ON BOOKS & VIDEOS

Call Toll Free 1-800-243-0713

No shipping charges in US

on orders over \$35 others add \$3

Canada & Overseas add 15%

S2 Catalog Fax 606-255-5444

phone inquiries call 606-255-5444

Manny's Woodworkers Place
555 South Broadway
Lexington, KY 40508

Low Prices & Best Selection

Our New '96 Book and Tool Catalog Sent Free with any Order!

The Taunton Press

- 1) The Toolbox book or the
 - 2) Workbench book or the
 - 3) Workshop book
- \$27 ea or all 3 for \$75
- Sharpening (Lee) \$29
 - Queen Ann Furniture (Vandal) \$32
 - Understanding Wood (Hoadley) \$27
 - Identifying Wood (Hoadley) \$32
 - Fixing & Avoid Mistakes (Nagyso) \$19
 - Marquetry (Ramond) \$65
 - Tage Frid Books 1,2,3 \$45
 - Veneering Book (Square) \$19
 - Care & Repair of Furniture (Jackson) \$25
 - The Lathe Book (Conover) \$20
 - Woodshop Jigs & Fixtures (Nagyso) \$19
 - Graphic Guide to Frame Construction (Thallon) \$25
 - Very Efficient Carpenter (Haun) \$22

Sterling Publishing

- Award Winning Wood Boxes (Lydgate) \$16
- Art of the Scroll Saw (Spielman) \$18
- Rocking Horse Maker (Green) \$24
- Kaleidoscope Book (Boswell) \$14
- Adventures Woodturning (Springett) \$20
- Housebuilding (DeCristoforo) \$17
- 3 Books by Krenov \$35
- Measured Shop Drawings for American Furniture (Moser) \$18
- Make Mechanical Marvels in Wood (Levy) \$14

- Carve Carousel Animals (Marlow) \$19
- Woodturning: Foundation Course (Rowley) \$19
- New Router Handbook (Spielman) \$16
- Work w/ Plastic Laminates (Carr) \$18

Linden Publishing

- World Woods in color (Lincoln) \$46
- Beyond Basic Turning (Cox) \$28
- Marquetry Manual (Lincoln) \$17
- Treatise on Stairbuilding (Mowat) \$21
- Simplified Guide to Custom Stairbuilding (Di Cristina) \$29

Trafalgar Square

- Turn Boxes & Spindles (Regsta) \$28
- Woodturner's Workbook (Key) \$27
- Shapes for Woodturners (Weldon) \$32
- Marquetry Tech. (Middleton) \$35

Schiffer Publishing

- Freshwater Fish Carving (Flieger) \$29
- Carver's Book of Aquatic Animals (Suzuki) \$35
- Basic Chip Carving (Greshaw) \$11

Videos

All "Fine Woodworking" & "Fine Homebuilding" Videos only \$16 each

See our full page add in Dec. 95 issue for more complete book selection.

READER SERVICE NO. 205

TOOL CRIB

OF THE NORTH

"Serving Satisfied Woodworkers & Contractors Since 1948"

DEWALT 12" Compound Miter Saw
 #DW705K
\$359.95
 Includes Dust Bag \$14.95 Value!



DEWALT
 High Performance Industrial Tools

Heavy Duty Plate Joiner Kit With Case



#DW682K

\$219.95

14.4 Volt, 3/8" Adjustable Clutch Drill/Driver & 5-3/8" Cordless Saw Combo Pack
DEWALT
 #DW991KS-2
\$349.95



DEWALT 5" Random Orbit Sander With Dust Collection
 #DW421
\$74.95



DEWALT 14.4 Volt 3/8" Adjustable Clutch Cordless Drill/Driver Kit
 #DW991KR
\$159.95*
 *Factory Reconditioned To Perform Like New!



ORDER HOT LINE **1-800-358-3096**

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG! 1-800-582-6704

Color Woodworking and Construction Catalog

We stock a full line of Delta, Powermatic, Jet, Emglo, Black & Decker, Bosch, Milwaukee, Ryobi, DeWalt, Makita, Honda, AEG, Bauer, Biesemeyer, Bostitch, Freud, Goldblatt, Hitachi, Panasonic, Paslode, Porter Cable, Senco, Shop Vac and Werner. Our knowledgeable sales staff strives to provide quality products backed with fast, efficient service at guaranteed competitive prices. This 96 page catalog can be requested free by faxing your name and address to 1-800-343-4205, fill out reader's service card and circle number shown below or call 1-800-582-6704.

Some items above shown with optional accessories.



Free Freight in Contiguous USA!

Turn Page for More!



FWW #117

When You Want To Change

PORTER-CABLE

The Woodworker's Choice

9444 NEW!
Profile Sander Kit
\$119

333 5" Quicksand dstds sander 79
 332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 74
 334 5" dustless PSA sander 79
 352VS 3x21 vs sander 169
 7116New 24" Omni jig w/video 299

97355
5" VS Sander w/Case & Dust Kit
\$154

97366 6" vs sander w/case 159
 505 1/2 sheet finish sander 124
 330 speed bloc finish sander 64
 340 1/4 sheet sander w/bag 54
 97310 laminate trimmer kit 199

556
Plate Joiner w/Case & Tilt Fence
\$139

7810 tool triggered vacuum 269
 550 New pocket cutter 189
 552 prod. pocket cutter 579
 360 3x24 sander with bag 199
 362 4x24 sander with bag 204

9853 - 12 V, 3/8" VSR,
2 Speed Drill Kit w/Keyless Chuck & 2 Batteries
\$164

9855 12v, 1/2" kit w/2 bat 179
 6611 3/8" vsr 5.5 amp drill 124
 6614 1/2" vsr 5.5 amp drill 129
 6615 1/2" vsr 5.5 amp, kyless 134
 6645 0-2500 vsr 5.5 amp drv 99
 2640 vsr 4.5A drywall driver 79
 6640 vsr 5.5A drywall driver 99

743K NEW
Left Hand 7-1/4" 15 Amp Saw w/Case
\$129

347K 7-1/4" 15amp saw w/cs 129
 9743 left hand 7-1/4" saw w/cs 144
 843 left hand 7-1/4" saw w/bk 139
 9347 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/cs 144
 447 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/bk 139
 7310 laminate trimmer 99
 9118 porta plane kit w/ct cuttr 239

690
1-1/2 HP Router
\$144

511 New lock installation kit 159
 9345 6" Saw Boss kit 129
 5116 16" Omni jig 259
 345 6" Saw Boss w/ct blade 109
 9314 4-1/2" trim saw kit 158
 7700 LaserLoc 10" mitre saw 155

7539
3-1/4 HP 5 Speed Plunge Router
\$264

690 1-1/2 HP router 144
 691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 154
 696 router-shaper table 139
 695 router table w/router 229
 7518 3-1/4 hp 5 speed router 269
 7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 244
 7403 paint remover 179

7800
Drywall Sander
\$339

7499 New cut-out tool 69
 7549 top handle vs jigsaw 134
 9637 electric vs tiger saw kit 149
 9737 Quickchange tiger saw kit 164
 9647 tiger cub with case 119
 693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 174
 6931 plunge router base 79

SIoux

690
Air Palm Finish Sander
\$134

690VV air sander with vacuum 179
 8000 3/8" vsr 0-1300 drill 129
 80201300 rpm electric sdrdrv 199
 8030 kis 3/8" R.A. drill 0-1500 144

DELTA

36-820
3 HP Unisaw w/52" Unifence & Motor Cover
\$1599

36-830 3hp unisaw w/30" unif 1499
 34-782 3hp unisaw w/unif. mct1799
 34-763 3hp Jet-Lock unisaw1699
 34-778 5hp unisaw w/52" uni1949

34-445V 10" Contractor's Saw w/30" Unifence & Mobile Base
\$849

34-444 10" contractor's saw 649
 34-555 sliding table attach 299
 36-275 8-1/4" bench table saw 269
 33-890 12" radial arm saw1549
 33-990 10" radial arm saw 729

28-280V NEW!
14" 1 HP Bandsaw w/Mobile Base, & Rip Fence
\$799

33-055 8-1/4" sawbuck w/legs 629
 37-154 6" jointer w/mobile bs1249
 17-90016-1/2" floor drill press 429
 34-080 10" mitre saw 199
 23-710 New sharpening center 169

37-350AV 8" Jointer, w/Mobile Base & Knife Jig
\$1599

43-379 3 hp hd 2 spd shaper 1699
 31-730 6" belt/12" disc sander 1349
 40-601 18" vs scroll saw 799

36-220 10" Compound Mitre Saw
\$214

50-180 1 hp dust collector 469
 50-179 3/4 hp dust collector 369
 36-906 52" Delta unifence 329
 36-905 30" Delta unifence 269
 32-100 plate jointer 259

22-675 NEW 15" Planer
\$1199

22-661V 13" 2hp planer w/sd1249
 37-190 6" jointer w/stand 489
 36-851 1 phase stock feeder 829
 36-850 1 phase stock feeder 499
 32-325 13 spindle boring mach999

31-280 NEW! Sanding Center With Stand
\$749

36-755 10" cabinet saw 1099
 36-751 10" cab w/30" unif 1199
 36-752 10" cab w/50" unif 1299

50-901 NEW! 3 HP, 230V Cyclone 2 Stage Dust Collector
\$1799

50-902 5 hp3ph cycln collectr1899
 50-903 5hp230v cycln collectr2149
 Acc'y pkgs - while supplies last!

Nailers.

2655 Original Cordura Tool Belt System
\$99
 Tools Not Included

"Jorgensen"
8" Handscrew
\$12

1 10" handscrew 13
 2 12" handscrew 15
 3 14" handscrew 19
 4 16" handscrew 25
 7224 24" l-bar clamp 19
 7236 36" l-bar clamp 21
 7248 48" l-bar clamp 23
 7260 60" l-bar clamp 25

Emqlo

AM78-HC4V 1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank
\$309

AMDOL78-HC4V 1-1/2hp oilss 279
 AM99-HC4V 2 hp ver. twin tank 399
 AM99-HC4 2 hp twin tank 389
 AM78-HC4 1-1/2 hp twin tank 309
 AM39-HC4V 3/4hp v twin tank 299
 K15A8P 1.5 hp wheelbarrow 619
 K2A8P 2 hp wheelbarrow 689
 K5HG4-8P 5hp Honda whlbrw 769
 045 3/8" x 50' Goodyear hose 20

Nikon

AX-1 Auto Level Package
\$499
 Includes Tripod & Rod

AZ-2 24X auto level package 699

Paslode

IM-325 404600 Impulse Framing Nailer
\$549

900105 Trimpulse finish nailer 549

SSC

C4 New! Panel Saw
\$969

H5 64" capacity panel saw1549

RYOBI

BT3000 10" Sliding Table Saw w/Stand
\$549
 Includes Router Jig Kit

DS2000 New2 spd detail sander64
 DC500New detail wood carver 64
 RE-600 3 hp vs plunge router 229
 JP-155 6-1/8" jointer/planer 329
 TSS200 8-1/2"slide compnd saw399

AP12 12" Portable Planer
\$409
 Includes Extra Knives

OSS450 osc. spindle sander 169
 TR30U laminate trimmer 89
 BE321 3x21 vs belt sander 149
 RE175 1-3/4hp vs plunge router 124
 WDS1600 16-32" w drn sndr 599
 WDP1850 18-1/2"wood drl prs 449

Occidental Leather

5080 Pro Framer Tool Belt
\$134

8080 oxy light pro framer 124

DELTA

22-540 12" Portable Planer w/Dust Collector
\$389
 Chute & Xtra Knives

17-960 New osc. spindle attach 79
 36-250 New 10" sliding comp. 499
 36-210 New 10" compd mtr saw 249
 28-190 12" bandsaw w/circle 399
 11-990 12" bench drill press 184
 46-700 12" w wood lathe 439
 43-505 router/shaper 299
 11-090 radial drill press w/std 309
 14-650 mortising machine 289
 28-245 14" bandsaw w/stand 599

37-070 6" VS Bench Jointer
\$259

40-560 16" 2 speed scroll saw 174
 31-460 4x36 belt/disc sander 134
 28-185 bench bandsaw 179
 23-700 wet/dry grinder 159
 11-950 8" bench drill press 129
 36-540 10" bench saw 169
 36-090 10" Sidekick miter saw 219
 50-175 kickstart mtr saw std189
 34-182 New tenoning jig 79
 34-976 New deluxe uniguard 229

JET

JTAS-10B 10" Jet Saw 3 HP w/50" Biesmeyer & Motor Cover
\$1399

JWCS-10JF 2 hp sw w/Jet Inc 999
 JPM-13 13" planer/moulder 799
 JWP-12 12" portable planer 379
 JWS-18HO 1hp wood shaper 499

JWTS-10JF 10" Saw w/Jet Fence
\$589

JWTS-10PF 10" s w/28" Bies 699
 JWBS-14CS14" 1 hp wd bdaw 579
 JWBS-140S14" 3/4hp w bdsaw 489
 JDP-17MF 17" 1/2" 16 sp dr pr 429

JJ-6CS 6" Long Bed Jointer
\$499

JJ-8CS 8" long bed jointer 1149
 JWL-1236 12" w wood lathe 569
 JWP-15HO 15" 3hp w planer 1249
 JWP-208-1 20" 3hp w planer 1999

DC-650 1 HP, 650 CFM Dust Collector
\$229

DC-1200 2hp1200cfm collectr 449
 DC-1900 3hp1900 cfm collectr 619
 JSG-6 6" belt/12" disc sander 599

JDPN-607.2 18 ga 3/8"-1-1/4" Nailer w/Case
\$109

JDPN-671.4 16ga stplr w/cs 219
 JDPN-6013.2A 18ga stplr w/cs 109
 DHC15T4 1-1/2hp pncake cmp 299

freud

FT-2000E 3.25 HP VS Router
\$209
 Includes Edge Guide

JS102 joining sys cs & adfnc 179
 EDS13213.2v cds dr kt w/2 bit 219
 JS100 plate jner, cs & dst bag 169
 UC-900 5 pc shapr cabinet set 349
 94-100 5 pc router cabinet set 159
 91-10013pc 1/2" router bit set 189
 SD508 New 8" super dado set 179

HITACHI

C8FB2 8-1/2" Compound Mitre Saw
\$489

C10FSNew10"slide compound 739
 P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 999
 P12R 12" portableplaner 799
 C10FC 10" compnd mitre saw 269
 C7BD 7-1/4" circular saw w/bk 139
 DN100KY vs 9.6v R.A. drill 189
 M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 239
 CB75F resaw bandsaw 2299
 F1000A 12" planer/6" jointer 2199

Telpro Inc.

PANELLIFT™ Drywall Lift
\$579

BIESEMEYER

50L12 50" Commercial w/12" Left
\$319

26L12 26" commercial fence 289
 52L12 52" homeshop fence 259
 40L12 40" homeshop fence 229
 28L12 28" homeshop fence 219

Panasonic

EY6100EQWL NEW! 12 V, 3/8" 21 Position Clutch Kit
\$209
 Includes 12 V Lantern plus 2 NiMH batteries

POWERMATIC™

1660760 66 Saw 3 HP w/50" Biesmeyer
\$1999
 Acc'y Pkg

1120001 belsaw 12" plnr/mldr1499
 1270100#27 shaper 3 hp 1 ph2099
 1000099 #100 planer/12"/2hp2599
 1800205 5hp18" pl w/knife gr 5599
 1500040 6" jointer 3/4hp 1 ph1349
 1610050 8" jointer 1.5hp 1 ph1649
 1310001 6x48 belt/12"disc sdr1399
 1410040 14" bdsaw 3/4hp1ph1499
1791210 NEW 64 Artisan Saw w/Bies. Fence
\$749

179121164 Artisan w/50" Bies 849
 1791208 oscil. spindle sndr 299
 1791209 New 15" planer1329
 1791040 14" floor drill press 379
 1791051New 6" joint w/stand 579
 1791070 1-1/2 hp dust coll 399
 1791200 6x48belt/10"disc sndr449
 1791100 6"x89" edge sander 649

Serving You For 48 Years

AIRLITE

231-01-14 Air Mate 3 System
\$369

PONY AIR

LPN672 Air Palm Nailer With Glove
\$94
 Drives 6d-50d nails!

TROJAN

MS-2000 New! Mitre Saw Stand
\$269

TWC-24 work center 99

Milwaukee

6527 Variable Speed Super Sawzall
\$179

5377-11/2" kyless hmr drill kit 209
 5369-13/4" SDS hmr drill kit 269
 5371-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 199
 5365-1 Hawk 1" SDS rty. h. kit 399
 5353 Eagle 1-1/2" rty. hmr kit 579
 5660 1-1/2 hp 10 amp router 199

6491 10" Miter Saw w/C.T. Blade & Bag
\$329

6494 New10" compound saw 324
 6507 VS sawzall with case 154
 6508 VS sawzall with case 154
 6517 New VS sawzall plus 164
 6528 VS super sawzall 179
 5397-1 3/8" hammer drill kit 149
 5375-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 189

0408-6 NEW! 12 Volt VSR Cordless Kit w/Keyless Chuck & Extra Battery
\$174

0222-1 3/8" VSR 3.5 amp drill 124
 0229-1 3/8" vsr keyless drill 124
 0234-1 1/2" vsr 0-850 mag 144
 0236-1 1/2" drill w/case 164
 0244-1 1/2" vsr 0-600 mag 144
 1676-1 2 sp. hole hawg kit 299

6368 7-1/4" Saw w/C.T. Blade, Case & Fence
\$144

6369 7-1/4" saw w/ct blade 154
 6758-1 0-400vsr screwdriver 104
 0380-1 3/8" keyless angle drill 174
 0375-1 3/8" close quarter drill 149
 6266 New orbital top hd jig s. 179

5682 2 HP Router 26,000 RPM, 1/4" & 1/2" Collets
\$169

6767-1 5amp hd scrw shootr kt144
 3107-1 vs right angle drill kit 229
 6142 4-1/2" angle grinder 1299
 5460 7" vs 0-1750 polisher 179
 6010 1/2 sheet finishing sander 129

The Way You Work!

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST
Saturday 8:00-4:00 CST

SAME DAY SHIPPING

FREE FREIGHT!

BLACK & DECKER

2694
7-1/4" Super
Sawcut With
Brake & Case
\$159



26958-1/4" super sawcut w/br. 164
79-034 #400 workmate 109

STANLEY BOSTITCH

NG6FHK
1-1/4"-2-1/2"
Finish Kit
\$349



N80S-1 16d stick nailer 359
N80C-1 New coil nailer 379
BT50-2 1-3/16"-2" brad nlr kit 219
BT35-2 5/8" to 1-3/8" brd tackr 179
RN45B-1 New roofing nailer 399
MIIIFS floor stapler 539

BOSCH

1587VS
Top Handle
Jig Saw w/Case
\$169



1584VS barrel jigsaw w/case 169
1587VS New top handle jigsaw 149
1584VS barrel grip Clic jigsaw 149
1587DVS top hdl dstless jigsaw 179
1584DVS barrel dustless jigsaw 179
1632VSK vs recip saw kit 159

3107DVS
Dustless Random
Orbital Sander
\$99



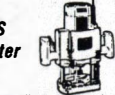
3283DVS 5" rndm sander kit 119
1348AE 5" elec. mini grinder 139
1608 laminate trimmer 104
1609 offset base laminate trimr 149
1942 heavy duty heat gun 79

3310K New
12 Volt T-Handle
w/2 Batteries
\$199



3054VSRK12v3/8" vsr kt.2bat 189
1273DVS 4x24 sander with bag 229
1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219
1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209
3270DVS 3x21 vs snдр w/bag 169

1615EVS
3-1/4 HP, VS
Plunge Router
\$299



1608DW drywall cutout tool 94
1604 1-3/4 hp router 144
1606 1.75 D-handle router 189
1609K 3 in one trimmer kit 179
1003VSR 3/8" keyless 0-1100 dr194
1404VSR 0-4000 drywall driver 94

11224VSR
7/8" Bulldog SDS
Rotary Hammer
\$219



11304 Brute breaker hammer 1249
11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 749
11220EVS 1-1/2" spline hmr 499
11219EVS 1-1/2" spline w/stop 569
1194VSRK 1/2" hmr drill w/ct 159

Wap

766RDF
Turbo
Vacuum
\$479
776RDF-D turbo drywall vac 579
SQ14AS Turbo Vac, auto start 599



HITACHI

NR83A
Full Head
Stick Nailer
\$399
NR83AA clipped head stick nlr 429
NV83A full head coil nailer 429
NV45AB coil roofing nailer 419
N5008AA 5/8" to 2" hd stapler 339



SENCO

SFN40K
1-1/2 to 2-1/2
Finish Nailer
w/Case
\$389
SN325+ 6d - 12d nailer. 419
SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 349
SN60 New full hd stick nailer 449
SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brad nail kit 279
SKS20 New finish stapler w/cs 279
SKS1 1/4" crown finish stapler 279



BOSCH

B7000 NEW!
Center Detail
Sander
\$69
B7001 vs corner detail sander 94
13700EVS 6" hnd rndm sander 229
1609KX laminate trimmer kit 229
11222EVS 1-1/8" sds rotry hmr 399



1613EVS
2 HP, VS,
Microfine
Plunge Router
\$209
Includes
Dustless
Edge
Guide



1655 New 7-1/4" circle saw 129
12890 New 1/4 sheet palm snдр 69
B4050 New in-line jigsaw 129
3296K New 3-1/4" planer kit 169

Makita

6095DWE
9.6 V 3/8" VRS
Keyless Drill
w/2 Batteries
\$139
5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 129
5007NBA 7-1/4" saw w/elec brk139
2708W 8-1/4" tbl saw w/brake 309
2012 12" port. plnr w/dust chit 489
3612C New 3hp plunge router 269



LS1011
10" Compound
Mitre Saw
\$479
LS1211 12" cmpnd mitre saw 789
6201DWHE 9.6v hi cap kylis 2 bt179
6211DWHE 12v hi cap kt. 2 bt 184
9820-2 blade sharpener 214
JR3000V vs recip. saw kit 139
N1900B 3-1/4" planer w/case 134
3901 New plate joiner 209



VEGA
U26
Utility 26"
Fence
\$189
U50 utility 50" fence 209
PRO40 professional 40" fence 259
PRO50 professional 50" fence 269
DU-36 utility 36" duplicator 399
O-36 prof. 36" duplicator 569

CLAYTON
140
Portable
Oscillating
Spindle
Sander
\$599
135 under table 4-1/2" osc. sdr 519
146 bench 9" osc sdr 649
100 floor 4-1/2" osc. sander 749
106 floor 9" osc. sander 799

**OUR PRICES
PRICE GUARANTEE
WONT BE BEAT**
shop-vac
890-11
10 Gallon, 2 Stage,
2 HP By-Pass
S. Steel Vac
\$299
610-50 10 gal. S.S. cont. vac 199

David White
LP6-20
20X Sight
Level Package
\$209
LP6-20XL New sight level pkg. 269
ML100 visible beam laser 1099
ML200 New visible beam laser 899
AEL-300 auto laser level 1499
LTP6-900 level transit pkg. 379
ALTP6-900 18auto vl trnst pkg 479
LT6-900 20 x level transit 249
LT8-300 26 x transit 449
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 529
ALT6-900 18x auto level transt 399
ALP6-18HD 18x auto package 389

BLACK & DECKER
2694
7-1/4" Super
Sawcut With
Brake & Case
\$159
26958-1/4" super sawcut w/br. 164
79-034 #400 workmate 109

MSXE-636-2
VS Triangular Oscillating
Sander w/Case
& Paper
\$209
MOX-621 pneumatic trian snдр 199

MK®
MK 660
3/4 HP
Tile Saw
\$599 Complete Line in Stock

KRAUSE
121482
12' Multimatic
Alum. Ladder
\$129
121499 16 foot ladder 149

DEWALT
DW935K
14.4 Volt Cds
Saw Kit
w/2 Batteries
\$239
DW935 14.4 volt cds saw only 159
DW930K 12 volt cds saw kit 199
DW930 12 volt cds saw only 129
DW670 laminate trimmer 99
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 209
DW614
1-1/4 HP
Plunge Router
w/Height Adjuster
\$99
DW615 1-1/4hp vs plng router 164
DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279
DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 154
DW306K 8 amp, vs. recip saw 164
DW705K
12" Compound
Miter Saw
\$359
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake & cs 159
DW361 7-1/4" saw & case 149
DW318K top hdl vs jig saw kit 159
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 164
DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89

STANLEY BOSTITCH
NG6FHK
1-1/4"-2-1/2"
Finish Kit
\$349
N80S-1 16d stick nailer 359
N80C-1 New coil nailer 379
BT50-2 1-3/16"-2" brad nlr kit 219
BT35-2 5/8" to 1-3/8" brd tackr 179
RN45B-1 New roofing nailer 399
MIIIFS floor stapler 539

CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.
4045 NEW!
Construction
Master IV
Calculator
\$69
3082 Cont. Master Trig Plus 89

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.
16-32 PLUS
16" - 32" Bench
Drum Sander
\$899
Powerfeed attachment 349
Per-ST100 radial saw srfc snдр 349
ProMax III stationary sander 1799
SuperMax-25 25" dual dr snдр 3199
SuperMax37x2 37" dl dr snдр 3899

TORMEK
2004-T
Wet Grinding
Machine
\$389

DEWALT
DW935K
14.4 Volt Cds
Saw Kit
w/2 Batteries
\$239
DW935 14.4 volt cds saw only 159
DW930K 12 volt cds saw kit 199
DW930 12 volt cds saw only 129
DW670 laminate trimmer 99
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 209
DW614
1-1/4 HP
Plunge Router
w/Height Adjuster
\$99
DW615 1-1/4hp vs plng router 164
DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279
DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 154
DW306K 8 amp, vs. recip saw 164
DW705K
12" Compound
Miter Saw
\$359
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake & cs 159
DW361 7-1/4" saw & case 149
DW318K top hdl vs jig saw kit 159
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 164
DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89

BOSCH
1587VS
Top Handle
Jig Saw w/Case
\$169
1584VS barrel jigsaw w/case 169
1587VS New top handle jigsaw 149
1584VS barrel grip Clic jigsaw 149
1587DVS top hdl dstless jigsaw 179
1584DVS barrel dustless jigsaw 179
1632VSK vs recip saw kit 159

STABILA
24670
4' Level w/Hand Holes
& Padded Case
\$59
02859 New 80 LMS laser kit 399
24640 2" level w/hand holes 45
24680 6" level w/hand holes 105
2700078" level w/hand holes 115
2701096" level w/hand holes 125

Porta-Nailer
401P
Hardwood
Floor Nailer
\$214
501 floor face nailer 214
120 universal router table 339

ELU
3339
3 HP VS
Plunge
Router
\$279
2721 1.5 hp fixed base router 149
3379K plate joiner w/case 239
3375 3-1/8" universal planer 169
4024 3x21 vs sander 184

DEWALT
DW935K
14.4 Volt Cds
Saw Kit
w/2 Batteries
\$239
DW935 14.4 volt cds saw only 159
DW930K 12 volt cds saw kit 199
DW930 12 volt cds saw only 129
DW670 laminate trimmer 99
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 209
DW614
1-1/4 HP
Plunge Router
w/Height Adjuster
\$99
DW615 1-1/4hp vs plng router 164
DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279
DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 154
DW306K 8 amp, vs. recip saw 164
DW705K
12" Compound
Miter Saw
\$359
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake & cs 159
DW361 7-1/4" saw & case 149
DW318K top hdl vs jig saw kit 159
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 164
DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89

BOSCH
3107DVS
Dustless Random
Orbital Sander
\$99
3283DVS 5" rndm sander kit 119
1348AE 5" elec. mini grinder 139
1608 laminate trimmer 104
1609 offset base laminate trimr 149
1942 heavy duty heat gun 79

Laser Tools Co.
L100
100' Laser Precision
Level
\$199
L100M100' magnum prec level 349
L360 New rotary laser 599
L360A rotary laser sweeper 729

AEG
TXE-150
6" EVS Random
Sander
\$144
HBSE-75S 3x21 vs belt sander 189
FSPE-100X bri grip jigsaw w/cs 164
BSPE-100X top hndl jigsaw w/cs 164

EB2500XK1A NEW!
2500 Watt
Construction
Generator
\$1029
EB3500XK1A 3500 watt gen 1499
EB5000XK1A 5000 watt gen 1849
EB6500XSA 6500 watt gen 2479
EW171A88 4000 w gen/weid 2059
EX1000A
1000 Watt
Generator
\$659
EM2500XK1A 2500 watt gen 1069
EM3500XK1A 3500 elec str 1629
EM5000XK1A 5000 elec str 1999
ES6500K1A 6500 electric str 2679
GX160K1QX
5 HP Horz
w/Oil Alert
\$339
GX240K1QA 8 hp horz. engine 499
GX340K1QA11 hp horz. engine 599
For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

DEWALT
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake & cs 159
DW361 7-1/4" saw & case 149
DW318K top hdl vs jig saw kit 159
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 164
DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89
DW682K
Plate Joiner
Kit
\$219
DW106 3/8" 4 amp keyless dr 74
DW250 0-4000 drywall driver 89
DW254 0-2500 deck driver 89
DW280K all purp scrwdrvr kit 119
DW421
5" Hook & Loop Dustless
Random
Sander
\$74
DW423 5" vs random sander 94
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm snдр 139
DW4111/4 sheet sander w/bag 59
DW431 3"x21" vs belt sander 184
DW991K
14.4 Volt,
3/8" Drill
Driver Kit
\$199
DW991KS-2 14.4v saw/drll pkg 349
DW994KQ 14.4v 1/2" 15m d kit 239
DW972K-2 12v 3/8" dr kit/2b 194
DW952K-2 9.6v 3/8" dr kit/2b 139

BOSCH
3310K New
12 Volt T-Handle
w/2 Batteries
\$199
3054VSRK12v3/8" vsr kt.2bat 189
1273DVS 4x24 sander with bag 229
1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219
1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209
3270DVS 3x21 vs snдр w/bag 169

SKIL
HD77M
MAG 77
7-1/4 Worm
Drive Saw
\$169
2 Lbs. Lighter!

JDS COMPANY
AT2000
Air Filtration
System
\$259
8-12 air filtration system 489
10-16 air filtration system 689
18-34 accu miter gauge w/bar 149
24-46 accu miter gauge w/bar 164

EB2500XK1A NEW!
2500 Watt
Construction
Generator
\$1029
EB3500XK1A 3500 watt gen 1499
EB5000XK1A 5000 watt gen 1849
EB6500XSA 6500 watt gen 2479
EW171A88 4000 w gen/weid 2059
EX1000A
1000 Watt
Generator
\$659
EM2500XK1A 2500 watt gen 1069
EM3500XK1A 3500 elec str 1629
EM5000XK1A 5000 elec str 1999
ES6500K1A 6500 electric str 2679
GX160K1QX
5 HP Horz
w/Oil Alert
\$339
GX240K1QA 8 hp horz. engine 499
GX340K1QA11 hp horz. engine 599
For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

DEWALT
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake & cs 159
DW361 7-1/4" saw & case 149
DW318K top hdl vs jig saw kit 159
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 164
DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89
DW682K
Plate Joiner
Kit
\$219
DW106 3/8" 4 amp keyless dr 74
DW250 0-4000 drywall driver 89
DW254 0-2500 deck driver 89
DW280K all purp scrwdrvr kit 119
DW421
5" Hook & Loop Dustless
Random
Sander
\$74
DW423 5" vs random sander 94
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm snдр 139
DW4111/4 sheet sander w/bag 59
DW431 3"x21" vs belt sander 184
DW991K
14.4 Volt,
3/8" Drill
Driver Kit
\$199
DW991KS-2 14.4v saw/drll pkg 349
DW994KQ 14.4v 1/2" 15m d kit 239
DW972K-2 12v 3/8" dr kit/2b 194
DW952K-2 9.6v 3/8" dr kit/2b 139

BOSCH
3054VSRK12v3/8" vsr kt.2bat 189
1273DVS 4x24 sander with bag 229
1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219
1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209
3270DVS 3x21 vs snдр w/bag 169

qual-craft®
2200
Pump Jack
\$58
2201 top brace 20
2203 guard rail holder 21
2204 work bench 38
2201 New wall jack 109

FUJI
Three Stage Turbine
High Volume
Low Pressure
Sprayer
\$599

To Order or for Technical Support, call Toll Free (US or Canada)
1-800-358-3096
Catalog Requests 1-800-582-6704
FWW #117
Mar./April
Box 14040 • Grand Forks, ND • 58208-4040

**MOST PORTABLE TOOLS
SHIPPED FED-EX \$10.00 MORE**
FedEx
Federal Express
FAX US YOUR ORDER! 1-800-343-4205
*Any comparable National ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify competitors price and stock. Limited to stock on hand.

TOOL CRIB
OF THE NORTH
MasterCard VISA Discover

•• FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR •• FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA •• FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE •• ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ••

READER SERVICE NO. 173



Pneumatic Drum/Brush Head Sander

Model DB-612
Made In U.S.A.



Sand-Rite MANUFACTURING CO.
An Industry Leader Since 1942

800-521-2318
Fax: (312) 997-2407

READER SERVICE NO. 57

General 10" Table Saw w/3hp, Mag Switch 50" Biesemeyer Fence*



\$1,699

100% North American Made

*NOTE: Table board (\$85) and legs (\$40/pair) optional
READER SERVICE NO. 137



2625 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50310
1-800-835-5084

Your Complete Store For: Power Tools, Hand Tools, Hardwoods, Finishes, Books, Hardware

More General Machinery

- 15" Band Saw (#490-1)..... \$ 999
- 12" Lathe (#160-1)..... \$1,299
- 2" HD Lathe (#260-V)..... \$2,695
- 8" Jointer (#480-1)..... \$1,699
- 6" Jointer (#1180-1)..... \$ 799
- 15" Drill Press (#34-01)..... \$ 749

Help put Fine Woodworking in its place...

We want to put *Fine Woodworking* magazines where they'll do the most good. If you've got the name of a wood supply, home center, hardware store or other outlet where woodworkers look for expert help, let us know.

Just call 1-800-283-7252, ext. 289 or 238. Thanks.



Dust Collection Systems

Industrial and Home Size Systems

Custom Engineering & Technical Assistance

Collect dust at the source before it contaminates your shop air.

1.5 HP Systems and Larger

Systems meet OSHA and EPA air quality standards.

CYCLONES and FILTER MEDIA

DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORIES

Free Duct Design

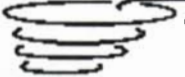
Complete Ductwork Packages

100% U.S made



1.5 HP Cartridge Collector*
*Patent Pending

ONEIDA AIR SYSTEMS, INC.™



CALL OR WRITE for FREE BROCHURE

(315) 476-5151 FAX (315) 476-5044

1005 W. Fayette St. Syracuse, N.Y 13204

READER SERVICE NO. 159

Free Catalog

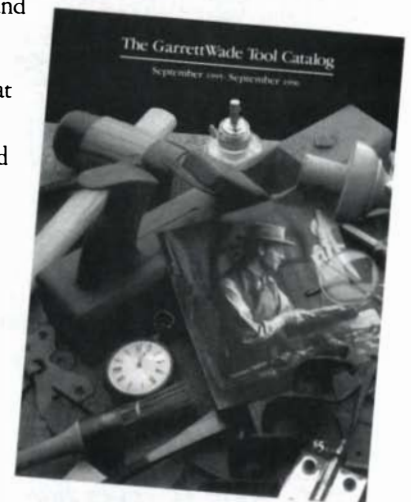
With 176 pages of full-color, our Free Catalog is the biggest in the business. We also think it's the best.

We have the high quality woodworking supplies and tools that are nearly impossible to find anymore. Everything from traditional old-style hand planes and saws to the very latest in modern power tools. All at great prices and service.

For a Free Catalog send us a post card or letter with your name and address to the address below or call:

Garrett Wade Co.
161 6th. Avenue
Dept. 1065
NY, NY 10013

800-221-2942
800-566-9525 -fax

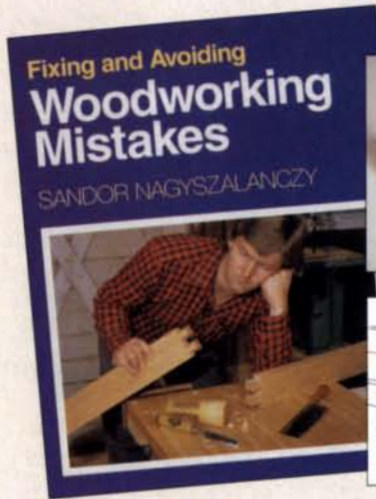


From Garrett Wade

READER SERVICE NO. 118

NEW... FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

Don't let a mistake spoil your project.



Now you can recover from mistakes that waste stock and can make your woodworking frustrating. *Fixing and Avoiding Woodworking Mistakes* provides ingenious, practical solutions to help you prevent mistakes in the first place and explains sensible strategies to fix them when they do.

You'll find ways to save projects by incorporating mistakes into new design options. And, learn how to deal with stock defects like warp and joinery that doesn't fit as well as how to repair finishing problems.

Most important, this book can restore your confidence and make your woodworking even more enjoyable.

Special offer for our customers.

We've printed a limited edition of this soon-to-be classic in shop-friendly hardcover format.

HARDCOVER, 208 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-115-1, ITEM 070248,

\$24.95

This edition not available elsewhere.

ALSO AVAILABLE IN SOFTCOVER, 208 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-097-X, ITEM 070229, \$19.95

To order, call **1-800-888-8286**
and ask for operator 264 or write

Taunton Direct, Inc.
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

MOLDER / PLANER FOR

STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL* MOLDINGS (Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)



Our W • 7S Model offers
Versatility and Durability

FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per in.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!

* Elliptical jig required

EJ Elliptical jig allows radii as small as 7 in.



Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.

Dept. 136CB P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086

Tel: (603) 654-6828 • Fax: (603) 654-5446

1-800-258-1380

READER SERVICE NO. 6

WOOD MAGAZINE® RATED OUR JOINTERS TOP VALUES

FINE WOODWORKING® LIKED
Nov/Dec, 1995 • pg. 82

December, 1995

ALL THE FEATURES OF OUR 6" JOINTER.



- 8" features 72" bed
- 4 blade cutterhead
- 6" features 52" bed
- 3 blade cutterhead

We stock a full line of machinery and accessories all backed by our full one year warranty.



Jointers Manufactured to our exact specifications by



Geetech

CALL 1-800-929-4321

FOR
FREE CATALOG

Featuring our full line of quality woodworking machinery

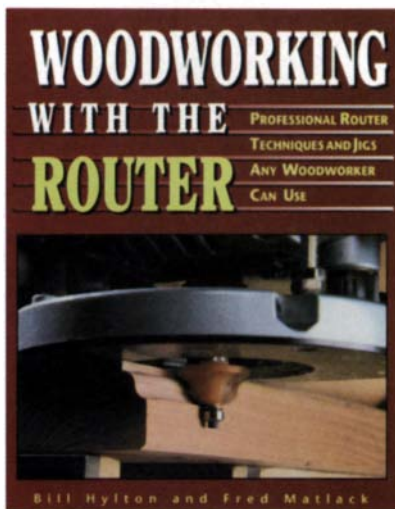


The Best Machinery Value in America.

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: (604) 942-7196

READER SERVICE NO. 86

Woodworking with the Router by Bill Hylton and Fred Matlack. *Rodale Press, 33 E. Minor St., Emmaus, PA 18098; 1993. \$27.95, hardback; 352 pp.*



This book takes a comprehensive look at using the router in the workshop. It opens with a detailed examination of routers and router bits that covers everything from horsepower and amperage ratings to collet designs and how they work. The authors do not rate individual tools by brand, but they do offer general guidelines for buying one.

A chapter on the basics serves as an introduction for those not adept at working with this tool. You can find some good information here on tearout, jigs, proper feed direction for various cuts and maintenance.

The authors, Hylton and Matlack, devote several chapters to different routable designs. Many of their thoughtful designs include scaled drawings with dimensions. They examine several special accessories, such as starting pins, guards and fences. I was particularly interested in what they had to say about various types of plastics used for baseplates and guards.

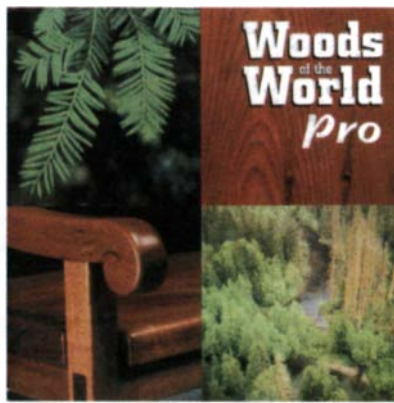
The rest of the book is devoted to using the router: edge treatments, template-guided work, frame-and-panel construction and dovetailing. There are more jigs in this half of the book than you can shake a stick at. You may not need some of the more esoteric designs, but they're still interesting.

Hylton and Matlack write in a humorous, personable style and pepper the

book with anecdotes—a welcome change from some of the heavy tomes I've seen. The layout is pleasing, with tinted sidebars that emphasize tips and tricks of the trade, and clear, easy-to-follow photos and diagrams. The book ends with a page of sources and a thorough index. I think *Woodworking with the Router* can be a valuable reference guide for any woodworker.

—Ben Erickson

Woods of the World Pro (Version 1.9). *Tree Talk, Inc., 431 Pine St., Burlington, VT 05402 (800-858-6230); 1994. \$99.00*



Welcome to the future—*Woods of the World Pro* might just make the computer your next piece of shop equipment. This CD-ROM is an electronic encyclopedia covering more than 800 kinds of wood and wood products, their common uses, structural qualities, and most important, their availability and endangered status. Tree Talk Inc., a not-for-profit organization, developed *Woods of the World Pro* for both Macintosh and IBM compatible computers that run Windows. The organization's goal is to help professional and serious amateur woodworkers be more environmentally conscientious about the woods they use.

The people who developed *Woods* gathered information from many sources, including the USDA Forest Products Laboratory, the World Conservation Monitoring Centre and the Nature Conservancy.

Once inside the program, you can scan for woods based on genus, species or common names by using the search options. The criteria search is another, more specialized, function that will select a wood based on characteristics such as compression and bending strength or

sapwood and heartwood colors.

After finding a species, you can browse several pages of information describing common uses, countries of origin, physical and mechanical properties and—true to the mission—the environmental rating. The most powerful feature this program offers is that it can find a suitable replacement for a threatened species based on a particular mechanical property or a similar color or grain pattern.

Woods full-color images are lifelike and detailed enough for accurate identification. Some of the program's tools deliver a wealth of information. But I found the program clunky and confusing to maneuver around in.

I had some trouble installing the Windows version because the program did not create a Window's group or icon. I had to hunt down the executable, or program, file in the *Woods* directory and launch it from there, which is a fairly simple process for a computer-literate user.

The search window was too small and cut off parts of words. The one piece of audio, an introductory message from one of the developers, sounded as if it had been recorded over a pay phone at a bus station.

First-time computer users may find this CD difficult to use. I would strongly encourage anyone to print out the tutorial, and keep it handy.

The information is there, but it's going to take some time to learn how to find it—a process not unlike that of other tools in your shop.

—Greg Mandas

EDITOR'S NOTE: This review was based on the CD-ROM version 1.9, the only one available at the time. The publishers will soon release version 2.0, which they promise will include a number of improvements in the way that it looks (video will be added) and in the way that it works (search and compare functions will be simplified).

For the budget-minded individual or small business, a condensed version called *Woodmatch* (\$29.95) is available. It has a data base of 435 species of wood or wood products.

Ben Erickson specializes in furniture and millwork in Eutaw, Ala. Greg Mandas is a CD-ROM developer at work and a woodworker at home.

FOR THOSE WHO AREN'T WILLING TO SETTLE FOR "ALMOST."

"Almost Delta." That's like saying your next project will turn out almost right. Or that you'll be satisfied with "not too bad for the money."

Now before you tear into your next piece of walnut or oak with something less than Delta, remember this: A professional would tell you to buy the best band saw or table saw or jointer you can afford. Probably even tell you to buy the Delta, same as he did. Because you can't afford not to.

But here's what we'd suggest: Go out and shop any of the tools you see here. Run some stock across our Deluxe 6" Jointer. Compare our Contractor Saw or 14" Band Saw straight up with the competition. Look, really look at the details. Then ask yourself how you'd like to invest your money.

There's a big difference, you know. The Delta Difference is what separates precision from "close." Nine spokes on our precision-balanced band saw wheels instead of six. Or an extra capacitor on the table saw motor to boost running power. Precision-ground cast iron tables for a lot more accuracy. You get a smoother feel and a lot more pleasure all the way around. A lot more for every dollar you spend.

The Delta Difference reaches beyond your saw or planer or drill press – to the most complete line of accessories in the business. You'll find Genuine Delta Parts and Accessories everywhere. Beyond that, you'll find Delta, the company. Standing behind every tool we make with service and support to keep your tool performing

like the day you bought it.

**THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS**

Before you hand your money to someone who's trying to prove their worth, make sure you shop the one who's proved it for 75 years, now. Call for the name of your nearest Delta dealer.

Delta International Machinery Corp.,
800-438-2486. In Canada,
519-836-2840.

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company



14" BAND SAW:
Lower guides support blade to within 3/4" of work surface to insure accurate cutting. Cast iron trunnion supports for longer tool life.

10" CONTRACTOR SAW:
Arbor and flange are ground as a single assembly. Truer perpendicular blade alignment and more accurate cuts.

DELUXE 6" JOINTER:
Fence tilts in as well as out for precision beveling and chamfering.

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers. The New Yankee Workshop hosted by Norm Abram and The American Woodshop with Scott Phillips.



Listings of gallery shows, major craft fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free, but restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. We list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the time period indicated on the cover of the magazine, with overlap when space permits. We go to press three months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

ALASKA: Meetings-Alaska Creative Woodworkers Association meets at 7 p.m. on the fourth Monday of each month at the Anchorage Museum. For more information, call (907) 345-3077.

ARIZONA: Workshop-Arizona Designer Craftsmen presents Paul Sasso, March 22-25. Arizona State University, Tempe. For more information, call Joan at (602) 963-2965. **Show**-Arizona Woodworking Show, March 1-3. Arizona State Fairgrounds, Youth Center, 1826 W. McDowell Road, Phoenix, 85007. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

ARKANSAS: Meetings-Woodworker's Association of Arkansas meets the first Monday of each month at 7:00 p.m. at J.T. Shannon Lumber Co., Woodworkers Center, 6200 Sears Drive, Little Rock, 72209. For more information, call (501) 565-1510.

Meetings-Ozark Woodturners meets the third Saturday of each month, Mountain Home. For more information, call Michael Kornblum at (501) 424-5893.

Workshops-Woodcarving, bamboo fly rod, wood-strip canoe, fly fishing accessories and more. For more information, contact White River Artisans School, P.O. Box 308, 202 South Ave., Cotter, 72626. (501) 435-2600.

CALIFORNIA: Workshops-Woodworking for women. Furnituremaking with hand tools using traditional joinery, weekends. San Francisco. For more information, contact Debey Zito (415) 648-6861.

Classes-Classes on wood finishing and decorative painting for furniture and cabinets. For schedule, write Studio 1829, 1829 Stanford St., Santa Monica, 90404. (310) 453-0230.

Workshops-Shaker bench, sofa table, Mission lamp table, Adirondack chair, more. Saturdays and Sundays. No experience necessary. Private instruction available. For more info, contact the Woodworkers Place at (818) 952-3177.

Workshops-Various workshops including Japanese woodworking, joinery and sharpening. Contact Hida Tool Co., 1333 San Pablo, Berkeley, 94702. (510) 524-3700.

Exhibition-Masterpieces from the Museum of Classical Chinese Furniture, thru March. Pacific Heritage Museum, 608 Commercial St., San Francisco, 94111. (415) 399-1124.

Show-Artistry in Wood '96, March 8-April 21. Sonoma County Woodworkers Association Museum, 425 7th St., Santa Rosa. For more information, contact Thomas Stockton at (707) 765-9885.

Lecture-Making and Marketing Furniture in 18th Century Newport, May 14. M.H. de Young Museum, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco. For information, call (415) 499-0701.

Show-Southern California woodworking show, April 19-21. Los Angeles County Fairplex, Buildings 7 & 7A, White & McKinley Avenues, Pomona, 91768. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

COLORADO: Classes-Woodworking and related classes, year-round. For info, write Red Rocks Community College, 13300 W. 6th Ave., Lakewood, 80401. (303) 988-6160.

Classes-Traditional hand woodworking, year-round. Contact Tom Larkin, Shadow Mountain School of Woodcarving, 32037 Stenzel Drive, Conifer, 80433. (303) 674-8560.

Classes-Hand-cut dovetails, finishing, tablesaw, cabinetmaking. The Woodworkers' Store, 1550 South Colorado Blvd., Denver. (303) 782-0588.

CONNECTICUT: Classes-Hands-on woodworking, finishing and lathe classes. For complete schedule, call Harris Enterprise Corp., 80 Colonial Road, Manchester, 06040. (203) 649-4663.

Exhibition-Featured artist: Dennis Elliott, thru March 15. University of Connecticut, Storrs. For further information, call (203) 354-9678.

Exhibition-One man show: Dennis Elliott, April 14 thru May 12. The Silo, New Milford. (203) 355-0300.

FLORIDA: Meetings-South Florida Woodworking Guild meets every second Monday at 7 p.m. Constantine, 1040

East Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale. For further information, contact Woody McLane at (305) 565-2729.

Meetings-Central Florida Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 p.m. Woodcraft Supply Corp., 246 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry. For more information, contact Bob Elliott (407) 695-8960.

Meetings-Tallahassee Woodcrafters Society meets at 7:00 p.m. the second Tuesday of each month. For more information, contact Walt Behrle at (904) 668-6653 or Austin Tatum (904) 386-6876.

Meetings-St. Petersburg Woodcrafters Guild meets the fourth Thursday of every month at 7 p.m. Montgomery Electric and A/C, 1200 19th St. N., St. Petersburg, 33713. For more info, contact Don Montgomery at (813) 898-0569.

Show-Central Florida woodworking show, March 1-3, Florida State Fairgrounds, Entertainment Hall, 4800 U.S. Highway 301 N. Tampa, 33610. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

GEORGIA: Meetings-Woodworkers Guild of Georgia meets the second Monday of every month. Southern College of Technology, 1100 S. Marietta Parkway, Marietta. For more information, call (404) 299-3972.

Workshops-Japanese woodworking by Toshihiro Sahara. One Saturday each month. For more info, contact Sahara Japanese Architectural Woodworks at (404) 355-1976.

Symposium-Woodworkers Guild of Georgia's 4th annual woodworking symposium, April 13-14. Georgia Hardwoods, Buford. Featured speaker: Frank Klause (limited seating). For reservations and info, call (404) 299-3972.

ILLINOIS: Classes-Finishing, tablesaw, cabinetmaking, more. The Woodworkers' Store, 286 West Rand Road, Arlington Heights. (708) 253-8875.

Show-Chicagoland woodworking show, April 12-14. Odeum, North & South Halls, 1033 N. Villa Ave., Villa Park, 60181. For more information, call (310)477-8521.

INDIANA: Classes-Hands-on woodworking classes with Michael Van Pelt. Superior Woodworking Supply, Inc., 922 Ft. Wayne Ave., Indianapolis, 46202. (317) 635-5747.

Classes-Instructors include Brian Boggs, Kelly Mehler, Marc Adams and Marc Berner. For more information, contact the Marc A. Adams School of Woodworking, Route #2, Box 121A, Franklin, 46131. (317) 535-4013.

Workshops-Chair making, bed making with Jeff Miller. J. Miller Handcrafted Furniture, 1774 W. Lunt Ave., Chicago, 60626. (312) 761-3311.

IOWA: Show-International Woodcarvers 30th anniversary congress, June 20-23. Putnam Museum, Davenport. For info, contact Larry Yudis, Affiliated Wood Carvers, Ltd., P.O. Box 10408, Bettendorf 52772-8408. (319) 359-9684.

KENTUCKY: Workshops-Woodturning and joinery instruction. For further information, contact Jim Hall, Adventures in Wood, 415 Center St., Berea, 40403. (606) 986-8083.

Meetings-Kyana Woodcrafters Inc. meets the first Thursday of each month. Bethel United Church of Christ, 4004 Shelbyville Road, Louisville, 40207. For more information, call (502) 426-2991.

Workshops-Traditional Windsor chairmaking. One-week courses. For further information, contact David Wright at (606) 986-7962.

Workshops-Bowl turning with Abe Harper, Berea. All levels. For more information, call (606) 256-5443.

MAINE: Workshops-Two-week basic and intermediate furnituremaking courses. Faculty includes Peter Korn, Silas Kopf, Bob Flexner, Nora Hall, Michael Emmons. For more info, contact the Center for Furniture Craftmanship, 125 W. Meadow Road, Rockland, 04841. (207) 594-5611.

Meetings-Guild of Maine Woodworkers meets the first Wednesday of every month. For time and location, call the Guild at (800) 805-5100.

MARYLAND: Exhibition-Bonnie Bishoff and J.M. Syron: A Collaboration. Art furniture and accessories. Meredith Gallery, 805 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 21201 (410) 837-3575.

MASSACHUSETTS: Classes-Woodworking classes, most of the year. For further information, contact Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, 02116. (617) 267-4430.

Workshops-Box construction, hand tools, joinery, cabinetmaking and more. Hancock Shaker Village, Box 927, Route 20, Pittsfield, 01202. (413) 447-9357.

Instruction-Full-time program in fine furniture construction. Complete facilities. For info, contact Wm. B. Sayre,

Inc., One Cottage St., Easthampton, 01027. (413) 527-0202. **Classes**-Woodworking, turning, carving, finishing, woodworking for women and more. For more information, contact One Cottage Street School of Fine Woodworking, One Cottage St., Easthampton, 01027. (413) 527-8480.

Workshops-Toolmaking for woodworkers. First three weekends of each month. Registration limited to two students per weekend. Contact Ray Larsen, Genuine Forgery, 1126 Broadway, Hanover, 02339. (617) 826-8931.

Workshops-One-week woodworking and related workshops, year-round. Contact The Heartwood School, Johnson Hill Road, Washington, 01235. (413) 623-6677.

Classes-Ongoing woodworking classes and one day seminars. Beginner thru intermediate. For information or brochure, call Michael Coffey at (413) 527-8480.

Workshops-Three day intensives. Sharpening, layouts, carving techniques, tool forging, design study. Taught by professional carver with 16 years experience. Calvo Studio, 17 Mill Lane, Arlington, 02174. (617) 648-5589.

Workshops-Carving, dovetail jig, finishing, furniture repair and restoration and more. Woodcraft Supply Corp., 313 Montvale Ave., Woburn, 01801. (617) 935-6414.

Classes-Year-round in a do-it-yourself woodworking club. For more info, contact Yankee Artisans, 201 Westfield St., W. Springfield. (413) 732-0404.

Classes-Trellises, gazebos, fences, building a canoe or kayak, April and May. Horizons, The New England Craft Program, Williamsburg. For more info, call (413) 665-0300.

Workshops-Woodcarving for all phases: sharpening, layouts, carving techniques, tool forging and design study. Calvo Studio, 17 Mill Lane, Arlington, 02174. (617) 648-5589.

Workshops-Router techniques, scroll saw, carving, tablesaw, jointer/thickness planer, thru March. For more info, contact Woodcraft Supply Corp., 313 Montvale Ave., Woburn, MA 01801. (617) 935-6414.

MICHIGAN: Workshops-Woodwrighting. Tillers International, 5239 S. 24th St., Kalamazoo, 49002. For more information, call (616) 344-3233.

Workshops-Woodworking basics, furnituremaking basics with Joseph Hoover, thru March. For more information, contact Woodcraft Supply, 42102 Ford Road, Canton, 48187. (313) 981-6808.

MINNESOTA: Classes-Woodcarving classes, year-round. For info, contact Wood Carving School, 3056 Excelsior Blvd., Minneapolis, 55416. (612) 927-7491.

Meetings-Minnesota Woodworkers Guild meets the third Tuesday of each month at 7:15 p.m. Demonstrations presented each month. For more info, contact Richard Gotz at (612) 544-7278.

Classes-Ongoing classes. Wild Earth Woodworking at a Minneapolis/St. Paul facility. For info, contact Wild Earth Woodworking, 401 Hunter Hill Road, #3, Hudson, WI 54016. (715) 386-3186.

Show-Turned wood show by the Minnesota Woodturners Association, thru March 31. The Duluth Art Institute, 506 West Michigan St., Duluth, 55802. (218) 727-8013.

Classes-Routers, refinishing, finishing avoiding and repairing mistakes and more. The Woodworkers' Store, 3025 Lyndale Ave., South, Minneapolis. (612) 822-3338.

Show-Northern Minnesota wood show '96: woodworkers exposition, April 27-28. Brainerd Armory. Sponsored by the Northern Minnesota Woodworkers Guild. For more information, call (218) 829-3515.

Exhibition-Turned North: Woodturned objects, thru March 31. Balcony Gallery, Duluth Art Institute, 506 W. Michigan St., Duluth, 55802. (218) 727-8013.

MISSISSIPPI: Classes-Various woodworking classes. For more information, contact Allison Wells School of Arts & Crafts, Inc., Canton. (800) 489-2877.

MISSOURI: Seminar-Ornamental turning, May 10-12. University of Missouri-Kansas City Campus, Kansas City. For more information, contact Ted Crom, Route 2, Box 212, Hawthorne, FL 32640. (904) 475-1609.

NEBRASKA: Meetings-Omaha Woodworkers Guild meets at 7 p.m. the third Tuesday of every month. Westside Community Center, Omaha. For more info, contact John Cahill at (402) 334-5550.

NEVADA: Show-Las Vegas woodworking show, March 22-24. Cashman Field Center, Hall A, 850 Las Vegas Blvd. N. Las Vegas, 89109. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Workshops-Week-long Shaker-style furniture and chairmaking workshops, year-round.

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest
Variety of
Woodworking
Products All
Under One Roof!!



★THE
WOODWORKING
SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education



VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Columbus
- Kansas City
- Pittsburgh
- Tampa
- Baltimore
- Delaware Valley
- Massachusetts
- Portland
- Twin Cities
- Buffalo
- Denver
- Milwaukee
- Quad Cities
- Washington, D.C.
- Charlotte
- Detroit
- No. California
- Seattle
- plus others!
- Chicago
- Harrisburg
- North Jersey
- So. California
- Indianapolis
- St. Louis

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521

READER SERVICE NO. 42

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778



Model T-110 Dupli-Carver



Model CM614 Sign Carver



Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

READER SERVICE NO. 184

Dry 8/4 Red Oak in eight days!

Wood-Mizer's Vacu-Kiln dries wood in days—not weeks or months!

The Wood-Mizer® Vacu-Kiln® is a self-contained 2,000 bd. ft.-capacity vacuum kiln that excels at drying any thickness of wood. Vacu-Kilns use a unique low-temperature/high-vacuum system to dry 8-10 times faster than conventional kilns without degrade, warping, or checking. Short lengths and squares are handled easily because no stickering is required.

Isn't it time you experienced the quality and savings of drying your own lumber?

Call today for complete information.

1-800-553-0182

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th Street Dept. Z73-K
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

READER SERVICE NO. 204

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us...

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115



WOODCRAFT®

Retail Stores In: • Boston • Denver • Minneapolis • Seattle • St. Louis • Detroit
• Salt Lake City • Portland • Indianapolis • Orlando • Houston • Kansas City
• Dallas • Chicago • San Antonio • Sacramento • Philadelphia • Parkersburg, WV
210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 96WW03Q, PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 161

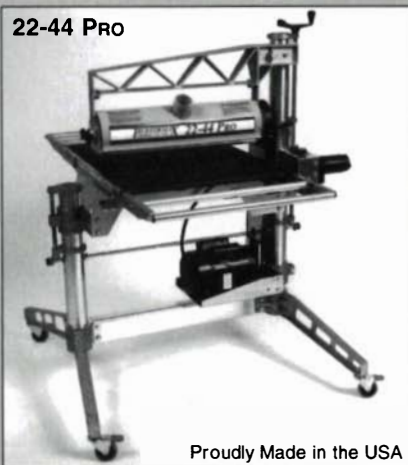
The Joy of Sanding

Right!? Who would believe a job as tedious and dusty as sanding could be a joy?

Thousands of Performax owners do. With their Performax drum sander... no more sawdust in their faces, no more high and low spots on their finished pieces.

Imagine the satisfaction of sanding a wide surface (up to 44") to within .010" uniform thickness across its full width. Or sanding stock as short as 2-1/4" without a carrier board or scuffed up fingers. Fantasize sanding to as smooth a surface as you wish without any elbow grease.

22-44 Pro



Proudly Made in the USA

Make your woodworking the pleasure it was meant to be. Call us today for a free brochure and the dealer nearest you.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC. X

12257 Nicollet Ave. So.
Burnsville, MN 55337
(612) 895-9922 1-800-334-4910

READER SERVICE NO. 190

For info, contact Mary Sweet, Dana Robes, Wood Craftsman, Lower Shaker Village, Enfield, 03748. (603) 632-5385. **Classes**-Fine arts and studio arts. For more information, contact Manchester Institute of Arts and Sciences, 114 Concord St., Manchester, 03104. (603) 669-2731.

Classes-Various woodworking classes. For more info, contact The Hand & I, P.O. Box 264, Route 25, Moultonboro, 03254. (603) 476-5121.

Auctions-Antique and craftsman's tool auctions, year-round. Contact Richard A. Crane, Your Country Auctioneer, 63 Poor Farm Road, Hillsboro, 03244. (603) 478-5723.

Classes-Make a Windsor chair with Michael Dunbar. Also, sack back, continuous arm, fan back, writing arm. For more info, contact Michael Dunbar, P.O. Box 805, Portsmouth, 03802. (603) 431-4676

Show-Wood Day at Canterbury Shaker Village, May 4. Canterbury Shaker Village, Inc., 288 Shaker Road, Canterbury, 03224. (604) 783-9511.

NEW MEXICO: Classes-Woodworking classes. For information, contact North New Mexico Community College, El Rito, 87520. (505) 581-4501.

Classes-Woodworking classes. For info, contact Santa Fe Community College, Santa Fe, 87502. (505) 438-1361.

NEW JERSEY: Auction-Collectors of Rare And Familiar Tools (CRAFTS) annual tool auction, Saturday, April 27. Flemington Elks Club, north of Flemington on Route 31. For more information, send a SASE to Crafts of New Jersey, 85 Brunswick Ave., Lebanon, 08833.

NEW YORK: Classes-Traditional 18th-century woodworking techniques with Mario Rodriguez. For more info, contact Warwick Country Workshops, P.O. Box 665, Warwick, 10990. (914) 986-6636.

Meetings and classes-New York Woodturners Association meets bi-monthly. YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave. (53rd St.), New York City. Contact Howard Alalouf (914) 337-0226.

Classes-Traditional and contemporary woodworking, turning, finishing and refinishing, tablesaw techniques and more with Maurice Fraser, Bill Gundling, Jack Van Decker and Susan Perry. All levels. The Craft Students League at the YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave., New York City. (212) 735-9731. **Classes**-Wood inlay, routing, woodcarving, veneering, finishing, tablesaw techniques and more, Saturdays thru April. For more info, contact Albert Constantine & Son, Inc., Woodworking Classes, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, 10461. (718) 792-1600.

Meetings-The Long Island Woodworker's Club meets the first Wednesday of every month, September thru June at 7:30 p.m. Brush Barn, 211 Jericho Turnpike, Smithtown. For more information, call (516) 360-1216.

Classes-Intermediate Woodworking & Furniture Design, thru May 14, Purchase College, Purchase. For more information, contact Olene Duncan at (914) 251-6503.

Show-Wendell Castle, James Schriber, James Carpenter, March 7-April 20. For more information, contact Peter Joseph Gallery, 745 Fifth Ave., Fourth Floor, New York City, 10151. (212) 751-5500.

Show-Woodworkers Exposition 1996, March 23-24. Saratoga Springs City Center, Saratoga Springs. For more information, call Fran Finkbeiner at (518) 371-9145.

Call for entries-The Second Handmade Home show, Nov. 15-19. Deadline: April 2. Lexington Ave. Armory at 26th St., New York City. For more information, call Richard Rothbard (800) 834-9437.

Exhibition-Northeast fine crafts exhibit, March 3-May 4. Designer Crafts Council of the Schenectady Museum and Planetarium, Nott Terrace Heights, Schenectady, NY 12308. (518) 382-7890.

Show-Greater Buffalo Woodworking Show, March 15-17. Erie County Fairgrounds, International Agri-Center, 5820 S. Park Ave., Hamburg, 14075. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

NORTH CAROLINA: Meetings-North Carolina Woodturners meets the second Saturday of each month. For more information, contact North Carolina Woodturners, P.O. Box 1833, Hickory, 28603. (704) 324-5960.

Classes-Pencil-post bed, bedside table, hanging corner cupboard, thru April. Benjamin C. Hobbs, Route 1, Box 517, Hertford, 27944. (919) 426-7815.

Symposium-The American Association of Woodturners 10th annual national symposium, June 22-24. Koury Convention Center, Greensboro. For more information, contact Mary Redig, 3200 Lexington Ave., Shoreview, MN 55126. (612) 484-1724.

Workshops-Windsor chairmaking, Welsh stick chairs, Swiss cooperage. For information, contact Country Work-

shops, 90 Mill Creek Road, Marshall, 28753. (704) 656-2280.

Classes-Woodcarving, whittling, bent willow furniture, April thru December. For more info, Southern Highland Craft Guild, The Folk Art Center, P.O. Box 9545, Asheville, 28815. (704) 298-7928.

Show-Charlotte woodworking show, March 8-10. Merchandise Mart, Freedom Hall, 2500 E. Independence Blvd., Charlotte, 28205. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

OHIO: Workshops-Windsor chairs, taught by Joe Graham. For more information, contact Lenox Workshops, 1192 Webster Road, Jefferson, 44047. (216) 576-0311.

Workshops-Various workshops, year-round. Conover Workshops, 18125 Madison Road, P.O. Box 679, Parkman, 44080. (216) 548-3491.

Classes-Bandsaw techniques, veneering, cane weaving, marblizing wood, wood identification, furniture design and more. The Woodworkers' Store, 2500 East Main St., Columbus. (614) 231-0061.

Meetings-Cincinnati Woodworking Club meets from 9:00 to noon on the second Saturday of January, March, May, September and November. Reading High School, 801 E. Columbia Ave., Reading. For info, contact Cincinnati Woodworking Club, 5974 Gaines Road, Cincinnati, 45247.

Meetings-Woodworkers of Central Ohio meets on the second Saturday of November, February, April and June. For more information, call Chuck at (614) 457-3704.

Classes-Bowl turning, chip carving, router techniques, finishing, thru March. The Hardwood Store, 1695 Dalton Drive, New Carlisle, 45344. (513) 849-9174.

Workshops-Build a Queen Anne tea table, June 10-14; professional results with the shaper, June 15. Rio Grande. For more information, call Lonnie Bird at (614) 245-7325.

OREGON: Exhibition-With the Grain II, Works in Wood, April 27-May 28. Cook Gallery, 705 Oregon St., Port Orford, 97465. (503) 332-0045.

Meetings-Cascade Woodturner's Association meets every third Thursday. For more information, contact Cascade Woodturners, 11575 S.W. Pacific Highway, #104, Tigard, 97223. (360) 887-3903.

Classes-Oregon School of Arts and Crafts, 8245 S.W. Barnes Road, Portland, 97225. (503) 297-5544.

PENNSYLVANIA: Show-20th annual mid-Atlantic woodcarving show and competition sponsored by the Pennsylvania Delaware Valley Wood Carvers Association, April 13-14. Pennsylvania State Abington campus gymnasium, Abington. For more information, call (215) 757-2152.

Classes-Windsor chairmaking, weekly and weekends. For more information, contact Jim Rendi, Philadelphia Windsor Chair Shop, P.O. Box 67, Earlville, 19519. (610) 689-4717.

Meetings-Black Hills area woodworkers interested in organizing for purposes of sharing information and working toward a show. For more information and to be on mailing list, call (605) 343-1878.

Classes-Bowl turning with David Ellsworth. Three-day weekend classes in private studio, beginner to intermediate. For further information and schedule, contact David Ellsworth, Fox Creek, 1378 Cobbler Road, Quakertown, 18951. (215) 536-5298.

Show-Lancaster County woodcarving and wildlife art festival and competition, March 16-17. Millersville University Student Union Building, Millersville. For more information, call (610) 926-3692.

Call for entries-Third annual Wharton Esherick Museum woodworking competition/exhibition. The theme is jewelry boxes. Deadline: July 1. For further information, send SASE to Wharton Esherick Museum, P.O. Box 595, Paoli, 10301-00595.

RHODE ISLAND: Call for entries-Annual outdoor chair and furniture fair, June 1-2. Deadline: April 15. For more info, contact South Country Center for the Arts, Box 109 West Kingston, 02892. (401) 782-1018.

TENNESSEE: Workshops-Turning, carving and more, year-round. For more info, contact Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, P.O. Box 567, 556 Parkway, Gatlinburg, 37738-0567. (615) 436-4101.

Classes-Lumber selection, grading, stacking, drying, kiln operation, sawmilling and more. For more information, contact Tennessee Valley Authority, 17 Ridgeway Road, Box 920, Norris 37828-0920. (615) 632-1656.

Workshops-Spring workshops include turning, carving, Windsor chairmaking, fretted dulcimer making. For more information, contact Tennessee Technological University, Appalachian Center for Crafts, 1560 Craft Center Drive, Smithville, 37166. (615) 372-3051.

TEXAS: Meetings-Woodturners of North Texas meets the last Thursday of every month, 7:30-10:00 p.m. For more information, contact the Paxton Beautiful Woods Store, 1601 W. Berry St., Fort Worth, 76110. (817) 927-0611.

Classes-Carving classes with Don Schol, every Thursday, 6:00-9:00 p.m. For more information, contact the Paxton Beautiful Woods Store, 1105 Sixth St., Carrollton, 75006. (214) 245-1192.

Meetings-North Texas Woodworker's Association meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information, contact Bruce May, P.O. Box 831567, Richardson, 75083. (214) 271-0125.

Show-Houston Woodworking Show, March 15-17. Pasadena Convention Center, 7902 Fairmont Parkway, Pasadena, 77507. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

VERMONT: Courses-Yesterday Design and Building School, Route 1, Box 97-5, Warren, 05674. For information, call (802) 496-5545.

VIRGINIA: Classes-Fundamentals of woodworking, router techniques, bowl turning and more. Classes offered year-round. For class schedule and information, contact The Woodworkers Club, 216 Dominion Road, N.E., Vienna, 22180. (703) 255-1044.

WASHINGTON: Workshops-Build a sea chest, small boat construction, handplane repair and construction, paddle carving, woodturning. For more info, contact Northwest School of Wooden Boat Building, 251 Otto St., Port Townsend, 98368.

Classes-Woodcarving, lathe, router, tablesaw, furniture and cabinetmaking. Individual and small group classes available. For further information and a schedule, contact Common Sense Woodwork, 8231 S.E. 67th St., Mercer Island. (206) 232-1714.

Show-12th Annual Artistry in Wood Show May 4-5. Yakima Valley Museum, 2105 Tieton Drive. For more information, contact Marti Moross, 612 W. Fremont Ave., Selah, 98942. (509) 697-3003.

Workshops-Basic woodworking, plane making and chisel use, Maine guide canoe workshop, canoe restoration, March thru April. For further information, contact the Center For Wooden Boats, 1010 Valley St., Seattle, 98109. (206) 382-2628.

Classes-Ongoing, hand tools, dovetails, router basics, boat building, marine finishes. For further information, contact The Wooden Boat Shop, 1007 N.E. Boat St., Seattle, 98107. (800)933-3600.

WEST VIRGINIA: Workshops-Molder tooling and operation, CNC machining workshop, management orientation to CNC, thru April. For more info, contact Robert C. Byrd Harewood Technology Center, Route 2, Box 556, Princeton, 24740. (304) 487-1510.

CANADA: Workshops-Traditional Windsor chairmaking. Weekly courses. For more information, contact David Goodwin, Village Chairmaker, Sparta, Ont., N0L 2H0. (519) 775-2751.

Association-Canadian Woodturners Association, Markham, Ont. For more information and quarterly newsletter, call (905) 479-0755.

Meetings-West Island Woodturners Club (Montreal) meets every Tuesday, thru May. Contact Dennis Brown, 8817 Cure Legault, Lasalle, Que., H8R 2V9. (514) 366-6071.

Association-Superior Woodworking Association meets 7:00 p.m. the last Monday of each month. Confederation College, Ont. For more information, contact Vic Germaniuk at (807) 767-5964.

Show-Eighth annual wood and wood products exposition and sale, March 1-3. Lansdowne Park Civic Complex, Bank St. at Holmwood. For further information, contact John Cryderman, 136 Thames St., Chatham, Ont., N7L 2Y8. (519) 351-8344.

Show-The Ancaster wood show, June 14-16. Ancaster Fairgrounds, 625 Highway 53 East. For more info or entry forms, contact John Downes, Oak Leaf Productions, 35 Ingrid Court, Hamilton, Ont., L8W 2V4 (905) 575-0450.

ENGLAND: Workshops-Restoration, hand finishing, cabinetmaking for beginners, marquetry, furniture design, year-round. Bruce Luckhurst, Little Surrenden Workshops, Bethersden, Kent TN26 3BG. 0233-820-589.

SCOTLAND: Workshops-Ongoing workshops. For more information, contact the Myreside International School of Antique Furniture Restoration, Myreside Grange, Gifford, East Lothian, EH41 4JA. (062 081) 0680.

CLASSIFIED

The **CLASSIFIED** rate is \$5.85 per word, 15 word min. All orders must be accompanied by payment, all are non-commissionable. **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED** rates on request. **THE WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE** and **SITUATIONS WANTED** are for private use by individuals only; the rate is \$10/line. Min. 3 lines, max. 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per year. Send to: *Fine Woodworking Advertising Dept.*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. Deadline for the May/June 96 issue is February 23rd. (800) 926-8776, ext. 562 or FAX (203) 426-3434.

Business Opportunities

COMMERCIAL WOODWORKING SHOP. Central Florida. Fully equipped, 7,950 sq. ft. buildings, 1 acre. \$125,000. Plantation Inn Realty. (941) 676-1614.

BUSINESS FOR SALE. Asking \$174,900. Building and equipment plush residence with pool on 161 acres. Southern Lakes Real Estate. 1-800-635-1704. Ten minutes from Pinehurst. (NC)

HOUSE & SHOP: 4 bedroom Cape plus 1836 sq. ft. heated woodworking shop. 2.25 country acres, city water/server, Ithaca, NY. (508) 264-0584.

WOODWORKING SCHOOL, FULLY EQUIPPED. \$100,000 gross, 7500 sq. ft. shop offers opportunity for multiple businesses. Gaudet, 504 Countryside, Greenfield, MA 01301.

REFINISHING/REPAIR BUSINESS for sale. Retiring after 20 years. Palo Alto, great location 1400 sq. ft. shop. (415) 494-2989. (CA)

SHOP SPACE. Includes use of panel saw, 20-in. planer, 17-in. jointer, Northfield saws, etc. Full dust collection. Brooklyn, NY. (718) 499-2954.

BROOKLYN WOODWORKERS CO-OP seeks new members. Professionals sharing fully-equipped shop; private space. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, NY. Joe (718) 349-3610.

RENT FULLY EQUIPPED SHOP; 500-1500 sq. ft. Established production, custom furniture work available. Great Opportunity. (203) 776-3099. (CT)

Situations Wanted

APPRENTICESHIP WANTED with individual or small group by young man (25) with desire to build hand crafted furniture. Will relocate. Jason (334) 774-4719. PO Box 266, Skipperville, AL 36374.

CERTIFIED WOODCARVER from Germany. 5 years experience looking for work. Open to all fields. Marianne, (907) 479-3425.

Help Wanted

EXPERIENCED WOOD carver/furniture maker. Show us your best work. Milan Studios, 2529 Weisenberger St., Ft. Worth, TX 76107.

LAGUNA TOOLS needs motivated sales person who loves talking woodworking! Inside sales, qualified leads, selling high-end stationary machines (see our display ads) paid training. Must have excellent reference. Fax resume today to 714-497-1346 or call 714-494-7006.

HIGH-END CUSTOM FURNITURE shop seeks intelligent motivated woodworker. Min. 2 yrs. experience, capable of the quality work. Fax resume (508) 462-7717. (MA)

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE your quality of life? Experienced woodworker and finisher wanted in Wyoming refinishing shop. Serious inquiries only. Call (307) 234-9915 or send resume to: Wyoming Woodsmiths, PO Box 2277, Mills, WY 82644.

HIGH-END SHOP SEEKING extremely experienced, motivated cabinetmaker. Salary commensurate with abilities. Brooklyn, NY. (718) 237-2952.

APPRENTICESHIPS: Full-time hands-on experience with Master Craftsman encompassing all aspects of professional furniture making. Experience necessary. Tuition. Contact Geoffrey Noden, Trenton, NJ. (609) 882-3300.

Instruction

APPRENTICESHIP 1 YEAR fine furniture making/design/marketing. Jeffrey Greene Design Studio—some related prior experience—tuition. (215) 348-5232. (PA)

WORKSHOPS IN TRADITIONAL WOODWORKING Techniques. Plane making, carving, joinery, and planecraft. Mario Rodriguez, Warwick Country Workshops, PO Box 665, Warwick, NY 10990, or call (914) 986-6636 for brochure and schedule.

BIRCHBARK CANOE BUILDING COURSE, on Lake Superior (Wisconsin shore). Sixteen days, summer 1996. \$750 US, including lodging. David Gidmark, Dept. K, Box 26, Maniwaki, Quebec J9E 3B3.

THE HYMILLER SCHOOL of Fine Furniture Finishing/Repair and Hand Joinery. 1 & 2-week courses, with 3rd generation craftsman. Send \$3 for testimonials and information package. 783 North Clayton, Lawrenceville, GA 30245. (404) 682-8046.

CAREERS IN WOODWORKING

- 35 week hands on training
- Career counseling and job placement
- Adjunct course in design and business
- Starting September 1996

One Cottage Street School of Fine Woodworking
Easthampton, Ma. 01027
413-527-8480

1996 APRIL-OCTOBER WORKSHOPS
Full Week Hands-on Seminars

Featuring some of this country's best teachers, artists and authors: Marc Adams, Brian Boggs, Bob Flexner, Dr. Bruce Hoadley, Frank Klausz, Kelly Mehler, Stephen Proctor, Seth Stern, Jim Tolpin and several others!

Topics include: Cabinet-making • Carving • Chair-making • Finishing • Furniture-making • Joinery • Restoration • Veneering

Fully equipped - Fullsize Workshops.
Call or write for brochure. Local lodging available.

MARC ADAMS SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING
5504 E. 500 N. FRANKLIN, IN 46131 • 317-535-4013

SCOTTISH INTERNATIONAL School of Furniture. 10 places available on one-year intensive course commencing Sept. 1996. Full brochure available. Contact: Myreside School, Gifford E. Lothian, EH41 4JA Scotland. Tel: 44-1620-810-680 or Fax 44-1620-826-295.

Hands-on Workshops

Two-week Basic and Advanced courses
Twelve-Week Intensive.
In beautiful Maine.
For information contact:

Center for Furniture Craftsmanship
25 Mill Street, Rockport, ME 04856
Peter Korn, Director (207) 594-5611

1996 SUMMER INTENSIVES

Variety of beginning, advanced and specialized courses
Combine with vacation in New England
Starting July 1996

One Cottage Street School of Fine Woodworking
Easthampton, Ma. 01027
413-527-8480

APPRENTICE with Master Craftsmen. Unique in-shop experience in furniture design, production, marketing. Tuition. California Contemporary Craft Assoc. (formerly Baulines Crafts Guild), Box 2060, Sausalito, CA 94966. (415) 461-0321.

A DO-IT-YOURSELF Woodworking Club, hourly or monthly shop rates. Beginners welcome. Classes private or group. Yankee Artisans, W. Springfield, MA. (413) 732-0404.

CONOVER WORKSHOPS
18125 Madison Rd.
PO Box 679
Parkman, OH 44080
Phone (216) 548-3491
FAX (216) 548-2721

Day, weekend & week long classes in woodworking, woodturning & related crafts. Private instruction available. Call, write or FAX for full information.

PENLAND
Please write or call for information about our 1996 summer courses

Penland School of Crafts
Penland, NC 28765-0037
704-765-2359

Plans & Kits

FULL-SIZE PROFESSIONAL PLANS catalog \$3. Over 200 professionally-designed plans for building fine furniture. Furniture Designs, Inc., CK-36, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025

WOODEN GEARED CLOCK PLANS. Easy, Unique! Free information. Riggs Publications-E, Box 2983, Gardnerville, NV 89410

PLANS TO BUILD 700+ TOOLS, machines and accessories for your shop. Catalog, \$1: Wood-Met, Dept. FW, 3314 W. Shoff Circle, Peoria, IL 61604-5964

SOUTHWESTERN STYLE FURNITURE PLANS. Classic construction techniques. High Desert Design, Box 26674-F, Birmingham, AL 35226.

Glues & Adhesives

HIDE GLUE, all grades including wood sizing and glass chipping. Bjorn Industries, Inc., 551 King Edward Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211. (704) 364-1186.

Finishes

SPRAY-ON-SUEDE. Free brochure (sample enclosed). Donjer Products, Ilene Ct. Bldg. 8F, Belle Mead, NJ 08502. (800) 336-6537.

REGENCY GOLD

QUALITY FURNITURE POLISH
Secret old French recipe cleans, polishes and restores in a single wipe. Liquid, non-toxic.
Twinpack \$19.95 plus \$4.95 pp
ESP, 19 Homeward Lane, Natick, MA 01760
Call (603) 891-2950 Distributors Welcome

Publications & Catalogs

BUILD, RESTORE, REPAIR, Refinish! Carvings, moldings, brass hardware, veneers, upholstery, caning, lamps. \$1 for unique wholesale catalog. Van Dyke's, Dept. R7199B6, Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57835.

Accessories/Miscellaneous

CUTTER PATTERN CATALOG for RBI Woodmaster, Belsaw, Sears planers, corrugated & carbide shaper cutters (800) 444-2755. \$2.50.

BRANDING IRONS. Names, signatures, logos. Any size, design. Norcraft Custom Brands, Box 277E, So. Easton, MA 02375. Telephone (508) 238-2163 anytime.

SWITCH YOUR DUST COLLECTOR from any location in the shop with pocket-transmitter. Call (704) 524-6125

Musical Supplies

HAMMERED DULCIMER PLANS! By noted builder Charlie Alm. Best book on subject. \$19.95. Woodworks, Box 428, Dept. FW, Brookston, IN 47923. (317) 563-3504.

VIOLIN, GUITAR, banjo, mandolin-making materials, accessories, books. Catalog, \$1. International Luthiers Supply, Box 580397, Tulsa, OK 74158.

GUITARMAKING SUPPLIES: Send \$2 for our catalog of quality tonewoods, kits, accessories, books, tools, and finishing supplies. Guitarmaker's Connection, Martin Guitar Company, Box 329, Nazareth, PA 18064. 800-247-6931.

GUITAR, BANJO, MANDOLIN and violin building materials. Repair tools, replacement parts, tone woods and finishing supplies. Free 104-page cat. Stewart MacDonald's Guitar Shop Supply, Box 900F, Athens, OH 45701. 800-848-2273.

LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES: Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings. Cases for violins, violas, cellos, basses and guitars. Assemble-yourself violin and guitar kits. International Violin Co., Ltd., 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215. (410) 542-3535, or 800-542-3538.

CLASSIFIED (continued)

Software

WOODWORKING INDEXES, software or printed - locate information for better use of woodworking magazines. Yearly updates. DOS, Windows, Windows 95 \$54.45. Printed \$24.95. FREE brochure Woodfind, Box 2703F, Lynwood, WA 98036.

Shows

VENDORS NEEDED: WOODWORKING and Hobby Exposition, June 1 & 2. Evergreen State Fairgrounds in Monroe, WA. Only 30 min. from Seattle. Vendors and show info. call: 1-800-484-5890, ext. 3067

Hand Tools

BRANDING IRONS. Personalized signatures, logos, names. Any size/design. Lowest custom prices. Brand-New, (805) 964-8251. (CA)

TASHIRO'S SHARP JAPANESE TOOLS since 1888 Free ZETA™ saw system catalog. 2939 4th Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98134. (206) 621-0199. FAX (206) 621-0157.

Power Tools

LAMELO BISCUIT JOINERS and Accessories/Parts/Repairs. Best prices-most knowledgeable. Call Hank 1-800-789-2323 (NY). SELECT MACHINERY, INC.

TABLE STROKE SANDER		
Kits	\$425 - \$570	Since 1978
Assembled	\$750 - \$1200	
		
Sand 38" x 6' & 8'		
Siderstroke & String Sanders		
(Less Motor) F.O.B.		
Also available \$45 to \$270		
McCall House, P.O. Box 10499-FW Charlotte, NC 28212 • (704) 365-2092		

NEW & USED AMERICAN MADE	
American Made Machinery New & Used DELTA , POWERMATIC and NORTHFIELD . New Single phase 3hp UNISAW motor \$288 p.p.d., mag. control \$99.00. BALDOR grinders 25% off. Motor and machine specials, free list.	
PLAZA MACHINERY, 802-234-9673 Bx 14, Bethel, VT 05032 • Fax 802-234-6325	

Wood

DOMESTIC EXOTICS. Kiln dried American holly 4/4, 8/4; applewood 4/4, 8/4. Tech-Wood, Inc. (717) 933-8989. (PA)

QUARTERSAWN SYCAMORE. Available in fitches of sequentially sawn and numbered boards. Outstanding flecking and figure. Also osage orange same packs, rich color, very dense—a native exotic! Call Landmark Logworks for free newsletter. (540) 687-4124. (VA)

CALIFORNIA BLACK WALNUT & elm. Highly-figured, crotches, fiddleback. Wideboards & slabs; KD/AD sequentially sawn, 4/4, 8/4, 12/4. Gilroy, CA (408) 842-0784.

HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS, 800-241-3770, 216-889-3770. Ash, basswood, beech, birdseye, butternut, cherry, chestnut, curly maple, oak, walnut.

CALIFORNIA'S FINEST QUALITY BURLS. Gigantic selection redwood, maple, walnut, buckeye, manzanita, madrone, myrtlewood, etc. All uses. **BURL TREE. 800-785-BURL.**

ATTENTION WOODWORKERS—Maple, redwood myrtlewood burl. Figured, quilted, bird's-eye, lace. Any size or thickness avail. Quality. Albany, OR (503) 926-1123.

TURNING BLOCKS, BURLS, AND CROTCHES—exotic and domestic hardwoods—write or call for price list. Wood-Ply Lumber, 100 Bennington Ave., Dept. F, Freeport, NY 11520. (800) 354-9002.

OREGON BLACK WALNUT—Lumber, turning squares, carving blocks, highly figured wide boards. Goby Walnut Products, Dept. FW, 5016 Palestine Rd., Albany, OR 97321. (541) 926-7516.

GOOD HOPE HARDWOODS - Tiger maple and curly cherry in 12/4 through 4/4 thickness. Curly walnut in lumber and slabs up to 54-inches wide. Plain walnut, cherry, and flooring. (610) 274-8842. 1627 New London Rd., Landenberg, PA 19350.

RED CYPRESS, FIRST GENERATION, virgin river recovered logs. Very dense grain. Boards to 40-in. wide, large or small orders. (904) 835-4833. (FL)

HIGHLY-FIGURED WALNUT SLABS, planks and blocks. California Walnut Designs, 12681 Wolf Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95949. (916) 268-0203.

"BUY TWO BOWL BLANKS GET ONE FREE!" now's your chance to experience the rewards of turning mesquite, red heart, pecan, burr oak and more at low sawmill to you prices. Texas Native Wood Products, Inc., Possum Kingdom, Texas. Visa and Mastercard accepted. Call (800) 229-7994.

LONGLEAF (HEART) PINE lumber. Resawn from salvaged timbers. 4 - 12 in. width. Lee Yelton: (706) 541-1039. (GA)

HARDWOOD TREES SAWN to your needs. White ash, black cherry, soft & hard maple up to 20 inch. (716) 466-7680. (NY)

BIRD'S-EYE, CURLY, FLAME BIRCH, more. We buy the logs...we saw the logs...we dry it...we ship it...fast. International inquiries welcome. You specify, we satisfy. EFP, PO Box 276, Lincoln, ME 04457. (207) 794-6277.

SAWMILL DIRECT: Ebony, cocobolo, chac-te-koke, bocote, tulipwood, kingwood, lignum vitae and 70 other species. Quantity discounts, good freight rates. Quality at a fair price. SASE; Tropical Exotic Hardwoods, PO Box 1806, Carlsbad, CA 92018. (619) 434-3030. Visa/MC. Mitch Talcove.

20BF BULK PACKS of selected lumber: red elm \$1.75/bf, red oak \$2.20/bf, walnut \$3.10/bf. Additional Species. Free Catalog. Visa/Mastercard. Badger Hardwoods of Wisconsin Ltd., N1517 Hwy. 14, Suite FW634, Walworth, WI 53184. (800) 252-2373. Email Address: Badgerwood@aol.com

COCOBOLO 1x2x12-in. 100 pcs. Excellent quality, \$125 delivered continental U.S. 40,000/bd/ft. of assorted sizes available. Visa/MC (619) 434-3030. (CA)

ATTENTION VA/MD AREA WOODWORKERS. KD cherry, walnut, quartersawn sycamore, elm, apple, and hickory, and other domestic hardwoods. Leesburg, VA. (703) 771-3067.

RARE HAREWOODS? WE HAVE 'EM! Over 100 species include; sandalwood, amboyna burl, pernambuco, cocobolo, curly-koa, pink ivory, lignum vitae, snakewood, lilac burl, gabon ebony, Brazilian plus other rosewoods, ad infinitum. Free price list/details (310) 542-3576. (CA)

DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED EXOTICS. For musical instruments, poolcues, knife handles and custom furniture. Price list. Exotic Woods, 1-800-443-9264. (NJ)

GUARANTEED CLEAR COCOBOLO squares, lumber, bocote, ebony, lignum. cirocote. Ebony fingerboard special. Tropical Timber Corporation. (503) 621-3633.

GOOD WOOD, Pennsylvania Hardwoods 1/2-in. to 2-in. thick. Small orders welcome. FREE catalog. Croffwood Mills, Rd. 1, Box 14F, Driftwood, PA 15832. (814) 546-2532.

QUALITY NORTHERN APPALACHIAN HARDWOOD	
FREE Delivery	
Bundled, surfaced, shrink-wrapped.	
Satisfaction Guaranteed	
NIAGARA LUMBER & WOOD PRODUCTS, INC. 47 Elm Street, East Aurora, NY 14052 (800) 274-0397	

HARDWOODS CUT TO ORDER	
120 Species in Stock ~ From 1/4" to 4" thick.	
Burls & Blocks for Turners ~ Veneers	
Custom Mouldings ~ Other Woodworking Supplies ~ Wood ID. Kits \$59.95.	
COLONIAL HARDWOODS, INC. 7953 Cameron Brown Ct. • Springfield, VA 22153 (703) 451-9217 Visa/MC (800) 466-5451 Discover	

GILMER WOOD CO.	
503-274-1271	
Rare & Exotic Woods	
• in logs, planks & squares	
• over 50 species in stock	
• also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods	
 2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210	

MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD	
Exotic Hardwoods From Australia • Tasmania • Mexico	
Decorative Pieces & Turning Squares	
Importer Direct - No Middle Man	
Manzanita Decorative Wood 1554 Round Potrero Rd. Potrero, CA 91963-0111 619-478-5849 • FAX 619-478-5130	

WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE

Limited to use by individuals only.

For Sale

EUROPEAN BOXWOOD. Excellent for model making, carving, etc. Premium quality. For info SASE to David Kingston, 4727 9th Ave. NE, Seattle, WA 98105-4728. (206) 632-1067.

STANLEY 55 Combination plane, complete, craftsman used. \$500. includes shipping. Plus several other Stanley planes for sale. Call for list. (603) 642-4054. (NH)

Fine Woodworking back issues 2, 10, 11, 18 thru 114. *Fine Homebuilding* 1—50. Best offer. Greg, (606) 269-1642. (KY)

EBAC MODEL L800 wood-dryer in excellent condition with new hand-held moisture meter. \$750. Evenings (520) 485-9617. (AZ)

JDS MULTI-ROUTER and attachments. Model #101L. Very good condition. (610) 967-9001. (PA)

FELDER KFS 37/FL unused, brand new condition with many accessories. \$9500. plus shipping. Bill, (414) 694-9216, evenings. (WI)

ALL ISSUES OF Fine Woodworking — 1 through 115. \$350. Mailing negotiable. Al Gierow, 2021 Augusta Dr., Jackson, MI 49201. (517) 750-4680.

COMPLETE WOOD SHOP: industrial machinery and fixtures. Oliver, Whitney, Porter, etc. Reasonable package or indiv. Call/fax for list. (616) 361-0327. (MI)

Fine Woodworking back issues 1—115. \$350. plus shipping. Levi; (304) 736-3595. (WV)

Fine Homebuilding back issues 1—43. Original condition. \$170. plus shipping. David, (219) 497-0682. (IN)

KOA PREMIUM QUALITY. 190 bd. ft., 4/4, 230 bd. ft. of 8/4. Market price. (360) 385-7220. (WA)

FAY AND EGAN 16-in. Table saw, 24-in. planer both massive and beautiful. \$3000. each. William's and Hussey molder, power feeds, motor blades \$1000. Brusso knife hinges all sizes 35% off. 24-in. Leigh Dovetail jig, \$300. Chris, (202) 332-3700. (DC)

ROBLAND X31 1 year old. All best options including large table, new condition. \$5750. plus freight (909) 794-6707. (CA)

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-116. \$350. plus shipping. Robert, (802) 263-5402. (VT)

PARTS AND CUTTERS for older planes, Pete Niederberger, Box 887, Larkspur, CA 94977. (415) 924-8403 after 6 PM.

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-95. \$250 plus shipping. *Woodsmith* back issues 1-82, best offer plus shipping. (714) 661-9009. (CA)

Wanted To Buy

WANTED: MAKITA 9804 blade sharpener saw (808) 487-8300. (HI) (Carl Navarro—please call again!)

DELTA WOODWORKING tool catalogs especially 1934 and older. Also late 1930's Unisaw. Write Collector, PO Box 615, Clinton, MA 01510 or FAX (508) 368-3313.

Fine Woodworking back issues 1—34. Please call Bill, (315) 376-4277. (NY)

WANTED: CABINETMAKERS tools, young apprentice seeks Stanley, Record, (etc.) planes. Also bench & vises, chisels hand saws & carving tools. Good prices paid for quality tools. Gary Caprara, 455 Tannery St., Buford, GA 30518. (770) 945-8322.

SENCO

SN60	Full Head Framer 6-16d Nailer	449.
SN70	Framing Nailer 6-16d	449.
SFN1	Finish Nailer w/ case	329.
SFN40	1 1/4"-2 1/2" Finish Nailer Kit	399.
SLP20	5/8"-1 5/8" Brad Nailer Kit	299.
SCN200R	Coil Roofing Nailer	469.
SPSP12	Roofing Stapler	349.

HITACHI



C8FB2
New 8" Compound Miter Saw 499.

C10FC	NEW 10" Compound Miter Saw	269.
C10FS	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	799.
CB75F	Bandsaw/Resaw	*2200.
P12RA	Port. 12" Planer/6" Jointer Combo	880.
NR83A	Full Head Stick Nailer	377.
NT65A	16 GA. Finish Nailer	320.

DEWALT / ELU

DW100	3/8" VSR Drill, 4 AMP	68.
DW402	4-1/2" Mini-grinder, 6 AMP	91.
DW411	1/4 Sht Dustless Finish Sander	59.
DW421	5" H&L Dustless R/O Sander	75.
DW682K	NEW Plate Joiner Kit W/Case	235.
DW705	12" Compound Miter Saw	389.
DW935K	14.4V Cordless Saw Kit	245.
DW991K	14.4V Cordless Drill 2 Batt/Case	199.
ELU3339	3 HP VS Plunge Router W/Guide	275.

DELTA

22-540	12" Portable Planer	389.
28-283	14" Bandsaw W/Enclosed Stand	*709.
34-444L	10" Contr Saw 1.5HP W/Case Wing	629.
36-220	10" Compound Miter Saw	220.
36-250	NEW 10" Comp Miter Saw W/Stand	449.
36-275	8 1/4" Building Saw	234.
36-820	Spec Ed Unisaw 3Hp W/Unifence	1599.
37-150	DJ-15 6" Precision Joiner	*1017.
37-280	6" Motorized Joiner W/Stand	385.
46-700	12" VS Wood Lathe	439.

FREE FREIGHT
On All Portable Tools In Continental USA
Items marked with asterisk (*) are FOB Berkeley

IF YOU NEED IT,
**WE HAVE IT.
FOR LESS!**

WHOLE EARTH
TOOL & SUPPLY

GUARANTEED
**LOWEST
PRICES!**

SKIL

HD77	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw W/CB	149.
HD77M	New Magnesium 7 1/4" Wormdrive	153.
HD5860	8 1/4" 60" Wormdrive Saw	179.
HD1605-02	Plate Joiner Kit	119.
HD1555	HD 3 1/4" Plane	78.
3370	4"x6" Belt, Disc Sander	155.

BOSCH

3727DVS	NEW 6"VS Dustless R/D Sander	164.
3310K	NEW HD 12V T-Hndl Keyless 2 Batt	199.
B2300K	12V Drill Kit Keyless, 2 Batt	159.
B3915	NEW 10" Slide Cmpnd Miter Saw	541.
B4050	NEW In-line Jigsaw	129.
B7000	NEW Corner Detail Sander	69.
B7001	NEW VS Corner Detail Sander	96.
B9250	NEW 5" VS Mini Grinder 8.5 Amps	169.
1003VSR	3/8" VSR Drill, Keyless, 0-1100 RPM	85.
1025VSR	1/2" Mighty Midget VSR Drill	118.
11222EVS	1-1/8" EFC VS SDS Rot. Hammer	399.
11224VSR	7/8" VSR SDS Rotary Hammer	230.
11228VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Hammer	230.
1194VSR	1/2" VSR Hammer Drill	159.
1273DVS	4" x 24" VS Dustless Sander	239.
1347AK	4-1/2" Mini Grinder Kit	108.
1348AE	5" EFC Mini Grinder	135.
1370DEVs	6" VS Random Orbit Sander	249.
1587VS	New Top Handle CLIC Jig Saw	165.
1587VSKB	1587VS Kit Case and 40 Blades	199.
1609KX	Deluxe Installers Trim Kit	229.
1613EVS	2HP VS Plunge Router	210.
1614EVS	1-1/4" VS Plunge Router	159.
1615EVS	3-1/4" HP EFC VS Plunge Router	299.
1632VSK	VS Panther Recip. Saw Kit W/Case	159.
1943LVD	NEW HD Heat Gun	95.
3270DVS	3 X 21 VS Beltsander	169.
3283DVS	5" VS Dustless R/O Sander	105.
3296K	HD 3 1/4" Power Plane Kit W/Case	169.
11311EVS	NEW SDS Max VS Demo Hammer	749.

PORTER-CABLE



9737	NEW Tigersaw W/Quick Blade, Case	175.
97310	Laminate Trim Kit	209.
314	4-1/2" Trim Saw	149.
330	Speed-Bloc Finishing Sander	62.
332	5" Quicksand PSA Sander	69.
333	5" Quicksand DL H&L Sander	74.
334	5" Quicksand DL PSA Sander	74.
345	1/4" SHI DL Finish Sander	54.
346	6" Saw Boss Circular Saw	104.
352VS	3" x 2 1/2" Dustless Belt Sander	169.
447	7 1/4" Saw with Brake	134.
6614	1/2" VSR Drill, 5.5 amp	139.
690	1-1/2 HP Router	149.
7334	5" Random Orbit Sander	119.
7335	5" VS Random Orbit Sander	129.
7336	6" VS Random Orbit Sander	135.
7499	NEW Cut-out Tool	79.
7800	NEW! Drywall Sander	345.
7810	Wet/Dry Vac w/auto switch	299.
843	LH 7-1/4" Saw with Brake	134.
9345	Saw Boss Kit	124.
9444	NEW Profile Sander Kit	119.
9637	VS Tigersaw Kit	149.
9647	Tiger Cub Reciprocating Saw	119.
9853S	12V Drill Keyless 2/Batts, Case	172.
7549	Top Handle Jigsaw 4.8 AMP	131.

JET

JTAS 10	NEW 10" Table Saw w/Bsmyr Fence	1399.
JWBS-14CS14"	Bandsaw w/enc. base	*524.
JJ6-CS	6" Long Bed Jointer	*459.
DC-650	IHP Dust Collector	*214.
JWL-1236	12" VS Wood Lathe	*529.
JWTS-10JF10"	Saw W/Jet Fence	*539.

Milwaukee

6546-1	Cordless Screwdriver, 2-spd	82.
0230-1	3/8" Pistol Drill, 0-1700 RPM	117.
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Holeshooter, 0-850 RPM	134.
0239-1	VSR Keyless Chuck Drill	129.
0375-1	3/8" Close Quarter Drill	135.
0379-1	1/2" Close Quarter Drill	149.
1676-1	Hole Hawg Kit	279.
8975	Heat Gun	59.
6010	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	129.
3107-1	VS Right Angle Drill Kit	225.
5192	Die Grinder, 4.5 Amp	129.
6215	16" Electric Chainsaw	172.
6377	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw	179.
6508	VS Sawzall	144.
6527	VS Super Sawzall w/quick-Lok	185.
6528	VS Super Sawzall	179.
8977	Vari-Temp Heat Gun	79.
5540	VS Polisher, 0-2800 RPM	195.
3300-1	Magnum RA Drive Kit	219.
6490	10" Compound Miter Saw	325.
6494	10" Miter Saw	249.
6517	NEW 6.5 AMP Sawzall W/Case	159.

Makita

3901	NEW Plate Joiner Kit 0-90° Fence	225.
DA391DW	9.6V VSR Cordless Angle Drill Kit	179.
5090DW	3-3/8" 9.6v Saw Kit	149.
6095DWE	9.6V Drill Kit Keyless, 2 batts	149.
621DWE	12V T-Hndl Drill Kit W/2 Mak Pak	169.
632007-4	9.6V Battery	29.
DA3000R	3/8" VSR Angle Drill	159.
6404	3/8" VSR Drill, 0-2100 RPM	58.
G3500R	3500w Generator	*1075.
9207SPC	7" Electronic Sander Polisher	159.
N1900B	HD 3-1/4" Planer Kit	134.
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	219.
BO4510	1/4 Sheet Finishing Sander	64.
BO4552K	1/4 Sheet D/L Finishing Sander w/case	69.
BO5001	5" Dustless R/O Sander	59.
GV5000	5" Vertical Disc Sander	85.
LS1011F	10" Comp Miter Saw w/CT blade	471.
LS1030	10" Miter Box	229.
LS1211	NEW 12" Cmpnd Slide Saw W/CB	799.
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Framer's Saw	155.
5402A	16" Circular Beam Saw	559.
2012	Portable Planer W/Free Stand	539.
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw W/Carbide Blade	309.
MAC2000	NEW 2HP Oil-less Compressor	369.

Call Toll Free 7 Days: 1-800-829-6300

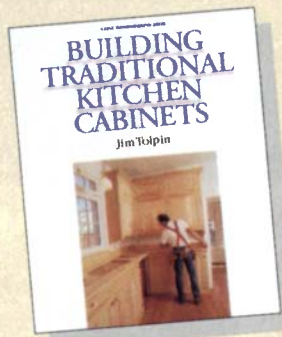
MASTERCARD VISA DISCOVER
FAX: (510) 548-0308 Prices subject to change.

822 Anthony St.,
Berkeley, CA 94710



READER SERVICE NO. 65

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING



Build face-frame cabinets the up-to-date way.

Learn how to build premium cabinetry of superior quality in your own shop, from layout and design to installation and final adjustment.

Cabinetmaker Jim Tolpin helps you to:

- Design layouts to fit any kitchen and need
- Choose the right materials and hardware
- Construct accurate, time-saving jigs
- Incorporate modern hardware and accessories
- Adjust hardware for smooth operation

SOFTCOVER, 208 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-058-9, ITEM 070196, \$19.95

To order, call 1-800-888-8286

Taunton Direct, Inc.
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

12" PLANER-MOLDER



Using the Belsaw 12" Planer/Molder by Powermatic, you can turn rough lumber into valuable moldings. You can even earn extra money selling these profiles to contractors or cabinet shops. Also, substantial savings can be realized by milling the trim for your home. Call today for more information and the authorized "Belsaw by Powermatic" distributor nearest you!

POWERMATIC

McMinnville, TN 1-800-248-0144

READER SERVICE NO. 51

Monster lathe

After reading about Ron Fleming and the beautiful vessels he turns (*FWW* #99), I was no longer happy with my 12-in. lathe. I spent a few months looking at every lathe on the market. After carefully analyzing my options, I had a long list of problems that plague factory-built lathes.

All that was left was for me to design and build one myself. After eight months of working nights and weekends (I have a very forgiving wife), and an unknown quantity of money, my “monster machine” was up and running (see the photo at right).

The lathe is 8 ft. long and when filled with sand weighs 4,500 lbs. It’s powered by a 5-hp motor that drives a hydraulic transmission with speeds from 0 to 1,800 rpm, forward and reverse, with constant torque. The tool rest and tailstock are gear driven and can lock to the main frame, which is made from two 12-in. I-beams. The lathe has a built-in backtool rest that is fully adjustable and allows me to use the long, heavy tools necessary for hollowing deep vessels.—*Dale Robbins, Elkhorn, Neb.*

Turn a pen and pencil set or a 1,000-lb. log. With this shop-built lathe, Robbins can handle either with equal precision. The lathe will swing 37 in. by 50 in. between centers.

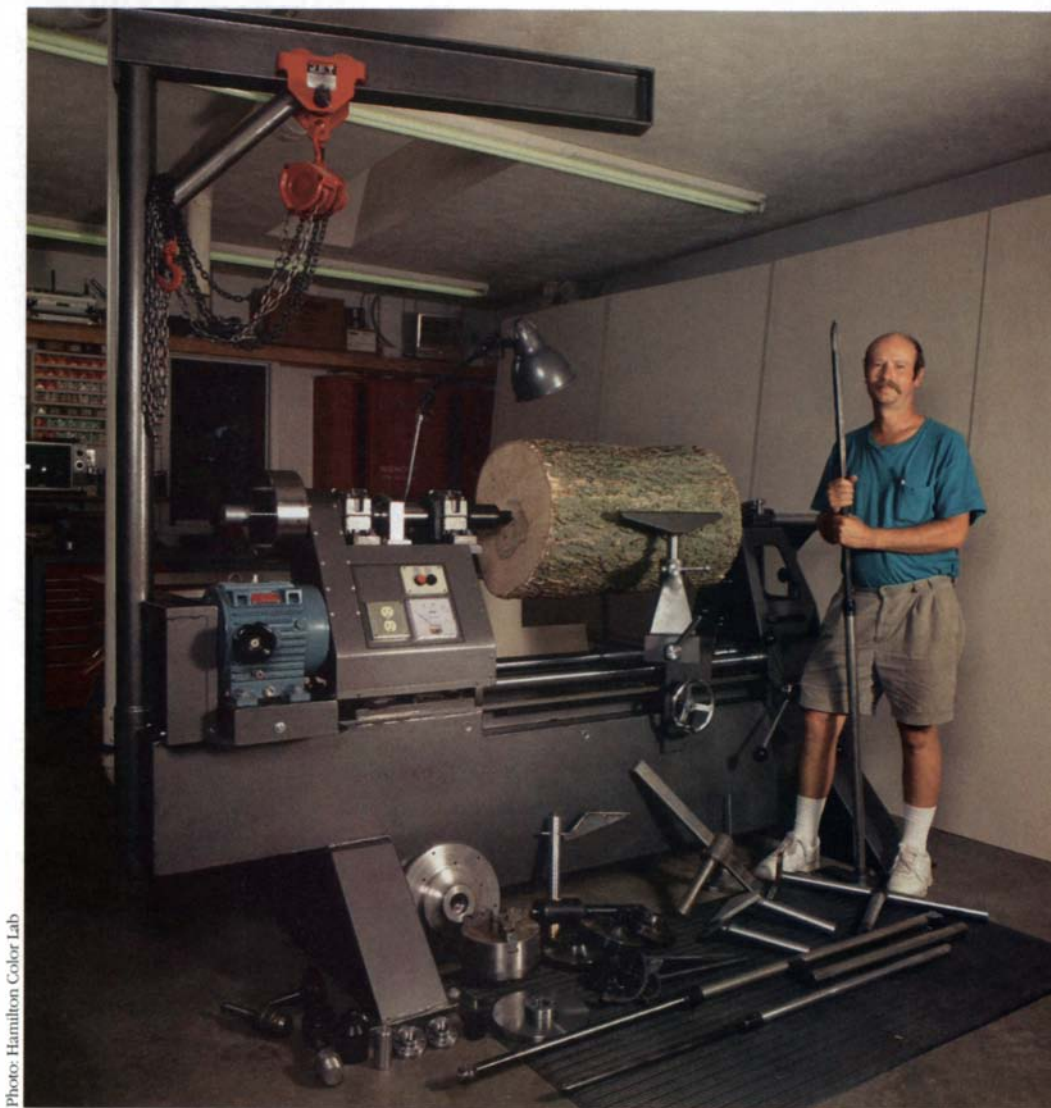


Photo: Hamilton Color Lab

Desk from a 200-year-old plank

The classified advertisement in *FWW* #109 said that the Cuban mahogany had been in storage since 1875. But when Phil Lipton, a furnituremaker from Ladner, British Columbia, called, he learned the wood was considerably older. The seller had about 30 planks of all sizes, but the one that appealed to Lipton was 2½ in. thick, 4 ft. wide and 7 ft. 8 in. long.

The first paperwork associated with the lumber was dated 1887. But an Early American furniture expert examined the planks and thought that, given their size and quality, they probably had been harvested



The planks were black with coal dust when they arrived at Lipton’s shop after spending decades near a railroad yard. Handplaning revealed clear grain and lovely figure.

“The initial cut was nerve-racking,” says Lipton of dimensioning the 200-year-old Cuban mahogany plank. “But once that was done, the rest was painless.”



10% TO 20% OFF SPRING COMBO SALE

Sale prices good thru 4/30/96.

FREE \$45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS

GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. COUPONS EXPIRE 12-31-97. Must mention *Fine Woodworking* for discounts, coupons & bonus with purchase.

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints. **TAKE EXTRA 10% - 20% OFF COMBO SALE!**

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE

	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40T x5/8"	\$149	\$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60T x5/8"	\$170	\$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60T x5/8"	\$179	\$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60T x5/8"	\$179	\$109
Delta 9"x80T x5/8"	\$204	\$119
Ryobi-Makita & all 10"x80T x5/8"	\$207	\$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80T x1"	\$229	\$139
Ryobi-Makita 14"x100T x1"	\$266	\$179
Hitachi 15"x100T x1"	\$277	\$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT **10% OFF** SALE PRICE, OR
BUY 2ND BLADE AT **20% OFF** (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE)
15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a SMOOTH AS SANDED surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- **BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3**

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add \$7.50. Larger at Time Basis — Shipping \$4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"x40T x1"	\$215	\$149	\$134	\$119
14"x30T x1"	\$195	\$139	\$125	\$111
12"x40T x1"	\$183	\$129	\$116	\$103
12"x30T x1"	\$162	\$119	\$107	\$ 95
10"x40T x1/8" or 3/32"	\$156	\$119	\$107	\$ 95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	\$135	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
9"x40T	\$146	\$109	\$ 98	\$ 87
30T	\$125	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
8-1/4"x40TX 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
8"x40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
30T	\$115	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 71
7-1/4"x30T 3/32"	\$112	\$ 69	\$ 62	\$ 55
*6"x40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 71

*NEW for Sears & Makita Table Saws **New For Saw Boss

WOODWORKER I -- For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

This trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch-free polished cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT UP TO 2".

- ALL 60T AND 3/32" THIN KERF 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" diameter and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8"K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF: Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. Reduces "JUMP IN" for better "PULL CONTROL." Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL CROSSCUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside blade for best cuts. Made and serviced in U.S.A. for your benefit.

	LIST	SALE
14"x60T x1" 1/8"K	\$224	\$159
12"x60T x1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	\$198	\$139
10"x60T x5/8" 3/32"K	\$162	\$129
9"x60T x5/8" 3/32"K	\$156	\$119
8"x60T x5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
8-1/4"x60T x5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
7-1/4"x60T x5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
RYOBI RA200		
SEARS TS200		
MAKITA 500B NBA		
HITACHI PSM8		
PORTER CABLE 368-1		

SPECIAL COMBO SALE
EXTRA 10%-20% OFF



BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T FOR ONLY \$119 PLUS EXTRA 10%-20% OFF FOR COMBO SALE!

RECEIVE WITH EVERY FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED, 9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH \$5.00 EACH!

Outperformed 36 other premium blades, both foreign and domestic! WOODS Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

ONLY
\$62 or \$50
NET COST TO YOU AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

TRY A FORREST CARBIDE BLADE TODAY!

The Proof Is In the Cutting

Both Woodworker II blades performed very well, whether cutting through butter-soft 3/4"-thick pine or iron-hard 1 3/4"-thick ash. The 20° positive hook angle and 15° alternate top bevels give the blades an aggressive attack; we maintained a brisk, uniform feed rate while ripping a variety of woods on the powerful Unisaw and experienced no discernible resistance or slowing. On the smaller saws, switching to the thin-kerf blade allowed very similar feed rates, again with barely noticeable resistance.

Although we've used blades that cut faster, their cut quality couldn't touch what we got with the Forrest blades. On solid stock, ripped edges came off our saws **jointer-finished**, smooth and slick with no visible teeth marks—good enough to edge-glu without additional machining. Crosscuts came out crisp and clean with no fuzzing or tiny splintering.

The Bottom Line

Performance of the Woodworker II is impressive enough that you could bolt this versatile, general-purpose blade on your saw and use it for virtually all of your cutting operations.

SHOP TEST, Woodworker's Journal Nov./Dec. '95 pg.78

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING!



C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks.

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	\$299	\$269	\$242	\$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	\$321	\$289	\$260	\$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	\$389	\$349	\$314	\$297
12" D. 1" Bore	\$499	\$449	\$404	\$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add \$25 — Plus \$5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra. Larger holes—time basis. Shipping \$4.50.

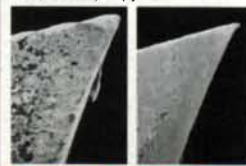
Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE	SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60T x3/32" K	\$149	\$129	12"x100T x1-1/8"K	\$253	\$215
8"x80T x1/8" & 3/32" K	\$202	\$169	14"x80T x1"	\$232	\$197
9"x80T x1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$179	14"x100T x1"	\$266	\$226
10"x80T x1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$159	16"x80T x1"	\$262	\$223
12"x80T x1-1/8"K	\$212	\$181	16"x100T x1"	\$294	\$243

SPECIAL COMBO SALE
EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

Above 1" bore standard.
CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!
FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST still sharp Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.



STILL SHARP
AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" OAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flat to .001
- Stop vibration, flutter, cutting noise, and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund.

4"	\$21
5"	\$24
6"	\$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE
FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES
REDUCES NOISE 50%-75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES reducing blade life & cutting quality. 3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T \$15.00, 60T \$17.75. Add return UPS \$5.00, \$1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS MENTION *Fine Woodworking* MAGAZINE.

We honor AMEX, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and COD's. Specify Dept. FW when ordering.

PHONE TOLL FREE! (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE



CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

somewhere between 1790 and 1820.

The planks had had five owners since they were imported in an unspecified year by the E.D. Aldros Co. of Cincinnati. In 1887, Leland G. Banning, who billed himself as a “Manufacturer of Walnut and Hardwood,” bought the planks for his private stock. When he died, he willed the wood to his chauffeur, who sold them to a relative, who in turn sold it to the advertiser.

Lipton had a design perfectly suited to the wood. He wanted to build a desk inspired by the work of New York cabinetmaker Duncan Phyfe (1768-1854) from wood harvested during Phyfe’s lifetime.

A long-time customer was equally taken with the romance of building a period desk from period lumber, and Lipton was soon

on a plane to see the wood. He bought the wide plank on the spot (about \$5,000 Canadian, or \$65 per board foot, delivered) and built the desk shown in the photo at right.

Since then, another long-time customer has commissioned a Cuban mahogany table for his yacht, so Lipton has purchased another spectacular plank. This one is 5¾ in. thick, 2 ft. wide and 14 ft. long.

—Aimé Fraser, assistant editor

Inspired by the furniture of Duncan Phyfe, this table was built from a plank of Cuban mahogany cut at the beginning of the 19th century.



Photo: Waddell/Danforth

Escape from the pressures of work

Kent Ezzell of Hood River, Ore., built this curly maple and bubinga office for a busy California executive. The owner likes a clean desk, so Ezzell built paper trays that slide out of the curved edges, and he put the computer monitor under glass. There are a number of secret compartments locked by remote control.

The client also wanted a distant view to relieve tired eyes, so Ezzell invented a glass “escape portal” in the center cabinet door. For realistic depth, the scene is airbrushed in three layers on the back of a piece of deeply etched ½-in.-thick glass. The scene is lit with an argon-tube light.

Ezzell used the iron-down veneer technique and got what he says are the tightest seams possible, despite bubinga’s tendency to move more than any other wood he’s used before.—Alec Waters, associate editor

A scene airbrushed on the back of an etched glass panel forms the focal point of this curly maple and bubinga office suite. The view in ambient light (“sunrise”) is shown above. When the argon tube is lit (right), the view becomes “sunset.”



Photo: Alec Waters



Photo: Jeaneen Bauer

Krenov at 75

Last Halloween, on his birthday, James Krenov spent the day as he spends most others—working in his shop at the College of the Redwoods in Fort Bragg, Calif.

After the morning ritual of greeting students, he took his place at his bench in the corner and worked on a small pearwood cabinet. At the end of the teaching day, friends, students and colleagues gathered to celebrate with the man who had affected their lives so deeply (see the bottom photo on p. 114).

Wizard, enigma, philosopher and teacher, Krenov is modest and self-deprecating. “I make things,” he says. “I just keep working. In the last five years, I’ve made things that are different from anything I’ve ever done. Maybe I’m getting old, and I don’t have to be afraid of anything. It’s a new freedom.”

Sixteen years ago, at an age when most consider retiring, Krenov moved to the College of the Redwoods to teach the ideas and skills outlined in his influential books, *A Cabinetmaker’s Notebook*, *The Impractical Cabinetmaker* and *The Fine Art of Cabinetmaking*. Woodworkers clamored to get into the program.

Being a student of Krenov’s is more than a matter of style or method. It’s a philosophy or a life choice. The students describe it with different voices, but echoes of

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Abbey Machine	89, 95	Fuji Sprayer	3	Paxton Hardware	86
Marc Adams School of Woodworking	107	Furniture Designs	87	Penland School	107
Air Handling Systems	3	Garrett Wade	9, 100	Performax Sanders	105
Airware America	87	Gilmer Wood	108	Peters Valley	86
Amana Tool Corp.	91	Gougeon Brothers, Inc.	86	Plaza Machinery	108
Ambel/Excel Glue	36	Groff & Hearne Lumber	88	Pootatuck Corp.	28
American Assoc. of Woodturners	3	HTC Mobile Bases	15	Porter Cable	2
American Clamping	13	Hardwood International	88	Powermatic Machinery	109
American Coaster	87	Haystack	3	Quality VAKuum Products	96
Anderson Manufacturing	86	Heuer Woods	87	Rare Earth Hardwoods	87, 88
Anderson Ranch	86	Hida Tool, Inc.	32	Regency Gold Polish	107
Arrowmont School	33	Highland Hardware	9	Ridge Carbide Tool	87
Artisans College	87	Horton Brasses	113	Ronk Electric	36
Ashman Technical	86	Imported European Hardware	21	Ross Industries	113
Auton Company	32	Inkra Tools	21	Ryobi	27
Ball & Ball Hardware	13	International Tool Corp.	19	SECO Investments Co.	12, 93
Beall Tool	88	JDS Company	7	SSHC, Enerjoy	87
Berea HardWoods Co.	20	Jamestown Distributors	86	Sand-Rite	100
Better Built	91	Japan Woodworker	29	Sandy Pond Hardwoods	88
Binks Sprayers	36	Jesse Jones Industries	100	Scherrs' Cabinet & Doors	15
Blue Ox Hardwoods & Supply	87	Jointech	36	Seven Corners	22-23
Blum Cabinet Hardware	29	Kasco Sawmills	25	Shaker Workshops	89
Blume Supply	29	Bob Kaune Antique Tools	86	Shannon Lumber	7
BonymanJig	32	Keller Dovetail System	17	Shapes & Surfaces, Ltd.	96
Boulter Plywood	29	Kirjes Sanders	15	Silverton Victorian Mills	7
Bunnings Hardwood	15	KregJig	32	Soda Sander	88
CMT Tools	31	Kwick Kleen	86	Starrett	20
Center for Furniture Craftmanship	12	Laguna Tools	7, 12, 37	Sun-Mar Corp.	86
Certainly Wood	87	Landing School	88	Sunhill Machinery	10, 101
Classic Designs by Matthew Burak	37	LeadTech	11, 15, 17, 21, 25, 33, 37	Swan Saw Service	87
Classifieds	107	Lee Valley/Veritas	11, 15, 17, 21, 25, 33, 37	Talarico Hardwoods	88
Colonial Hardwoods	108	Leigh Industries	95	Target Enterprises	86
M. L. Condon Co.	15	LeNeave Supply	28	Taunton Press	34-35, 101, 109, 115
Conover Lathes	91	Liberon/Star Supply	87	Tepper Discount Tools	21
Conover Workshops	107	Lie-Nielsen Toolworks	28	Terroco	105
Constantine	33	Lignomat USA Ltd.	32	Timber King	17
Craft Supplies USA	89	Lobo Power Tools	30	Tool Chest	88
Critter Spray	25	MLCS	96	Tool Crib	97-99
Crown City Hardware	87	Manny's Woodworkers Place	96	Tooland	32
Dakota Technical College	29	Manzanita Decorative Woods	108	Trade Innovations	88
Delmhorst	91	Masters Studio	86	Tried & True Wood Finish	88
Delta	103	McCall House	107	University Rio Grande	113
Donnelly Antique Tools	86	McFeely's Square Drive	93	Vass Components Plus	29
Downes & Reader Hardwood	3	Mercury Vacuum Presses	87	Vega	13
Dunham Hardwoods	86	Mesa Vista Design	12	Voss Technologies	89
Dust Boy, Inc.	88	Micro Fence	37	WCW Mesquite	88
Eagle America	33	Midwest Dowel Works	88	WGB Glass	21
Eagle Woodworking	88	Miller Woodworking	9	Wagner Electronics Products	25
Econ-Abrasives	9	Moore Profiles	88	William Alden Co.	17
Electrophysics	37	Niagara Lumber	108	Whole Earth Access	91, 109
Engraving Arts	86	North Bennett St. School	86	Williams & Hussey	101
ESTA USA	3	Northland Woodworking	36	Woodcraft	17, 20, 105
Famowood	10	Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding	87	WoodMark	96
Fein Power Tools	13	Northwest Timbers	88	Woodmaster	37, 93
Felder Machinery	33	Nyle	15	Woodmizer Sawmill	12
Fine Woodworking Index	20	One Cottage St. School	107	Woodmizer Kiln	105
Forrest Manufacturing	111	Oneida Air Systems	100	Woodsmith Store	100
Franklin Ace Hardware	93	C.R. Onsrud	3	Woodworker's Source	12
Freeborn	25	Osborne Wood	3	Woodworkers' Disc. Books	95
Frog Tool	12	PNI	9	Woodworkers' Paradise	87
		Panel Fastening	20	Woodworking Shows	105
				WoodWrite Ltd.	88

NEW VIDEO TAPE

AMERICAN MADE, HEAVY DUTY!

DRUM SANDER

THE BEST DRUM SANDER IN THE WORLD!

MODELS UP TO 37 INCH CAPACITY



It has quality features not found on other brands. Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

EXCALIBUR MACHINE CORP.
P.O. Box 82
Anderson, MO 64831

ROSS

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE 1-417-223-4031

READER SERVICE NO. 50

University of Rio Grande

2 year Associate Degree in

Fine Woodworking Technology



Emphasizing traditional techniques to build fine quality custom furniture. For more information call Lonnie Bird at 1-614-245-7311 or toll-free in Ohio 1-800-282-7201. (FW)

Rio Grande, Ohio 45674

Horton Brasses Inc.

mfrs of
antique reproduction
furniture hardware



simply the best & always in stock

Horton Brasses Inc.
Nooks Hill Rd.
PO Box 120, dept F
Cromwell CT 06416

860-635-4400 catalog: \$4.00

READER SERVICE NO. 402

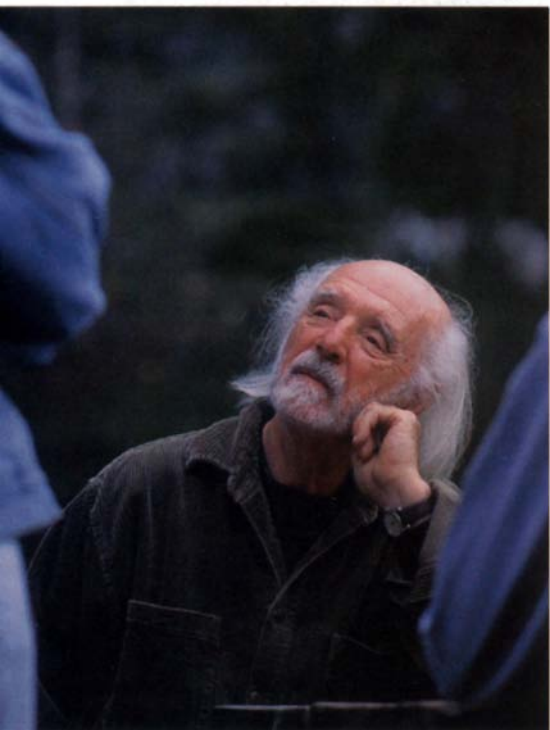
Krenov's voice ring through. They talk about clean lines, attention to detail and quiet simplicity on the outside with complexity hidden. "Letting the wood speak" is a code phrase of the Krenovians.

Ejler Hjorth-Westh a carpenter, boat-builder and cabinetmaker says, "This school is point zero in our lives. It's where our references start. This is where we learned to go all out and not fear perfection. It may not be what we can do in commercial work, but we know what the best looks like."

The path for Krenov's students isn't easy. "Quiet work is comfortable in museums but not necessarily in Beverly Hills homes," Krenov says. "They want cheese-cake and neon lights. If you are doing quiet work, it is tough."

He worries about his students. "If someone could bridge the gap to the buying public and teach them to appreciate sensitivity and quiet work, then quiet craftsmen could live a little better and struggle a little less. That would be my final happiness."

—Bill Juhl, *Fair Oaks, Calif.*, who studied with James Krenov last year at the College of the Redwoods.



James Krenov at 75—On his birthday, Krenov stopped teaching long enough to serve chocolate cake to students, friends and colleagues who had gathered to honor him.

A traveling reading table



An intimate reading table for a traveling exhibit of Arkansas literary history built by Douglas Stowe. One leg rests on a little rock.

As director of a traveling multimedia exhibit of Arkansas literary traditions, my goal was to create reading space that would draw people into the written word.

I wanted a setting that held reading as an intimate, private activity. But I knew that no matter how engaging the writing or how beautifully it was presented, people needed to be encouraged to linger and read. I commissioned Douglas Stowe of Eureka

Springs, Ark., to build a reading space for the exhibit—a table and two benches that could be taken apart for shipping.

Stowe designed a lean, unforgettable piece of woodwork titled *We Traveled Rivers* (see the photo above). Built of sugar maple from the Arkansas Ozarks, the piece has a sinuous cutout in the center filled with loose rocks Stowe collected from Ozark rivers.—C.D. Wright, *Barrington, R.I.*

New warnings on wood dust

The World Health Organization (WHO) says that breathing wood dust increases the risk of cancer of the sinuses and nose.

On the strength of the findings, the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists has recommended that wood dust be named a class A1 carcinogen, a designation it would share with the likes of asbestos, benzene and uranium. The panel also recommends that the Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) reduce exposure levels from the current 5 mg. of hardwood dust per cubic meter to 1 mg.

In addition, wood-dust Material Safety and Data Sheets now include a cancer warning. Any shop that's subject to OSHA regulations can get the updated sheet for wood dust from its wood supplier.

Some time must pass to allow public comment before wood dust can be officially classified as an A1 carcinogen. In the

meantime, OSHA has no plans to lower the permitted exposure levels.

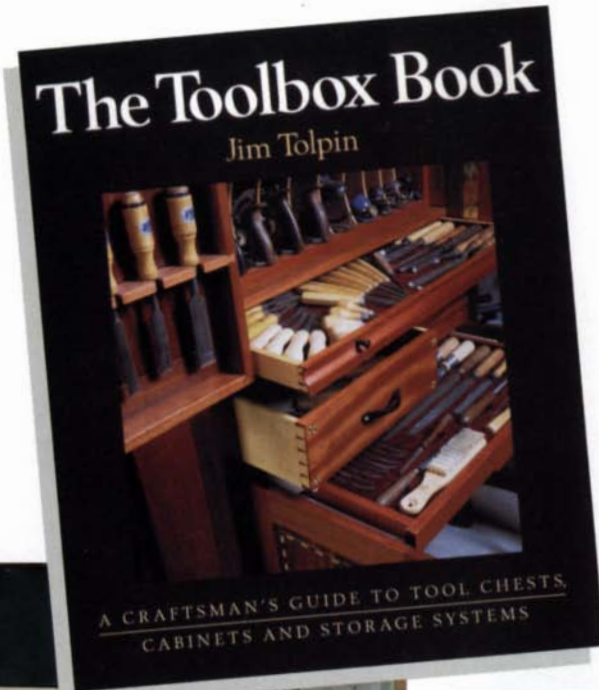
Wood & Wood Products magazine did a thorough two-part report on WHO's findings and its affect on woodworkers and the woodworking industry. For a copy, send a note and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Editor, *Wood & Wood Products*, P.O. Box 1400, Lincolnshire, IL 60069.—A.F.

Notes and Comment

We welcome news stories, anecdotes about the triumphs and pitfalls of woodworking, tales of government regulators, photos of unusual work—anything you think other woodworkers would like to know about. We pay for material we use. Send submissions to Notes and Comment, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06740-5506.

Build the perfect toolbox... the one just right for you.

From the publishers of *Fine Woodworking*...



Discover the elegant art of ingenious tool storage. Learn how the toolbox evolved as an essential tool and how the site boxes of today have their roots in long-ago journeymen's tool chests. Author Jim Tolpin guides you through creating an individual tool storage system best suited to your needs—from planning and selection of materials to construction and finishing.

You get practical, shop-ready information, including:

- How to design and build tool storage boxes, cabinets and totes.
- Expert advice to organize your tools for efficient work flow.
- Space-saving ideas for shop, site, truck and portable boxes.
- Precise, measured drawings and construction details.
- Outstanding, full-color examples of beautifully crafted boxes.
- ...and much more.

HARDCOVER, 208 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-092-9, ITEM 070222, \$34.95



Complete your library with these popular classics...

The Workshop Book by Scott Landis

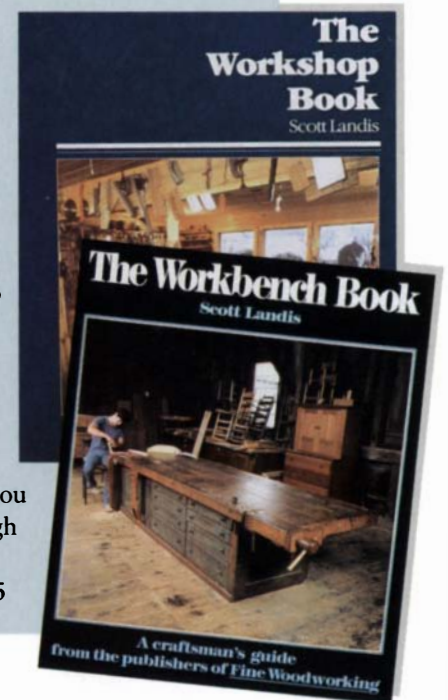
Solve common problems in your workshop such as storage for tools, lumber and supplies; heat, light and electricity; where to put benches and machines; dust collection and more. Create your own woodworking sanctuary in whatever space you have available.

HARDCOVER, 224 PAGES, ISBN: 0-942391-37-3, ITEM 070094, \$34.95

The Workbench Book by Scott Landis

Build a workbench or improve the one you have. Examine benches for all kinds of woodworking from a traditional Shaker bench to a mass-produced Workmate®. Detailed photos and illustrations show you how each bench works and lead you through the tough parts of its construction.

HARDCOVER, 256 PAGES, ISBN: 0-918804-76-0, ITEM 070061, \$34.95



To order, call 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator 258
or use the order form in this issue.

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

Design based on a leaf

The leaf of a lime tree helped inspire this Art Deco-style desk and chair by English furniture-maker Stephen Owen. The desk (in English plane, similar to sycamore) and chair (in English walnut) now grace an apartment overlooking a stand of lime trees. Drawer fronts are made of veneers laminated in a mold and then lipped in solid wood and veneered again with show wood. The top drawers have hinged, flat tops that provide space for a computer mouse. Tops lift up to provide access to the drawers. Owen's furniture studio is in Surrey, England.

